

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

MARCH
1958

35
CENTS

Tubes Play Games



- **Electronics and IGY**
- **Another Pocket Tester**
- **Square Waves for Hi-Fi**

THE ACCENT IS ON VALUE... A LOW PRICED GENERAL COVERAGE RECEIVER

A new low-priced general coverage receiver featuring smart, modern styling.

Receiver is directly calibrated for the four general coverage ranges and five bandspread ranges for the amateur bands (80-10 meters).

Covers 540 KC to 40 MCS. Voice or CW.

NC-188 FEATURES:

- ★ Calibrated bandspread for 10, 11, 15, 20, 40 and 80 meter amateur bands. Separate tuning capacitors, knobs, and scales for general coverage and bandspread.
- ★ Large easy-to-read 12 inch slide-rule dial with combination edge and backlighting. Has large tuning knobs with two pointers for two scales; general coverage and bandspread.
- ★ Adequate over-all selectivity with nine miniature tubes including rectifier.
- ★ Has gang-tuned RF amplifier stage for increased sensitivity and image rejection.
- ★ Covers 540 KC to 40 MC in four bands.
- ★ Two IF amplifier stages and two audio stages with tone control.
- ★ Separate antenna trimmer on front panel.
- ★ Separate High Frequency oscillator tube for increased stability. Oscillator is temperature compensated and ventilated for increased stability.
- ★ Separate RF and AF gain controls.
- ★ Series type automatic noise limiter.
- ★ Receives AM, CW and SSB signals. BFO provided for CW and SSB.
- ★ Has "S" meter on front panel for signal strength indication and more accurate tuning.
- ★ Provision for balanced or unbalanced antenna input at 50 to 300 ohms.
- ★ Handsome two-tone gray cabinet.

COVERAGE:

BAND	GENERAL COVERAGE	BANDSPREAD
A	54-1.6 MC	
B	1.6-4.7 MC	3.5-4.0 MC (80 meters)
C	4.7-15 MC	6.9-7.30 MC (40 meters)
D	14.0-40 MC	14.0-14.35 MC (20 meters) 20.4-21.5 MC (15 meters) 27.0-30 MC (10/11 meters)

TUNING SYSTEM: Separate general coverage and bandspread tuning capacitors connected in parallel on all bands. Bandspread, used primarily for tuning the amateur bands, can be used as vernier for general coverage use. Separate antenna trimmer control.

AUDIO SYSTEM: Two-stage audio amplifier with single 6AQ5 output tube provides 1.5 watts at less than 10% distortion. A handsomely styled accessory speaker is available. Phone jack.

SENSITIVITY: Under 2.5 microvolts (10 DB signal/noise ratio).

SELECTIVITY	NORMAL
6 DB	5.2 kc
60 DB	22 kc

CONTROLS: Main tuning; bandspread tuning; antenna trimmer; band selector switch; RF gain control; AC ON/OFF and AF gain control; stand-by-receive switch; noise limiter switch; tone control switch; BFO pitch control; AM/CW switch.

TUBE COMPLEMENT:		
RF Amp.	6BA6	2nd IF Amp. 6BA6
Freq. Conv.	6BE6	Det, AVC and ANL 6AL5
HF Osc.	6C4	1st AF and BFO 12AT7
1st IF Amp.	6BA6	AF Output 6AQ5
		Rectifier 5Y3GT

OTHER SPECIFICATIONS:

Antenna Input: 50-300 Ohms, Balanced or unbalanced.

Size: 16-13/16" Wide x 10" High x 10-7/8" Deep.

Finish: Handsome two-tone gray wrinkle finish.

Shipping Weight: Approx. 35 lbs.

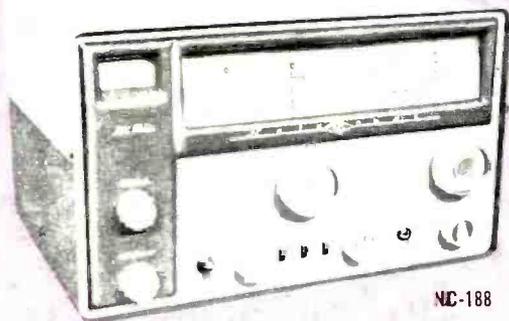
Optional Accessories: Matching Speaker.

Only \$15.95* down

Up to 20 months to pay at most Receiver Distributors.

*Suggested Price: 159.95**

**Prices slightly higher west of Rockies and outside U. S. A.



NC-188

Eight out of 10 U.S. Navy ships use National receivers

SINCE 1914

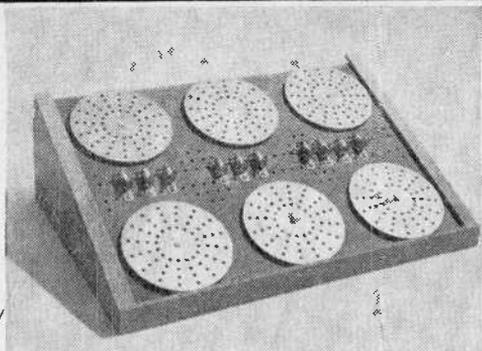
National 

tuned to tomorrow

COMPANY, INC.,

Malden 48, Mass.

New! A MACHINE THAT COMPOSES MUSIC



Actual tune composed on GENIAC

**COMPUTES, "REASONS"
PLAYS GAMES**

**GENIAC
ELECTRIC BRAIN**

BUILD IT YOURSELF in a few hours!

Yes, you build any one of 33 exciting electric brain machines in just a few hours by following the clear-cut, step-by-step directions given in a thrilling booklet! No soldering required . . . no wiring beyond your skill! GENIAC is a genuine brain machine—not a toy. The only logic machine kit that not only adds, subtracts, etc., but presents the basic ideas of cybernetics, Boolean algebra, symbolic logic, automation, etc. So simple to construct that even a twelve-year-old can make a machine that will fascinate people with advanced scientific training! With the special circuitry of GENIAC, the Electric Brain Construction kit, you can compose tunes automatically. These new circuits were never available before!

OVER 400 COMPONENTS AND PARTS. Circuits operate on one flashlight battery, and the use of ingeniously designed parts makes building circuits one of the most fascinating things you've ever done! You set up problems in a variety of fields—and get your answers quicker than you can set them up! Play games with the machine—nim, tic-tac-toe, etc.—and pit your brain against its logic! Solves puzzles in a few seconds that would take you hours without the aid of the machine. You actually see how computing and problem-solving is analyzed with algebraic solutions transferred directly into circuit diagrams.

YOUR COST FOR GENIAC KIT: only \$19.95 postpaid. The 1958 Model GENIAC KIT contains: (1) a complete 100-page text, "Minds and Machines"—a basic introduction to computers. (2) "How to Construct Electrical Brains At Home"—a fully illustrated text book on basic computer design theory and circuits with specific instructions for building circuits. (3) Wiring Diagram Manual. A special booklet with full scale diagrams that you can tear out and place on your work bench for easy assembly. (4) Beginners' Manual. Starting from scratch, the manual adds extra experiments, thoroughly tested using GENIAC components to teach the basic symbols of electric circuits. (5) Over 400 components and parts.

So—mail the coupon for your GENIAC today! Your money back if not delighted!

Some Firms and Institutions that have ordered GENIAC:

Allis-Chalmers
Remington-Rand
International
Business
Machines
Wheeldex Mfg. Co.
Manuel Missionary
College

Walter V. Clarke
Associates
Barnard College
Westinghouse
Electric
Phillips
Laboratories

General Insurance
Co. of America
Lafayette Radio
Rohr Aircraft Co.
Albert Einstein
Medical College
Naval Research
Laboratories

Los Angeles
Public Schools
Kansas State
University
Duke University
Coral Gables
Bell Telephone
Laboratories

K1—Only

\$19⁹⁵

(Add \$1.00 W. of Miss.
\$2.00 Outside U. S.)

UP TO DATE?

Is your knowledge of these new technical fields rusty? Perhaps you never had time to study them but need to now. Write for free information about our new, modern, low-cost course. Work at your own speed at home. Check those that interest you.

- PHYSICS**
High School Physics
 Part 1—PIA
 Part 2—PIB
College Physics
 Part 1—P2A
 Part 2—P2B

- MATHEMATICS**
 Trigonometry
 Algebra
 Solid Geometry
 Calculus
 Statistics

- CHEMISTRY**
 High School
 College
 Analytic
 Qualitative
 Quantitative
 Organic
 Physical

- ELECTRONICS**
 Television P3A
 Radio P3B
 Radar—Theoretical P3C1
 Radar—Practical P3C2
 Musical Instruments P3D

- BIOLOGY**
 High School
 Human Biology
 Zoology
 Botany
 Genetics

- Acoustics Hi-Fi P4
 Nuclear Physics P5
 Analog Computer C3
 Digital Computer C2
 Memory Storage C1
 Construction of Robots P57

- PSYCHOLOGY**
 Normal PS1
 Child PS2
 Abnormal PS3
 Mental Hygiene PS4
 Aptitude Test PS5
 Rapid Reading PS6
 Construction of Robots PS7

Please send me GENIAC Kit. \$19.95 (Add \$1.00 West of Mississippi or \$2.00 Outside U. S.)

OLIVER GARFIELD CO., Dept. PE-38-B, 31 Broadway, New Haven, Conn.

Name..... Age..... Occupation.....
City..... Zone..... State.....

POPULAR ELECTRONICS is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board (1946-1953), at 64 E. Lake St., Chicago 1, Ill. Entered as second class matter August 27, 1954 at the Post Office, Chicago, Illinois. Authorized by Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, as second class matter. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: One year U.S. and possessions, and Canada \$4.00; Pan-American Union countries \$4.50, all other foreign countries \$5.00.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

VOLUME 8

NUMBER 3

CONTENTS

FEATURE Articles and Electronic Developments

Electronics and IGY.....	Mike Bienstock	41
VIP's Are Hams Too!.....	Perry F. Williams	45
Oscilloscope Traces—Phone Transmitter.....	Howard Burgess	57
Electronics in the News.....		72
A TV Tube: As It Is Made—In Germany—In U.S.A.....		82

ELECTRONIC Build-It-Yourself Projects

Play Games with Nixie Tubes.....	Harvey Pollack	49
Square-Wave Generator for Audio Tests.....	R. L. Winklepleck	53
Build a "Conversation Piece".....	Joseph W. Doherty	63
Pocket Size Test Instruments—Part 3.....	E. G. Louis	67
Put Pots to Work.....	Rufus P. Turner	70

AUDIO and Hi-Fi Features

Give Your Pickup a Chance.....	Robert Sampson	60
Don't Let Your Tapes Hiss at You.....		71
Square Waves Check Tone Controls.....	John F. Keidel	77

Experimenter's Workshop

Screen Jumpers for Radio and TV Receivers.....	Paul Harvey	76
How to Obtain Odd Voltages.....	Forrest H. Frantz, Sr.	76

Miscellaneous Electronic News

High-Style Home Intercoms Make Their Bow.....		48
New U.H.F. Transmitter.....		48
Transistorized Metal Locator.....		48
Corkscrew Antenna.....		56
Recording Talks.....		56
Soldering Aluminum.....		56
The Machine That Reads.....		56

(Also see page 6 for DEPARTMENTS)

Cover photo by Daniel Rubin Studios
Games courtesy of Abercrombie & Fitch

Copyright © 1958 by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company.
All rights reserved.

Average Net Paid Circulation 261,625

MARCH

1958

Publisher

OLIVER READ, W1ETI

Executive Editor

OLIVER P. FERRELL

Managing Editor

VIN ZELUFF, W2HSU

Technical Editor

LARRY KLEIN

Associate Editors

MIKE BIENSTOCK
HANS H. FANTEL
MARGARET MAGNA

Contributing Editors

H. BENNETT L. E. GARNER, JR.
H. S. BRIER H. POLLACK
J. T. FRYE R. P. TURNER

West Coast Editor

EDWARD A. ALTSHULER

Art Editor

ALFONS J. REICH

Art and Drafting Dept.

J. A. ROTH
W. K. VAHLING
M. WHELPLEY

Advertising Director

JOHN A. RONAN, JR.

Advertising Manager

WILLIAM G. McROY

WILLIAM B. ZIFF

Chairman of the Board
(1946-1953)



ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO., One Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y. William Ziff, President; H. J. Morganroth, Vice President; W. Bradford Briggs, Vice President; Michael H. Froelich, Vice President; Michael Michaelson, Vice President and Circulation Director; Victor C. Stabile, Treasurer; Albert Gruen, Art Director.



Member Audit Bureau of Circulations



BRANCH OFFICES: Midwestern Office, 64 E. Lake St., Chicago, Ill., Jim Weakley, advertising manager; Western Office, Room 412, 215 W. 7th St., Los Angeles 17, Calif., John E. Payne, manager.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE

All communications concerning subscriptions should be addressed to Circulation Dept., 64 E. Lake St., Chicago 1, Ill. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue of this magazine. Allow at least 4 weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTORS:

Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the New York Editorial Office and must be accompanied by return postage. Contributions will be handled with reasonable care, but this magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are necessary to meet the requirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's, contributor's and contestant's rights, titles, and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of material purchased.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Train in Big
COYNE
Shops

GREAT OPPORTUNITY FIELDS!



Instructor helping students check the wiring and trace the circuits of television receivers.

This big fire-proof building is occupied entirely by Coyne.

Instructor explaining operation and testing of a large Motor Generator.

TELEVISION-RADIO COLOR TV

Here at COYNE you're trained for Testing, Trouble-Shooting and Servicing on AM and FM Radio Units, Auto Radio, Television, etc. Thousands of Coyne trained men in good jobs or own well paying TV-Radio businesses.

ELECTRICITY ELECTRONICS

Big opportunities everywhere—city, town and country, in Power Plant Work, Motors, Industrial Electronics, Armature Winding, Home and Factory Wiring, Appliances, Refrigeration, Maintenance, Illumination, etc.

**OLDEST AND BEST
EQUIPPED SCHOOL OF
ITS KIND IN THE U.S.**

Send Coupon
Below for
**BIG FREE
BOOK**



"Guide to Careers in
ELECTRICITY-ELECTRONICS
and TELEVISION-RADIO"
Book and details come to
you by return mail. No
salesman will call.

WE TRAIN YOU IN CHICAGO

Our famous Practical-Technical method gives you practical experience on a massive outlay of equipment plus necessary technical training right here in the great Coyne shops.

Training in Refrigeration and Electric Appliances can be included.

Training offered
to **VETERANS** and
NGN-VETS alike

START NOW—PAY LATER

Enroll now, pay most of tuition later. Part time employment help for students. Lifetime employment service to Graduates. Frequent starting dates.

B. W. COOKE, JR., President

COYNE
ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

FOUNDED 1899

A TECHNICAL TRADE INSTITUTE OPERATED NOT FOR PROFIT
500 S. PAULINA STREET, CHICAGO, Dept. 38-2C
ELECTRICITY ★ RADIO ★ TELEVISION ★ REFRIGERATION ★ ELECTRONICS

MAIL COUPON TODAY

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill., Dept. 38-2C

Send **BIG FREE** book and details of all the training you offer. This does not obligate me and no salesman will call. I am especially interested in:

ELECTRICITY-Electronics TELEVISION-Radio-Color TV

Name

Address

City State



AUDAX TONEARM KIT

A screwdriver . . . 15 minutes of your time . . . and the fabulous Audax tonearm kit — that's all you need to own your own compass-pivot Audax Professional Tonearm *at a big saving!* You'll find accurate assembly of this exclusive kit a very simple affair — with assurance that the final result will be as fine as factory-assembled units! Use any cartridge with your Audax arm. Thrill to the wonderful new difference it makes in your high fidelity system — a difference that confirms your wise choice in owning one of the finest tonearms ever made!

At your dealer { 12" Tonearm Kit \$14.55
 { 16" Tonearm Kit \$17.55

BEST RECORD PROTECTION INSURANCE —



Audax "Micro-prise" . . . the gram weight scale with "prescription" accuracy! \$3.95

AUDAX • Div. of Rek-O-Kut Co., Inc.

Dept. PE 38-19 108 St., Corona 68, N. Y.

DEPARTMENTS

Carl & Jerry	John T. Frye	8
Letters from Our Readers		24
Tips and Techniques		28
POP'tronics Bookshelf		32
Tools and Gadgets		34
Transistor Topics	Lou Garner	65
After Class		74
Among the Novice Hams	Herb S. Brier	79
Short-Wave Report	Hank Bennett	84
Kit Builder's Korner		85
Out of Tune		123

COMING NEXT MONTH (APRIL)



(ON SALE MARCH 25)

Stereophonic music has heretofore been available only on prerecorded tapes, but now the third dimension has been added to music reproduction from disc records. POP'tronics' April cover shows the new stereo cartridge designed at Electro-Voice Inc. that uses only one diamond stylus yet picks out the music from two tracks cut into the sides of a single record groove. Secret of its operation is that the needle connects to two ceramic units which develop the two separate audio outputs.

How to . . . build a converter for receiving signals from U. S. satellites . . . substitute parts when you can't wait for the mailman . . . catch a vanishing ball . . . improve your tape recordings . . . these are but a few of the articles you'll find in the April issue.

IN THIS MONTH'S RADIO & TV NEWS (MARCH)

Receiving U. S. Satellite Signals
 The Magic of Stereophonic Sound
 Monitor Your Tone and Frequency
 Upgrading the Hi-Fi Amplifier
 Twelve Volts—Heater and Plate

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL SEND NO MONEY - NO C.O.D.

Convince yourself at no risk that CENTURY instruments are indispensable in your every day work. Examine instruments for 10 days before you buy . . . Only then, when satisfied pay in "easy to buy" monthly installments.



handsome hand-rubbed oak carrying case

Model FC-1W \$58.50
factory wired Net

Model FC-1K \$48.50
semi-kit form Net

Just 2 settings on the NEW FAST-CHECK TUBE TESTER Model FC-1

tests all tubes completely, accurately and in seconds — RIGHT ON THE SPOT

The FC-1 is the only tube tester in its price range to give a complete tube test of over 600 tube types in seconds without multiple switching or annoying checking of roll charts. You make every call pay extra dividends by merely showing your customer the actual condition and life expectancy of the tube. The extra tubes you sell each day will pay for the FAST-CHECK in a very short time.

WIDE RANGE OF OPERATION

Checks quality of over 600 tube types, which covers more than 99% of all TV and radio tubes in use today, including the newest series-string TV tubes, auto battery-type 12 plate-volt tubes, 0Z4s, magic eye tubes and gas regulators • Checks for cathode-heater and cathode-grid shorts and detects inter-element leakage up to 1.5 megohms • Checks for life expectancy.

Model AD-1 PICTURE TUBE ADAPTER — Also available for the FC-1. Checks all picture tubes (including the new short-neck 110 degree RCA-type picture tubes) for cathode emission, shorts and life expectancy. Also rejuvenates and restores cathode emission of weak picture tubes.

Model AD-1 (factory wired only) \$4.50

OUTSTANDING VALUE FEATURES

Checks each section of multi-purpose tubes simultaneously. If one section is defective the tube will read "Bad" on the meter scale • 41 tube sockets accommodate all present and future tube types • Less than 10 seconds required to test any tube • Large D'Arsonval type meter is extremely sensitive, yet rugged . . . with two multi-color "Good-Bad" scales • Selection of 12 filament voltages • Line isolated • 7-pin and 9-pin straighteners mounted on panel • Large easy-to-read quick reference chart for over 600 tube types in use today • New tube listings furnished periodically.

Here's an *in-circuit* condenser tester that does the whole job!

The IN-CIRCUIT CONDENSER TESTER Model CT-1

Actually steps in and takes over where other in-circuit condenser testers fail. The tremendous range of operation makes it an absolute must for every serviceman.

Checks in-circuit:

Quality . . . including leakage, shorts, opens, and intermittents • Value of all condensers 200 mmfd. to .5 mfd. • Electrolytics for quality — any size • Transformer, socket and wiring leakage capacity.

Checks out-of-circuit:

Quality . . . including leakage, shorts, opens, and intermittents • Value of all condensers 50 mmfd. to .5 mfd. • Electrolytics for quality — any size • High leakage to 300 megohms • New or unknown condensers.

JUST A FEW FEATURES OF THE CT-1

Ultra-sensitive 2 tube drift-free circuitry • Multi-color scale gives simultaneous readings of both quality and value in-circuit or out-of-circuit • Cannot damage circuits • Electronic eye balance indicator for even greater accuracy • Line isolated • Fully shielded.

Model CT-1W \$34.95
factory wired Net

Model CT-1K \$24.95
kit form Net



CENTURY ELECTRONICS CO., INC. 111 Roosevelt Ave., Dept. 303, Mineola, N. Y.

Please rush the instruments checked for a 10 day examination period. If satisfied I agree to pay the down payment within 10 days and the monthly installments as shown. If not completely satisfied I will return the instrument within 10 days and there is no further obligation. It is understood there will be NO CARRYING CHARGES. Should I fail to make payment when due, the full unpaid balance shall become due and payable at once. Prices Net F.O.B. Mineola, N. Y.

- Model FC-1W (wired) . . . \$58.50—\$14.50 within 10 days. Balance \$11.00 monthly for 4 months.
- Model FC-1K (semi-kit) . . . \$48.50—\$12.50 within 10 days. Balance \$9.00 monthly for 4 months.
- Model AD-1 CRT Adapter (wired) . . . \$4.50
- Model CT-1W (wired) . . . \$34.95—\$9.95 within 10 days. Balance \$5.00 monthly for 5 months.
- Model CT-1K (kit) . . . \$24.95—\$9.95 within 10 days. Balance \$5.00 monthly for 3 months.

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

The TRUTH About ELECTRONICS!

Electronics is the *fastest-growing* major U. S. industry. 4,200 companies employ a work force of 1,500,000, with sales of \$11.5 billion annually. And Radio-TV servicing and broadcasting continues strong . . . better than ever before. Latest count: 120 million radios plus over 40 million TV sets. Here is real opportunity for men who are willing to prepare for the future.



APPROVED FOR VETERANS

I would like to send you my FREE book shown above. It will tell you all about the Electronics-Radio-Television field . . . show you the many high-pay careers open to trained men . . . and explain how you can qualify yourself in a minimum of time, at a minimum of cost. Demand for Central graduates greatly exceeds the supply. Just check the positions held by these recent Central graduates picked at random from our files: Vince Kyfes, LABORATORY ENGINEER, Thompson Products; Harold J. Baert, STUDIO ENGINEER, Station WCCO-TV; Paul Stewart, INSTRUMENT TECHNICIAN, Atomic Energy Commission; Herbert Gaunce, TECHNICAL WRITER, Collins Radio Co. Over 50,000 successful graduates since 1931.

P. L. Foster
C. L. Foster, President

Clip and Mail TODAY — No Obligation!

ELECTRONICS DIVISION—Central Technical Institute
Dept. A-38, 1644 Wyandotte St., Kansas City 8, Mo.

(Offering engineering technician curricula accredited by Engineers Council for Professional Development.)

Please tell me more about how your training can qualify ME for a high-pay Electronics career. (Check specific field(s) of interest below, if you wish.)

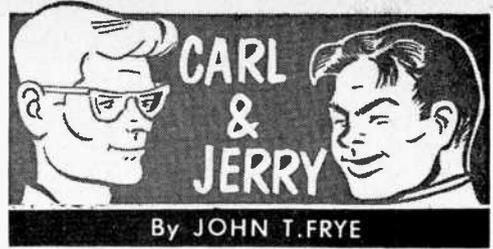
- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> Guided Missile | <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Drafting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Television | <input type="checkbox"/> Atomic Energy | <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Color TV | <input type="checkbox"/> Radar | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation | <input type="checkbox"/> Your Own Business |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other..... | | |

I am interested in Home Study Resident Training



MEMBER
National Home Study Council
National Council of Technical Schools

Name.....
Address.....
City.....
State.....County.....
Age.....Education.....
Korean Vets, give discharge date.....



A Nickel's Worth

CARL AND JERRY were walking back to school after their lunch hour. "Walking" is really too staid a word to describe their gait—at least Carl's gait. He was flipping salted peanuts into the air one at a time with his thumb and then staggering wildly as he tried to catch the peanuts in his gaping mouth.

"Seven out of ten!" he announced triumphantly, putting the sack of nuts into his pocket and taking out his money to count it.

"With a satchel-mouth like yours, I don't see how you missed any," Jerry commented. "Now what's the matter?" he asked as Carl stopped short.

"This is what's the matter!" Carl exclaimed, holding up a shiny nickel. "That doggone clerk gave me a Canadian nickel when I bought the peanuts."

"Let me see it," Jerry said, taking the coin from Carl's fingers. "Say, you don't have anything to gripe about. This is Canada's famous Victory Nickel that was coined during the war. See, it's dated 1945. It was made of chrome-plated mild steel to conserve nickel, and it has an unusual feature of interest to hams. Around the edge of the 'tails' side, spelled out in International Morse Code, is the motto: 'We Win When We Work Willingly.' You have to have a sharp eye to make it out."

"How come you know so much about it?"

"My cousin got one for me when she was up in Canada on a fishing trip, and I read up on it. See; here's mine."

As a mollified Carl returned his coins to his pocket, he noticed that Jerry had a pair of earphones crammed into the pocket of his coat and that he was carrying some sort of tiny electronic gadget in his hand.

"What's that under-nourished looking thing?" he demanded.

"It's a little transistor audio oscillator that's supposed to operate on very low power," Jerry explained. "According to an article in last December's POPULAR ELECTRONICS, it should oscillate on the power furnished by a cell battery composed of a silver coin and a piece of paper soaked in salt water; but I can't get this one to take

RCA VICTOR and Book-of-the-Month Club

ANNOUNCE THE FORMATION OF

The RCA Victor Society of Great Music

... its common-sense purpose is to help serious lovers of music build up a fine record library *systematically* instead of haphazardly. By doing so, they can save **ALMOST ONE THIRD** of what they would pay otherwise for the same RCA VICTOR Red Seal Records.



AS THE HEART AND CORE OF A
LIFETIME RECORD LIBRARY

BEGINNING MEMBERS WHO AGREE TO BUY SIX RCA VICTOR RED SEAL RECORDS FROM THE SOCIETY DURING THE NEXT YEAR WILL RECEIVE

The Nine Beethoven Symphonies



Arturo Toscanini

CONDUCTING THE NBC SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA

IN AN ALBUM OF SEVEN 12-INCH
LONG-PLAYING RECORDS FOR

\$3.98

— plus a small charge for mailing

Nationally advertised price \$34.98

MOST MUSIC-LOVERS, in the back of their minds, certainly intend to build up for themselves a representative record library of the World's Great Music. Unfortunately, almost always they are haphazard in carrying out this aspiration. The new Society is designed to meet this common situation, sensibly, by making collection more systematic than it now is in most cases.

* Because of more systematic collection, operating costs can be greatly reduced, thus permitting extraordinary economies for the record collector. The remarkable

Introductory Offer at the left is a dramatic demonstration. It represents a 45% saving the first year.

* Thereafter, continuing members can build their record library at almost a **ONE-THIRD SAVING**. For every two records purchased (from a group of at least fifty made available annually by the Society) members will receive a third RCA Victor Red Seal Record free.

* A cardinal feature of the plan is **GUIDANCE**. The Society has a Selection Panel whose sole business it is to determine "must-have" works for members. Members of the panel are as follows:

DEEMS TAYLOR, composer and commentator, Chairman.

SAMUEL CHOTZINOFF, General Music Director, NBC

JACQUES BARZUN, author and music critic

JOHN M. CONLY, editor of *High Fidelity*

AARON COPLAND, composer

ALFRED FRANKENSTEIN, music critic of *San Francisco Chronicle*

DOUGLAS MOORE, composer and Professor of Music, Columbia University

WILLIAM SCHUMAN, composer and president of Juilliard School of Music

CARLETON SPRAGUE SMITH, chief of Music Division, N. Y. Public Library

G. WALLACE WOODWORTH, Professor of Music, Harvard University

HOW THE SOCIETY OPERATES

EACH month, three or more RCA Victor Red Seal Records will be announced to members. One will always be singled out as the *record-of-the-month*, and unless the Society is otherwise instructed (on a simple form always provided), this record will be sent to the member. If the

member does not want the work he may specify an alternate, or instruct the Society to send him nothing. For every record purchased, members will pay only \$4.98, the nationally advertised price of RCA Victor Red Seal Records (plus a small charge for postage and handling).

RCA VICTOR Society of Great Music, c/o Book-of-the-Month Club, Inc., 345 Hudson St., New York 14, N. Y.
Please register me as a member and send me the seven-record *Toscanini-Beethoven Album* under the conditions stated at the left billing me \$3.98, plus postage. If I continue, after buying six records, for every two records I purchase from the Society, I will receive a third RCA VICTOR Record, free. To maintain membership after the first year, I need buy only four records from the Society in any 12-month period.

MR. _____
MRS. _____
MISS _____
(Please print plainly)

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

NOTE: If you wish to enroll through an authorized RCA VICTOR dealer, please fill in here:

DEALER'S NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____ V167-3

GET MORE WORK OUT OF YOUR OSCILLOSCOPE!



Learn to service
ANY radio or TV
faster . . . with the
handiest instrument of all!

Here, in a new 2nd edition, is THE book that really shows you how to use oscilloscopes!

Clearly as A-B-C MODERN OSCILLOSCOPES AND THEIR USES tells you exactly when, where and how. You learn to locate either AM or FM radio or television troubles in a jiffy. Tough realignment jobs are made easy. No involved mathematics! Every detail is clearly explained—from making connections to adjusting circuit components and justifying circuit controls. And you learn to analyze pat-

terns fast and RIGHT!

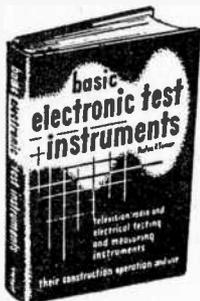
Includes latest data on use of 'scopes in color TV, industrial electronics, teaching . . . even in atomic energy work. Over 400 pages and over 400 clear pictures. Dozens of pattern photos make things doubly clear. Price only \$6.50. Use coupon for 10-day free trial.

SAVE MONEY ON INSTRUMENTS!

Do better, faster testing with fewer instruments!

Put old instruments to new uses!

Learn to "read" instruments fast, easy and right



Written especially for servicemen, amateurs and experimenters, this 254-page BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT book is a complete instrument training course. Over 60 instrument types—from the most modern TV pattern generators to grid-dip oscillators and special-purpose bridges—are fully explained. Work saving shortcuts are outlined. You learn how to put old instruments to new uses and thus avoid buying costly new ones. Tells all about current and voltage meters; r-f test oscillators; signal tracers; tube testers; distortion meters; audio oscillators; square-wave generators; r-f and a-f measuring devices . . . and dozens more. In short, Basic Electronic Test Equipment gives the kind of instrument know-how that every radio-TV technician needs! Price only \$4.95 on 10-days free trial.

10 DAYS' FREE TRIAL

Dept. PE-38, RINEHART & COMPANY INC.
232 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

Send book(s) checked below for FREE EXAMINATION. In 10 days, I will either send price shown (plus a small postage charge) or return books and owe you nothing.

- MODERN OSCILLOSCOPES AND THEIR USES Price \$6.50
- BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST INSTRUMENTS Price \$4.95

Save! Send cash with order and we pay postage. Same 10-day return privilege with money refunded.

Name

Address

City, Zone, State

Outside U. S. A.—Add 50¢ to price of each book. Cash with order only. Same 10-day return privilege with money refunded.

Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 8)

off that way. The transformer isn't the one specified, and that may have something to do with it. Anyway, I'm going to take it to the physics lab and put it on that variable-voltage power supply—and see just how much voltage and current are needed.

"Say, not to change the subject," he went on, "but do you want to help me with a little job before we go back to class?"

"Depends," Carl said warily.

"The mike on Mr. Stagg's desk in the office won't work; so he can't issue those thrilling communiques of his to the classrooms. He asked me if I would try to find the trouble. There's nothing wrong with the mike, because when I used another mike cable to hook it to the amplifier it worked okay. The trouble must be in the cable itself.

"According to the installation blueprint, this cable goes down through a hole in the floor under the desk, on down through a crawl space, and into a small storage room in the basement. Then it runs along the rafters for a short distance and comes back up through a partition into the amplifier located in that cloakroom just off the office. I think the cable is probably shorted or broken somewhere down in the basement."

"You want to look for it right now?"

"Yeah. Mr. Stagg suggested I do it during the spring vacation that starts right after school is out today, but I'd rather get it over with."

THE TWO BOYS entered the deserted basement, walked past the furnaces, and picked their way through a rubble of loose coal to the door of the little storeroom.

"It's a good thing the coal is about gone," Jerry shouted above the din of a nearby air-compressor and a couple of water pumps. "When this bin is full, the door of the storeroom is covered up."

The little room had no windows, but a switch on the wall turned on a naked bulb on the unfinished ceiling. Almost at once the boys spotted the black mike cable looping from rafter to rafter.

"Get that stepladder out there and let's have a closer look," Jerry suggested.

Carl got the ladder, and Jerry climbed up to where he could reach the cable.

"Hey, Carl, come up and look at this," he invited. "The guy who installed the mike cable fastened it to the rafters with bare staples, and he drove this one home so hard it nearly pinched the cable in two. See, it's entirely shorted out."

As Carl stood on the ladder below his friend, there was a sudden loud roar and the door that had been standing a little

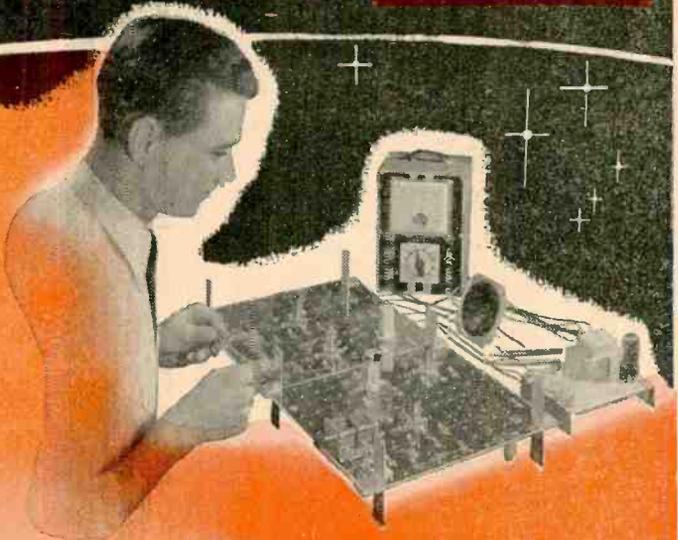
MEN 17-55.. See How YOU May Prepare for PROFITABLE JOBS as an

Electronics

Technician

AN INDEX TO
A BETTER JOB,
A BRIGHTER FUTURE

- Communications
- Radar
- Television
- Micro-Waves
- Radio
- Computers
- Industrial Electronics
- Automation Electronics
- Guided Missile Control
- Remote Control Systems
- Your Own Service Shop



NO ADVANCED EDUCATION OR PREVIOUS TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE IS REQUIRED

Using the practical DeVry Tech home training method, many laborers, farmers, clerks, salesmen, bookkeepers, men of different callings — have prepared in their spare time for new and profitable careers in the fast-growing Electronics field.

You get real Electronic equipment to build and keep (see above). You follow clearly-written, well-illustrated lessons, and you also get the loan of a special motion picture projector and series of training films that help make basic points crystal clear.

Yes, this 3-way combination of spare time training advantages helps you get ready for one or more of the many opportunities mentioned at the left above. Send coupon now for FREE facts!

CHICAGO OR TORONTO LABORATORIES

If you wish, you can train day or evening in our well-equipped Chicago or Toronto laboratories. Friendly, experienced instructors guide you.

DRAFT AGE?

If you are subject to military service, be sure to check the coupon for valuable details.

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

DeVry Tech's Placement Department is in contact with some of the best-known employers in the Electronics field. The service is free to all graduates—and DeVry Tech's record in helping to place men has been outstanding.

FREE BOOKLET!

We'll give you a free copy of an interesting booklet, "Electronics and YOU," and tell me how I may prepare to enter one of the opportunities in this fast-growing field.



DeVry Technical INSTITUTE

CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS
Formerly DeFOREST'S TRAINING, INC.

Accredited Member of National Home Study Council

"One of North America's Foremost Electronics Training Centers"



MAIL TODAY FOR FREE FACTS

DeVry Technical Institute
4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. PE-3-0

Please give me your FREE booklet, "Electronics and YOU," and tell me how I may prepare to enter one or more branches of Electronics as listed above.

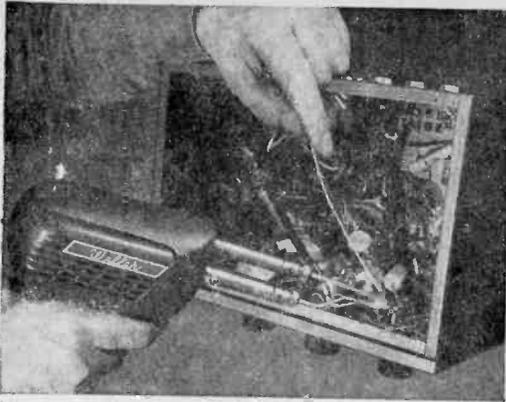
Name _____ Age _____
PLEASE PRINT

Street _____ Apt. _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Check here if subject to Military Training.

DeVry Tech's Canadian Training Center is located at
2034 626 Roselawn Avenue, Toronto 12, Ontario



**THE MOST INTRICATE SOLDERING
JOBS BECOME EASY WITH A**

Weller

SOLDERING GUN

You hold the Weller soldering gun like a pistol. Merely touch the trigger and soldering tip heats instantly . . . dual spotlights flick on to light up your work and eliminate shadows. Even more, the Wellertip can be bent to get into the most difficult places. Nothing matches a Weller Soldering Gun for speed and accuracy. Universally used by electronic servicemen, it's the most useful tool ever designed for hams, experimenters and hi-fi enthusiasts.

WELLER SOLDERING KIT



Includes Soldering Gun, Soldering Tool, Wire Bristle Cleaning Brush and Kester Solder.

\$7⁹⁵
MODEL 8100K

See all the Weller Soldering Guns and Kits
at your Electronic Parts Distributor

WELLER ELECTRIC CORP. • EASTON, PA.

Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 10)

ajar suddenly slammed shut. The noise—which sounded like a landslide—continued; and the boys could hear solid objects bumping against the closed door.

"Holy cow!" Carl gasped, "what's going on?"

The boys scrambled down off the ladder and rushed to the door; but even though they threw their full weight against it, they couldn't budge it.

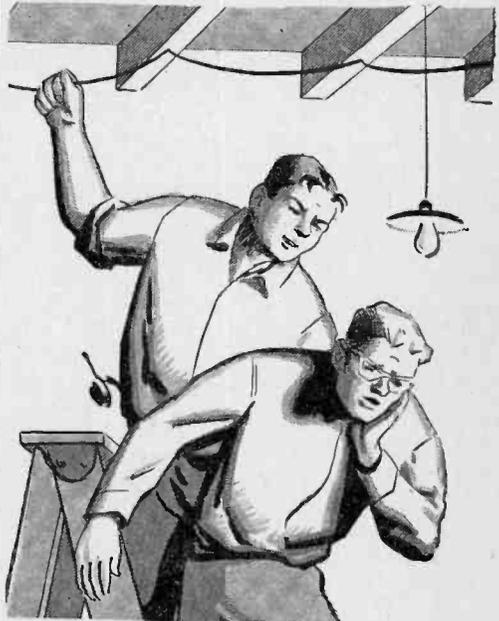
"A truck must have backed up to that outside chute and dumped several tons of coal down it," Jerry said. "It's banked up against the door."

"And still more coming," Carl observed, as the thumping roar started again.

"Let's yell for help," Carl said, coughing because of the coal dust that sifted in around the cracks of the door.

THEY SHOUTED until they were hoarse, together and separately, but they had little hope of being heard. After the coal trucks had left, they could hear the rumble of the noisy boiler room only faintly through the door.

"Jer, I'm scared," Carl admitted as he looked wildly around the narrow confines of the small room. "No one knows we're down here, and they'd never think of looking for us behind a coal pile. Spring vacation starts in a couple of hours and then this building will be practically deserted



. . . The noise continued; and the boys could hear solid objects bumping against the closed door. "Holy cow!" Carl gasped, "what's going on?" . . .

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

YOUR MOVE, DAD!



The first frantic months of fatherhood are over. You have time now to really enjoy the new baby—and time to really think ahead.

There's plenty to think about. And lots to plan for. What kind of a Dad will you be? What kind of a provider?

One thing's sure: now you've got to earn more money! About \$500 a year more, to start with. *But how?*

Try doing what some five thousand new fathers did last year. Start preparing yourself for a better job—at home, in your spare time. *Enroll with I.C.S.*

Most of these new fathers already have job promotions, fat pay boosts. One writes, "I've For Real Job Security—Get an I. C. S. Diploma!

jumped five years in one." Another reports, "I'm making \$125 more a month."

There's no magic in I.C.S. Just sound, practical, step-by-step training. And a *method* that makes it possible to master any subject as rapidly as your time and ability permit.

You have 257 courses to choose from. Business. Technical. Engineering. All job-related. All keyed to everyday problems. Let us send you a *free sample lesson* together with two valuable books—(1) opportunities in your field and (2) "How to Succeed." No obligation—except the new one you have as a father.

The famous I.C.S. coupon is right here. *And it's your move!*

I. C. S., Scranton 15, Penna. Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS



BOX 062958, SCRANTON 15, PENNA.

(Partial list of 257 courses)

Without cost or obligation, send me "HOW TO SUCCEED" and the opportunity booklet about the field BEFORE which I have marked X (plus sample lesson):

- | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| <p>ARCHITECTURE and BUILDING CONSTRUCTION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture <input type="checkbox"/> Arch. Drawing and Designing <input type="checkbox"/> Building Contractor <input type="checkbox"/> Building Estimator <input type="checkbox"/> Carpentry and Millwork <input type="checkbox"/> Carpenter Foreman <input type="checkbox"/> Heating <input type="checkbox"/> Interior Decoration <input type="checkbox"/> Painting Contractor <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing <input type="checkbox"/> Reading Arch. Blueprints <p>ART</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Art <input type="checkbox"/> Magazine & Book illus. <input type="checkbox"/> Show Card and Sign Lettering <input type="checkbox"/> Sketching and Painting <p>AUTOMOTIVE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Automobiles <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Body Rebuilding and Refinishing <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Engine Tuneup <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Technician | <p>AVIATION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Aero-Engineering Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft & Engine Mechanic <p>BUSINESS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising <input type="checkbox"/> Business Administration <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Accounting <input type="checkbox"/> Creative Salesmanship <input type="checkbox"/> Managing a Small Business <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Secretary <input type="checkbox"/> Public Accounting <input type="checkbox"/> Purchasing Agent <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship and Management <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management <p>CHEMICAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Analytical Chemistry <input type="checkbox"/> Chemical Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Chem. Lab. Technician <input type="checkbox"/> Elements of Nuclear Energy <input type="checkbox"/> General Chemistry <input type="checkbox"/> Natural Gas Prod. and Trans. <input type="checkbox"/> Petroleum Prod. and Engr. <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Engineer (Chem) <input type="checkbox"/> Pulp and Paper Making | <p>CIVIL ENGINEERING</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Construction Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Highway Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Engineer (Civil) <input type="checkbox"/> Reading Struc. Blueprints <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping <p>DRAFTING</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft Drafting <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Drafting <input type="checkbox"/> Drafting Machine Design <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Drafting <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Drafting <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Drafting <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Drafting <p>ELECTRICAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Elec. Engr. Technician <input type="checkbox"/> Elec. Light and Power <input type="checkbox"/> Practical Electrician <input type="checkbox"/> Practical Lineman <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Engineer (Elec) <p>HIGH SCHOOL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> High School Diploma | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Good English <input type="checkbox"/> High School Mathematics <input type="checkbox"/> Short Story Writing <p>LEADERSHIP</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Foremanship <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Supervision <input type="checkbox"/> Personnel-Labor Relations <input type="checkbox"/> Supervision <p>MECHANICAL and SHOP</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engines <input type="checkbox"/> Gas-Elec. Welding <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Foremanship <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Instrumentation <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Metallurgy <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Safety <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Design <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop Practice <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Engineer (Mech) <input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control <input type="checkbox"/> Reading Shop Blueprints <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration and Air Conditioning <input type="checkbox"/> Tool Design <input type="checkbox"/> Tool Making <p>RADIO, TELEVISION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> General Electronics Tech. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics <input type="checkbox"/> Practical Radio-TV Eng'r'g <input type="checkbox"/> Practical Telephony <input type="checkbox"/> Radio-TV Servicing <p>RAILROAD</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Car Inspector and Air Brake <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Electrician <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engr. and Fireman <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Locomotive <p>STEAM and DIESEL POWER</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Combustion Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Power Plant Engineer <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary Diesel Engr. <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary Fireman <p>TEXTILE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Carding and Spinning <input type="checkbox"/> Cotton Manufacture <input type="checkbox"/> Cotton Warping and Weaving <input type="checkbox"/> Loom Fixing Technician <input type="checkbox"/> Textile Designing <input type="checkbox"/> Textile Finishing & Dyeing <input type="checkbox"/> Throwing <input type="checkbox"/> Warping and Weaving <input type="checkbox"/> Worsted Manufacturing |
|--|--|--|--|---|

Name _____ Age _____ Home Address _____
 City _____ Zone _____ State _____ Working Hours _____ A.M. to P.M. _____
 Occupation _____

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools, Canadian, Ltd., Montreal, Canada. . . . Special tuition rates to members of the U. S. Armed Forces.

Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 12)

for five days until school opens again."

"I know," Jerry muttered, with a face that looked strangely pasty in the glare of the unshaded bulb. "I'm just as scared as you are, but that's not going to do any good. It's a crazy time to remember quotations, but a saying of Teddy Roosevelt's is in my mind: 'Do what you can where you are with what you have.'"

Jerry put the little transistor oscillator, the earphones, a small r.f. choke, two pennies, three nickels, and a quarter on the floor. All Carl could produce was the peanuts, a penknife, two nickels, two dimes, and a crumpled piece of paper.

"It's not much," Jerry said with a sigh.

"Had we better start rationing the peanuts?" Carl asked.

"You better not eat any," Jerry said grimly. "Water, not food, will be our worst problem if we don't get out of here; and eating salty peanuts isn't going to help that a bit."

"Know what you mean," Carl said, licking his lips. "I'm dying for some now."

JERRY was hardly listening. Instead his eyes were roving over every inch of the walls and ceiling of their prison, which

seemed to grow smaller by the minute.

"The mike cable!" he suddenly exclaimed. "The amplifier is left turned on all the time school is in session. A switch on the mike mutes it. If we could only put some sort of signal into the cable, it would be piped all over the building."

"Might just touch the center lead of the mike cable and send code with the resulting hum," Carl suggested.

"We can try that as a last resort, but I'm afraid someone would think the amplifier was blowing up and shut it off. If this oscillator would only work, the musical note it puts out would get the attention we want. Suppose you cut that short out of the mike cable and bring the 'hot' end down here where we can reach it. I'll try again to make this transistor oscillate with a 'coin-cell.'"

In a short time, Carl had the end of the cable going to the amplifier ready for making a connection. Wire from the choke coil furnished leads for connecting the oscillator to the cell. Jerry made the cell by licking a piece of paper, sprinkling it with salt from the peanuts, and placing the wet paper on a quarter. He connected the coin to the positive lead of the oscillator, and touched the negative lead to the moist paper. Nothing happened. Nor did a bat-

New Transcription-Type Tone Arm Makes Collaro World's First True High Fidelity Changer



FREE: Colorful new catalog, containing guide on building record library plus complete Collaro line.

From Collaro Ltd., world's largest manufacturer of record playing equipment — comes the most significant development in years — the exclusive new transcription-type tone arm, which transforms the conventional record changer into a TRANSCRIPTION CHANGER, with features of the finest professional equipment.

The arm is a one-piece, spring-damped, counter-balanced unit which will take any standard high-fidelity cartridge. It is free of any audio spectrum resonances.

Stylus pressure between the first and last records in a stack remains virtually constant at less than a gram of difference, compared to 4 to 8 grams on conventional changers. Vertical and horizontal friction are reduced to the lowest possible level, insuring longer life for records and styli.

In its superb performance, the new Collaro Continental, Model TC-540, meets the rigid requirements for high fidelity equipment, offering professional quality at a record changer price. The Continental is \$46.50. Other Collaro changers are priced from \$37.50 up. (Prices slightly higher west of Mississippi.)

ROCKBAR
(Incorporation)

WRITE TO DEPT. E-015.
ROCKBAR CORPORATION
MAMARONECK, N. Y.

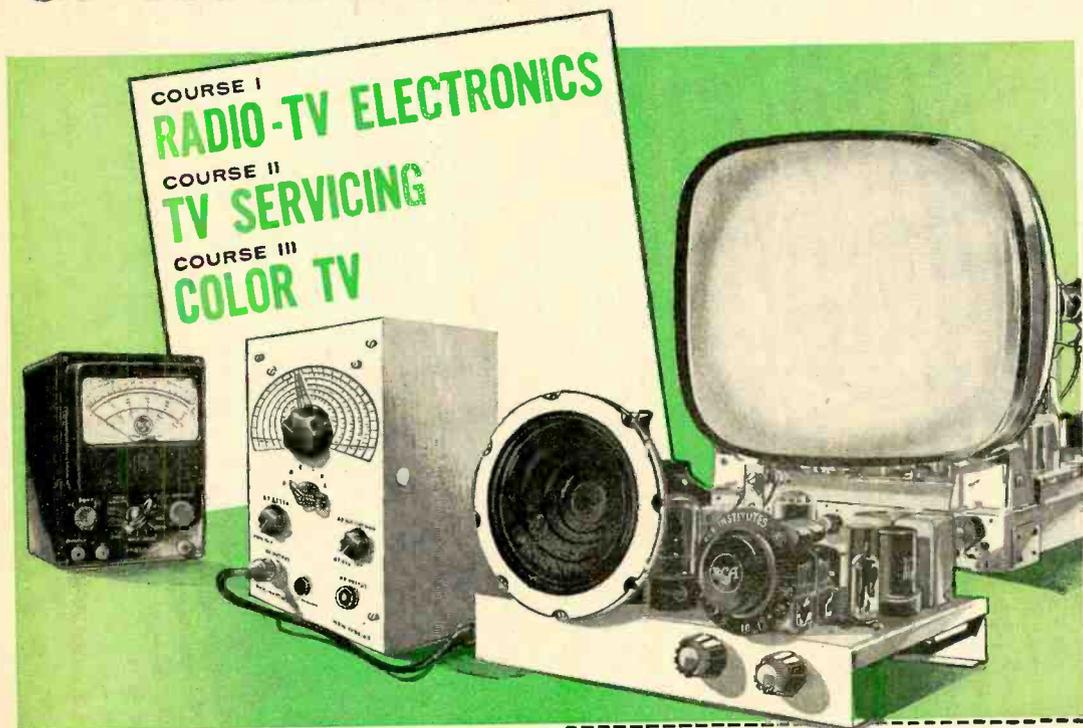
Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS



RCA INSTITUTES

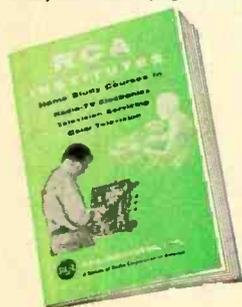


OFFERS YOU THE FINEST OF HOME STUDY TRAINING



**COURSE I
RADIO-TV ELECTRONICS**
**COURSE II
TV SERVICING**
**COURSE III
COLOR TV**

The equipment illustrated and text material you get with each course is yours to keep. Practical work with very first lesson. Courses for the beginner and the advanced student. Pay-as-you-learn. You need pay for only one study group at a time.



**SEND FOR
THIS FREE
BOOK NOW**

RCA Institutes, Inc. Home Study Dept. Z PE 38
 A Service of Radio Corporation of America
 350 West Fourth Street, New York 14, N. Y.

Without obligation, send me FREE 52 page
CATALOG on Home Study Courses in Radio, Tele-
 vision and Color TV. No Salesman will call.

Name
 Please print

Address

City Zone State

Korean Vets! Enter discharge date _____

IN CANADA — RCA VICTOR COMPANY, LTD.
 500 Cote de Liesse Rd., Montreal 9, Que.

[**RESIDENT SCHOOL** courses in New York City offer com-
 prehensive training in Television and Electronics. Day and
 evening classes start four times each year.
 Detailed information on request.]

Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 14)

tery of two cells connected in series produce any better results.

"The oscillator must require more current than is furnished by these simple cells," Jerry said despondently. "Hooking them in series doesn't help because it doubles the resistance; otherwise, if the cells had lower resistance, we'd get more available voltage by hooking them in series."

"How about combinations of different coins?" Carl suggested.

"It's worth trying," Jerry answered, picking up a penny.

The pennies didn't work; neither did the first nickel tried; but when he slapped the next nickel on top of the paper and touched it with the wire, the oscillator gave out with a weak tone in the earphones.

"Hey, it's the Canadian nickel!" Jerry shouted. "Fix up another cell with your nickel and a dime and let's hook them in series."

"Okay, but you'll have to lick the paper," Carl said. "Dry as I am, all I could do with my tongue is dust it."

WHEN the two cells in series were hooked to the oscillator, it sang with

a strong clear note. Carl held a cell in each hand, and Jerry made ready to key the oscillator into the amplifier by simply touching one of the output leads to the center conductor of the mike cable while the other output lead was fastened to the shield braid.

"I'm going to start 'SOS,'" he announced. "We've got to let people know we're trying to send a message before they think something is wrong with the amplifier and shut it off."

Very slowly he began touching the wires together, and the boys imagined they could hear a muffled roar coming from somewhere. Carefully Jerry spelled out: "SOS, SOS. Trapped in room behind coal in basement." Over and over he sent the message. Every few minutes the paper would dry out and the oscillator would quit until the bits of paper were licked again.

All at once the boys heard rattling outside the door and a muffled voice shouting, "Can you hear me?"

Carl and Jerry nearly deafened each other replying, and soon they heard the most beautiful sound in the world: the scraping of shovels against the coal outside the door. It was only minutes until the door was pulled open and the two boys walked out through a trench of coal into a

NOW YOU CAN SECURE A HIGH SALARIED • TOP PRESTIGE CAREER IN ELECTRONICS IN ONLY ONE YEAR!

ELECTRONICS is the fastest growing industry in America today, creating unlimited opportunities for high salaries, with rapid advancement in **INDUSTRY AND THE ARMED FORCES** for Bailey Trained electronic engineering technicians.

LARGE CORPORATIONS from coast to coast, and **BRANCHES OF THE ARMED FORCES** send recruiters to visit each graduating class at Bailey Tech, offering unusually high starting salaries.

BAILEY GRADUATES ARE BEING HIRED for such fascinating and interesting work as technical salesmen, research and development of guided missiles, electronic business machines and automatically controlled manufacturing plants, etc., also good **RATINGS IN THE ARMED FORCES**.

UP TO SEVEN TECHNICIANS are needed for every engineer... this, plus superior training is why Bailey Graduates are being paid more to start, and are advancing more rapidly than many men who have spent four years in training.

Resident training is easier and costs less than you may think! We provide housing and part-time jobs while in school, plus free nationwide employment service for graduates. If you want to quickly enter America's fastest growing and most exciting industry, write for free booklet... no obligation.

VETERAN APPROVED
BAILEY TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
1625 S. Grand • St. Louis 4, Mo.



This Minneapolis-Honeywell system controls hundreds of automatic manufacturing operations. Experience on live equipment is emphasized at Bailey and is another reason for the tremendous backlog of high pay positions waiting **BAILEY GRADUATES**.

MAIL TODAY

Please mail immediately this free booklet without obligation

Name _____

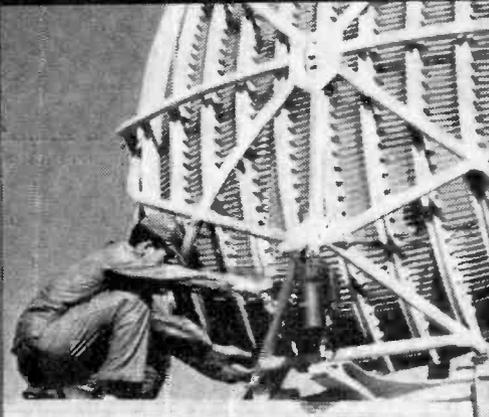
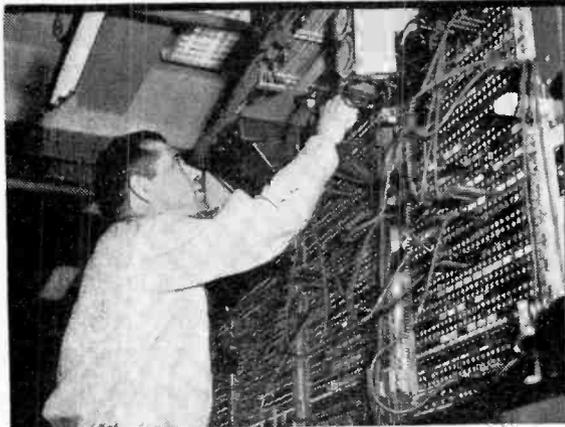
Address _____

City _____ State _____



FORMER SERVICEMEN

**IF YOU
HAVE A
TECHNICAL
SPECIALTY**



There's an important job and a guaranteed future for you...in the U.S. Air Force

• There is no more important job than being an Air Force specialist. For
• he is not only a fine technician, but also a man of responsibility. On his
• shoulders rests the vital assignment of maintaining and operating the
• increasingly complex equipment that makes his Service the world's
• most efficient striking force. But with this responsibility, he also knows
• great pride...and a future that's *guaranteed*. As a technician, you, too,
• can have this same satisfaction and assurance—in the U.S. Air Force.
• See your Air Force Recruiter, or mail the coupon.

• **The Future Belongs to the Airman**

Today and
Tomorrow,
you're better off
in the
U. S. AIR FORCE

PASTE ON POSTCARD AND MAIL TO:

Prior Service Information, Dept. PE -5321
Box 7608, Washington 4, D.C.

Please send me more information on the Air Force Prior Service Program.

Name _____
Address _____ Age _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

MORE ELECTRONIC KNOW-HOW THE EASY, LOW-COST RIDER BOOK WAY

Rider Books are the quick, easy economical way to increase electronic and technical knowledge. You know more, you obtain the foundation for a successful career... and at the same time you enjoy such wonderful hobbies as high fidelity, TV and radio kit building and amateur radio.

HOW TO READ SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS, by David Mark. Teaching theory and the recognition of symbols, this book is ideal for all those people beginning a career or are starting hobbies in electronics. Covering the symbols and abbreviations used in schematic diagrams related to the electronics field, this book starts with individual components and carries through to receivers and similar equipment. Components and circuits are identified and explained. Soft cover, 160 pp., illus. #208, \$3.50.

GETTING STARTED IN AMATEUR RADIO, by Julius Berens, W2PIK. Everything for the individual who wants to get a license to own and operate his own amateur radio transmitter. Explains the license classes and requirements for each class. Fundamentals of electricity and electronics explained in easy to understand language. Explains simple transmitting circuits. Learning the international Morse Code made easy by means of code memorization techniques. Numerous sample questions, answers for license examinations. Explains FCC regulations. Soft cover, 140 pp., #199, only \$2.40.

REPAIRING TELEVISION RECEIVERS, by Cyrus Glickstein. The most modern completely practical book devoted to TV receiver trouble-shooting and repair techniques which are modern, yet down-to-earth. Covers the use of simple as well as elaborate test equipment of all kinds. It explains step-by-step procedures. Soft cover, 212 pp., illus., #191, \$4.40.

BASIC TELEVISION, by Dr. Alexander Schure. Teaches the complete basic principles and practices of black and white television easily, quickly and understandably. You can master the basics of television easily, rapidly and thoroughly with this "learn by pictures" training course. #198, soft cover 5 volumes, \$10.00 per set; #198H, cloth bound in single binding, \$11.50.

HOW TO TROUBLESHOOT A TV RECEIVER, by J. Richard Johnson. A book written as an aid to the newcomer, explaining a systematic procedure for trouble-shooting. An easily understandable and very useful guide. Soft cover, 128 pp., illus. #152, Only \$1.80.

REPAIRING HI-FI SYSTEMS, by David Fidelman. Makes it easy to find the troubles in hi-fi equipment with no test instruments—simple equipment—and elaborate equipment. Covers the repair of high fidelity equipment such as tape recorders, record players and changers, AM and FM tuners, pre-amplifiers, amplifiers, and loudspeakers. Typical troubles are analyzed and repaired through a system of logical steps. Soft cover, #212 pp., illus. #205, \$3.90.

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY SERIES, edited by Alex. Schure, Ph.D., Ed.D. An economically priced series of books devoted to the explanation of the basic concepts and principles of individual phases of electronics technology. Each book deals with a specialized subject. Soft covers, illustrated.

#166-1C and RL TIME CONSTANT, \$.90. #166-2—FM LIMITERS & DETECTORS, \$.90. #166-3—FREQUENCY MODULATION, \$.90. #166-4—CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS, \$1.25. #166-5—AM DETECTORS, \$1.25. #166-6—LIMITERS & CLIPPERS, \$1.25. #166-7—MULTIVIBRATORS, \$.90. #166-8—R-F TRANSMISSION LINES, \$1.25. #166-9—AMPLITUDE MODULATION, \$1.25. #166-10—BLOCKING OSCILLATORS, \$1.25. #166-11—WAVE PROPAGATION, \$1.25. #166-12—SUPERHETERODYNE CONVERTERS, & I-F AMPLIFIERS, \$.90. #166-13—LC OSCILLATORS, \$1.25. #166-14—ANTENNAS, \$1.50. #166-15—INVERSE FEEDBACK, \$.90. #166-16—RESONANT CIRCUITS, \$1.25. #166-18—DC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS, \$1.35. #166-21—VACUUM TUBE RECTIFIERS, \$1.50.

Order today. These books sold by electronic parts jobbers and book stores. If your dealer doesn't have these books, mail this coupon today.

JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER 116 W. 14th St.
N.Y. 11, N.Y.

I have enclosed \$_____ Please send me:

- How To Read Schematic Diagrams.....\$3.50
 Getting Started in Amateur Radio.....\$2.40
 Repairing Television Receivers.....\$4.40
 Basic Television (5 vols.) \$10.00 Cloth bound \$11.50
 How To Troubleshoot A TV Receiver.....\$1.80
 Repairing Hi-Fi Systems.....\$3.90

Electronics Technology Series (fill in catalog no. desired)

Add state or city sales tax where applicable. In Canada 5% higher.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

PE-3

Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 16)

basement nearly filled with teachers and fellow students.

"Could you hear our message all right?" Carl asked Mr. Stagg, the principal, who looked funny but somehow more human with a coal scoop in his hand and his face smeared with coal dust.

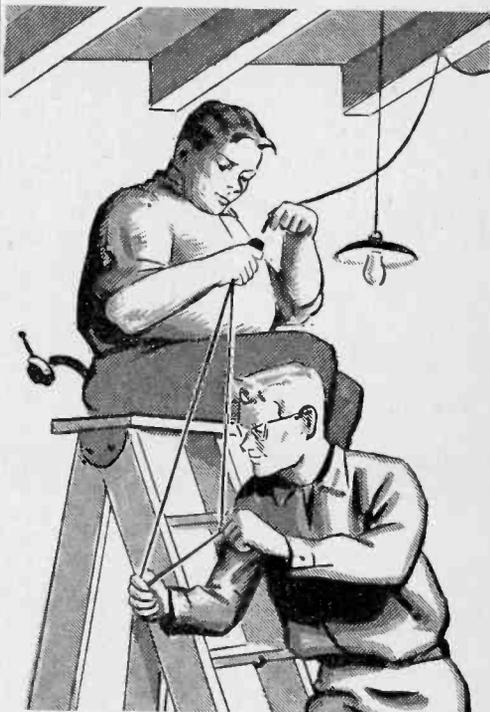
"Could we hear it?" he boomed. "You just about turned every speaker cone in the building wrong-side-out!"

AFTER the hubbub was over, and Carl and Jerry had started for home, Carl said: "Say, Jer, why do you figure the Canadian nickel worked?"

"It must be that chrome-plating works with the silver coin to make a cell which puts out more current," Jerry said. "I believe the present U. S. nickel is made up of 25% nickel and 75% copper and that the present Canadian five-cent piece is 98.5% pure nickel. Both of them are probably better coins, but they can't hold a candle to that chrome-plated job when it comes to making a cell."

"If I ever gripe again about getting a Canadian nickel, I hope someone hits me with a double whammy!" Carl said earnestly.

-30-



... Jerry keyed the oscillator into the amplifier by simply touching one of the output leads to the center conductor of the microphone cable...

Study at home for a career in electronics - radio - tv

Prepare quickly for success. CREI offers you recognized, advanced, professional home study training in Electronic Engineering Technology, including SERVOMECHANISMS; COMPUTERS; RADAR; AUTOMATION; AERONAUTICAL ELECTRONICS; BROADCASTING (AM, FM, TV); COMMUNICATIONS, and MANUFACTURING, and the ELECTRONIC PRINCIPLES ASSOCIATED WITH GUIDED MISSILES, TELEMETERING, ASTRONAUTICS and INSTRUMENTATION.

THE FUTURE IS IN YOUR HANDS!

The signs for the future are plain for trained men in the electronics industry. It is a tremendous industry, and at the present time there are more jobs than there are well-trained men to fill them. But when there's a choice between a trained and untrained applicant, the trained man will get the job.

CREI HOME STUDY . . . THE QUICK WAY TO GET THERE

Since 1927, CREI has given thousands of ambitious young men the technical knowledge that leads to more money and security. The time-tested CREI home study plan can help you, too—if you really want to be helped. CREI lessons are prepared by experts in easy-to-understand form. There is a course of instruction geared to the field in which you want to specialize. You study at your convenience, at your rate of speed.

INDUSTRY RECOGNIZES CREI TRAINING

CREI courses are prepared, and taught with an eye to the needs and demands of industry, so your CREI diploma can open many doors for you. Countless CREI graduates now enjoy important, good-paying positions with America's most important companies. Many famous organizations recommend CREI group training for their radio-electronics-television personnel. To name a few: United Air Lines, Canadian Broadcasting Corp., Douglas Aircraft Co., The Martin Co., All-

America Cable & Radio, Inc., Federal Electric Corp., U. S. Information Agency (Voice of America). Their choice of training for their own personnel is a good cue for your choice of a school.

BENEFITS FELT RIGHT AWAY

Almost immediately, you feel the benefits of CREI training. Your employer, when informed of your step toward advancement (only at your request), is certain to take new interest in you and in your future. What you learn in CREI Home Study can start helping you do a better job immediately.

PAYS FOR ITSELF QUICKLY

Your very first raise could repay your investment in CREI training, and leave you a profit the very first year. Your increases in pay thereafter are all pure profit, and you'll be prepared for many more promotions and pay raises in the future years of your life.

CREI ALSO OFFERS RESIDENCE TRAINING at the same high technical level, in Washington, D. C. Classes start at regular intervals. Qualified residence school graduates earn degree, "Associate in Applied Science." Check coupon if you prefer residence study.

VETERANS: If eligible for training under the new G. I. Bill of Rights, check the coupon for full information.

GET THIS NEW FACT-PACKED BOOKLET—IT'S FREE

Called "Your Future in the New World of Electronics," this free illustrated booklet gives you the latest picture of the growth and future of the gigantic electronics world. We'll promptly send your copy. The rest—your future—is up to you.

NOT FOR BEGINNERS

If you have the equivalent of a high school education, and are good at mathematics, if you have some electronics experience (advanced, amateur, or industrial)—and realize the need of high-level technical knowledge to make good in the better electronic jobs—you can qualify for CREI home study training. (Electronic experience is not required for admission to CREI Residence School.) Mail coupon today, or write Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, Dept. 123-E, 3224 16th St., N. W., Washington 10, D. C.



WHETHER YOU'RE AN AMATEUR, HOBBYIST OR IN ELECTRONICS—MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

To help us answer your request intelligently, please give the following information:

EMPLOYED BY

TYPE OF PRESENT WORK

EDUCATION:

YEARS HIGH SCHOOL

YEARS COLLEGE

ELECTRONICS EXPERIENCE

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

ECPD Accredited Technical Institute Curricula • Founded 1927
Dept. 123-E, 3224 16th St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

Please send me your course outline and FREE illustrated Booklet "Your Future in the New World of Electronics" . . . describing opportunities and CREI home study courses in Practical Electronics Engineering Technology. (Please give complete information.)

CHECK FIELD OF GREATEST INTEREST

- Radar, Servo and Computer Engineering Technology
- Electronic Engineering Technology
- Broadcast (AM, FM, TV) Engineering Technology
- Television Engineering Technology
- Aeronautical Electronic Engineering Technology

Name

Street

City

Zone

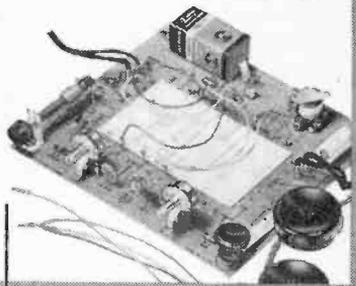
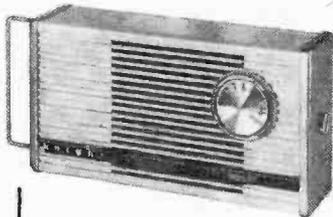
State

Check Home Study Residence School Korean Veteran

**BUILD
THE
BEST!**

BUILD ALLIED knight®-kits

the finest electronic equipment in money-saving kit form



knight-kit "Trans-Midge" Transistor Receiver Kit

Model Y-767

\$245

Tiny, cigarette-pack-size 1-transistor radio kit—fascinating to build. Covers the local AM broadcast band with exceptional sensitivity and selectivity. Features: ferrite core tuned coil; low-drain transistor operating for months from single penlight cell; handsome plastic case. Complete with all parts, transistor, battery and easy-to-follow instructions. (External antenna required.) A wonderful value. Shpg. wt., 8 oz.

Model Y-767. Net only..... **\$245**

J-149. Headphones. 1¼ lbs. ... **\$2.15**

C-100. Antenna Kit. 1½ lbs. ... **\$1.03**

knight-kit 5-Transistor Superhet Portable Radio Kit

Model Y-766

\$2995

Handsome, easy-to-build personal portable with every ultra-modern design feature: 5 transistors (up to 200 hours playing time from 9v. battery supplied); printed circuit for easy building; big 3½" speaker; push-pull audio output; built-in ferrite loopstick antenna. Sensitive reception of AM broadcast band with exceptional tone. In ultra-smart high-impact ivory plastic case with handsome gold trim; size only 7½ x 3¾ x 1¾". With all parts, transistors, battery and instructions. Shpg. wt., 2 lbs.

Model Y-766. Net only..... **\$2995**

knight-kit 10-Circuit Transistor Lab Kit

Model Y-299

\$1575

Sensational transistor hobby kit! Assemble the basic parts once, then complete project after project (10 in all), just by plugging leads into proper jacks on printed-circuit board—no wiring changes needed. Make the following: AM radio; amplifier; wireless oscillator; code practice oscillator; electronic timer, switch or flasher; voice-operated, capacity-operated or photoelectric relays. Includes all parts, 2 transistors, battery, headphones, instructions for each project. Shpg. wt., 3 lbs.

Model Y-299. Net only..... **\$1575**



Model Y-262

\$1465

knight-kit 2-Transistor Pocket Radio Receiver Kit

It's fun to build this pocket-size two-transistor radio—enjoy loud, clear local broadcast-band reception wherever you go! Completely self-contained with built-in ferrite loopstick antenna—no external antenna needed. Extremely efficient reflex type 2-transistor circuit actually does the work of 3 transistors! Printed circuit board reduces building time to about one hour. Has air-dielectric variable capacitor for easy, accurate station tuning. Operates for months and months on long-life alkaline battery supplied. Sensitive miniature earpiece provides remarkably fine tone. Complete with all parts, including plastic-impregnated case, earpiece, battery and transistors. 4 x 3¾ x 1¾". Shpg. wt., 1½ lbs.

Model Y-262. Net only..... **\$1465**

SEE DOZENS OF OTHER GREAT knight-kits IN THE BIG 404-PAGE ALLIED 1958 CATALOG



FREE Send for it

Get our 404-page 1958 Catalog featuring more than 50 ALLIED KNIGHT-KITS: Hi-Fi, Hobbyist, Instrument and Amateur Kits. Send for it now.



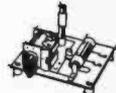
"RANGER" SUPERHET BROADCAST RECEIVER KIT. Y-735 **\$17.25**



"OCEAN HOPPER" SW RECEIVER KIT Y-749 **\$13.95**



"10-IN-ONE" ELECTRONIC LAB KIT Y-265 **\$12.65**



TRANSISTOR RADIO RECEIVER KIT Y-765 **\$3.95**

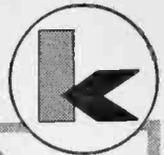
ORDER FROM **ALLIED RADIO** 100 N. WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO 80, ILL.

GET THE MOST FOR YOUR MONEY IN ALLIED knight-kits

EASIER TO BUILD because KNIGHT-KIT "Step-and-Chek" instructions are marvels of simplicity—so easy to follow!

LOWEST COST because ALLIED'S giant buying power brings you biggest savings. Save most with KNIGHT-KITS!

LATEST DESIGN—each ALLIED KNIGHT-KIT incorporates the very latest circuitry for top-quality performance!



knight-kit Transistorized Code Practice Oscillator Kit

Model Y-239

\$3⁹⁵

Advanced-design code practice oscillator—ideal for beginners learning the code. Uses transistor circuit—operates for months from a single penlight battery. Has clear, crisp tone of approximately 500 cycles. Includes jacks for headphone tips; screw terminals for key. Compact black bakelite case with aluminum panel, only 2 3/4 x 3 3/4 x 1 1/2". Complete with all parts, transistor, battery and step-by-step instructions for quick, easy assembly. (Less earphones and key.) A fine code practice kit at very low price. Shpg. wt., 1 lb.
Model Y-239. Net only.....\$3⁹⁵

knight-kit Photo-Electronic Relay Kit

Model Y-702

\$13⁵⁰

Advanced-design, ultra-sensitive photo-electronic relay—build it yourself and save! Covers 250-ft. with white light; 125-ft. with "unseen" (red filter) light (made available in Light Source Kit listed below). Ideal as announcer, counter, burglar alarm (can be set to ring bell continuously when beam is broken). Hundreds of uses. SPST relay contacts. 6.3v. terminals provide power for accessories. 105-120 v. 50-60 cy. AC use. 6 lbs.
Model Y-702. Relay Kit. Net. \$13⁵⁰
Model Y-703. Light Source Kit. With long-life sealed beam bulb and red filter. Shpg. wt., 3 1/2 lbs. Net. \$6.75

Interruption of light beam triggers relay, to sound chime or bell, turn on lights, etc.

knight-kit 2-Way Intercom System Kit

Model Y-295

\$14⁷⁵

Easy to build—ideal for home or office. Consists of Master and Remote unit, each with press-to-talk switch. Remote can be left "open" for switchless answering and baby-sitting. In "closed" position, Remote is private", but can be called and can originate calls. High-gain 2-stage amplifier and 4" PM speakers. Delivers full volume from only a whisper. With tubes and 50-ft. cable (up to 200-ft. may be added). Antique white finish. Size each unit, 4 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 4 3/4". For 110-120 v. AC or DC. Shpg. wt., 8 lbs.
Model Y-295. Net only.....\$14⁷⁵

knight-kit "Space-Spanner" Bandswitching Receiver Kit

Complete with Handsome Cabinet

Model Y-249

\$17⁹⁵

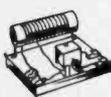
Thrilling 2-band receiver, easy to build, fun to operate—a terrific value. Bandswitch selects exciting short wave, including foreign broadcast, amateur, aircraft, police and marine radio (6.5 to 17 mc), and standard broadcast. Features highly sensitive regenerative circuit. Includes built-in 4" PM speaker and beam-power output for strong volume. Headphone connectors are available for private listening; switch cuts out speaker. Kit includes calibrated panel, punched chassis, all parts, tubes and cabinet. Easy to build from step-by-step instruction manual. 7 x 10 x 6". For 110-120 volt, 50-60 cycle AC or DC. Shpg. wt., 7 lbs.
Model Y-249. Net only.....\$17⁹⁵



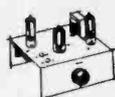
HOBBYISTS! YOU GET THE WIDEST CHOICE IN ALLIED knight-kits—MOST FUN TO BUILD!



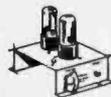
"6-IN-ONE" ELECTRONIC LAB KIT Y-770 \$8.45



CRYSTAL SET HOBBY KIT Y-261 \$2.15



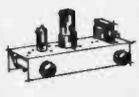
WIRELESS BROADCASTER KIT Y-795 \$9.50



PHONO OSCILLATOR KIT Y-769 \$5.85



ELECTRONIC PHOTOFLASH KIT Y-244 \$28.50



PHONO AMPLIFIER KIT Y-790 \$9.45

EASY TERMS AVAILABLE

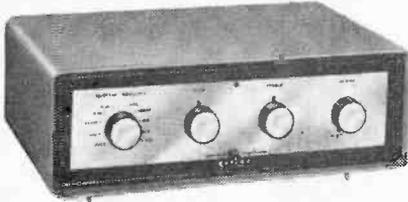
All Prices Net F O B Chicago

MORE knight-kits ON FOLLOWING PAGES

Hi-Fi
everyone
can
afford

Sensational All-New ALLIED knight-kit Hi-Fi Equipment

World's Finest • Custom Styled • Easiest to Build • Money-Saving



- All-New Custom Styling
- Exclusive Printed Circuit Switch
- 8 Inputs for Every Signal Source
- Full 18-Watts with Superb Specifications

knight-kit Complete 18-Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit

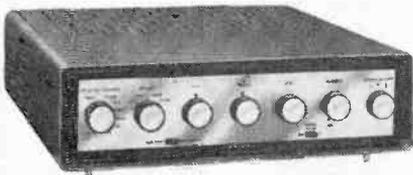
Model Y-786

\$3995

Only \$3.99 down

Here is a custom-styled, easy-to-build complete Hi-Fi amplifier at unbeatable low cost. Features 8 inputs for every possible signal source, including NARTB equalized tape head input. Delivers full 18 watts output at only .5% distortion; uses new RCA 6973 hi-fi output tubes; frequency response, ± 1 db, 20-30,000 cps; tape head and magnetic cartridge sensitivity, 5 mv for 18 watts output; hum and noise level better than 60 db below 18 watts; output taps for 4, 8 or 16 ohm speakers. Separate bass and treble controls; full record equalization. Simplest assembly is made possible through use of exclusive printed circuit switch and two printed circuit boards—no critical wiring to do. With beautifully styled custom cabinet; 4 x 13 x 8". Complete with cabinet, tubes, step-by-step instructions. Shpg. wt., 15 lbs.

Model Y-786. 18-Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit. Net only..... **\$3995**



- New Printed Circuit Switches
- Three Printed Circuit Boards
- 8 Inputs • Full Equalization
- Full 30 Watts • Custom Cabinet

knight-kit Complete 30-Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit

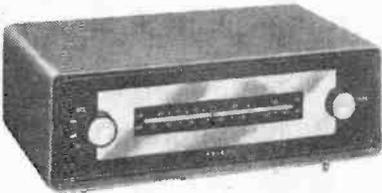
Model Y-762

\$7695

Only \$7.69 down

Comparable to the best—and you SAVE MONEY! Advanced features include: Linear-deluxe, Williamson-type circuit; equalization for all records within $\frac{1}{2}$ db of recommended accuracy; 2 exclusive new printed-circuit switches; 3 printed-circuit boards for time-saving, error-free assembly; separate continuously variable Level and Loudness controls; 8 inputs for every signal source; DC on all filaments of preamp tubes; exclusive 3-way speaker selector switch (use speakers of mixed impedances without mismatch!); Power Amplifier response, $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ db, 15-100,000 cps at full 30 watt level; distortion—harmonic, 0.55% at 30 watts—IM, 0.74% at 20 watts; rumble filter switch; variable damping. Output 8 and 16 ohms. With cabinet, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 15 x 15". Ready for easy, money-saving assembly. Shpg. wt., 32 lbs.

Model Y-762. 30-Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit. Net only..... **\$7695**



- Latest Printed Circuit Design
- Fly-wheel Tuning • Built-in AFC
- High Sensitivity • Hi-Fi Response
- Advanced Custom Styling

knight-kit FM-AM Hi-Fi Tuner Kit

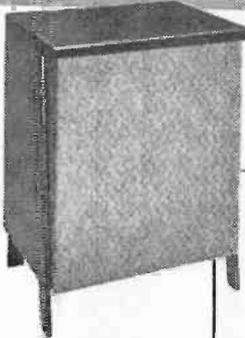
Model Y-787

\$4995

Only \$4.99 down

The best-looking, best-performing FM-AM tuner your money can buy! Covers full AM broadcast and 88 to 108 mc FM. Sensitivity is 2.5 microvolts for 20 db of quieting on FM; 3 microvolts for 10 db signal-to-noise ratio on AM. Features include: Inertia Flywheel Tuning for easy, accurate tuning; Automatic Frequency Control (plus AFC disabling) to "lock-in" FM stations; printed circuit board for time-saving, error-proof assembly; pre-aligned RF and IF coils; tuned RF stage on FM; drift-compensated oscillator; neon glow tuning pointer; cathode follower output; two output jacks—one for recorder, one for amplifier; built-in AM ferrite antenna. Ideal for use with KNIGHT-KIT amplifiers above. Includes handsome, custom-styled case, 4 x 13 x 8". Ready for easy assembly. Shpg. wt., 12 lbs.

Model Y-787. FM-AM Hi-Fi Tuner Kit. Net only..... **\$4995**



knight-kit 2-Way "Ducted Port" Complete Speaker System Kit

Model Y-789

\$4995

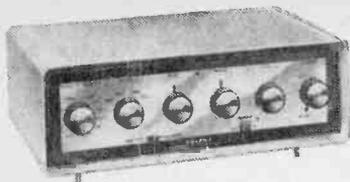
Only \$4.99 down



BIG SAVINGS—assemble your own quality KNIGHT-KIT 2-Way Speaker System—it's easy! Cabinet is pre-finished—you just assemble 7 pieces, mount the speaker components and enjoy rich Hi-Fi sound. Special Jensen-engineered baffle features "ducted port" construction to enhance bass response. Kit includes Jensen 12" woofer and compression-type tweeter; genuine L-pad control permits adjustment of tweeter for best tonal balance. Impedance, 16 ohms. Assembled unit delivers frequency response of 45-14,000 cps. Enclosure measures 26 x 19 x 14". Kit includes everything required for easy assembly. Specify blonde or mahogany finish when ordering. Shpg. wt., 33 lbs.

Model Y-789. 2-Way Speaker System Kit. Net only..... **\$4995**

ORDER FROM **ALLIED RADIO** 100 N. WESTERN AVE. CHICAGO 80, ILL.



Model
Y-754

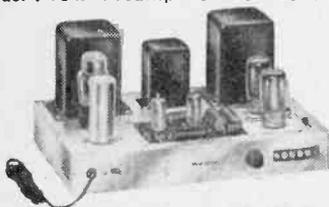
\$39⁹⁵

Only
\$3.99
down

knight-kit Deluxe Hi-Fi Preamplifier Kit

Sensational Hi-Fi design at new low cost! Features precise record equalization guaranteed within 1/2 db of recommended accuracy! Exclusive new printed-circuit switches and 2 printed-circuit boards for easy, error-free assembly; built-in power supply; response, ± 0.5 db, 10-50,000 cps; 8 inputs (including Tape Head); separate Bass and Treble controls; separate Level and Loudness controls; Rumble Filter switch; DC on all tube filaments; cathode follower output. Beautiful custom-styled case, 4 x 13 x 8". Complete with case. Shpg. wt., 12 1/2 lbs.

Model Y-754. Preamplifier Kit. Net only.....**\$39⁹⁵**



Model
Y-755

\$44⁵⁰

Only
\$4.45
down

knight-kit 25-Watt Basic Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit

Here's superb Hi-Fi performance at less than half the cost of a commercially assembled unit. Williamson-type linear-deluxe circuit delivers full 25 watts of virtually undistorted reproduction; use with KNIGHT-KIT preamp above. Printed circuit board. Response: ± 0.5 db, 10-120,000 cps at 20 watts. Distortion: 0.15% at 30 watts. Output Impedance: 4, 8 and 16 ohms. Includes balance control, variable damping control. Chrome-plated chassis; 6 1/2 x 14 x 9". Ready for easy assembly. Shpg. wt., 25 lbs.

Model Y-755. 25-Watt Amplifier Kit. Net only...**\$44⁵⁰**
Y-759. Metal cover for above. Wt., 3 lbs.....**\$4.25**



Model
Y-751

\$38⁹⁵

Only
\$3.89
down

knight-kit Hi-Fi FM Tuner Kit

The last word in looks, quality, performance and low cost. Covers 88 to 108 mc; features Automatic Frequency Control (with special disabling circuit); fly-wheel tuning; pre-adjusted RF coils; pre-aligned IF's; cascade broad-band RF amplifier; drift-compensated oscillator; illuminated lucite pointer. Sensitivity is 5 microvolts for 20 db of quieting across entire band. Cathode follower output. Ideal for use with KNIGHT-KIT amplifiers on opposite page, or any amplifier with phono-tuner switch. With custom-styled cabinet, 4 x 13 x 8". Shpg. wt., 12 lbs.

Model Y-751. Hi-Fi FM Tuner Kit. Net only. **\$38⁹⁵**

SEND FOR THE 404-PAGE 1958 ALLIED CATALOG

FREE

featuring the complete KNIGHT-KIT line

See ALL the money-saving ALLIED KNIGHT-KITS—Hi-Fi, Hobby, Instrument and Ham Kits—in the BIG 1958 ALLIED Catalog. For the best values in Kits, for everything in Electronics—get this 404-page Buying Guide now.



EASY TERMS AVAILABLE

All Prices Net F.O.B. Chicago

knight-kit TEST INSTRUMENTS: GET TOP VALUES LIKE THESE



Model
Y-128

\$16⁹⁵

knight-kit 1000 OHMS/VOLT VOLT-OHMMETER KIT

Low-cost 38-range VOM—exceptional for quality. Features 4 1/2" meter; 1% precision resistors. Ranges: AC, DC and output volts, 0-5000 in 7 ranges; Resistance, 0-1 meg in 3 ranges; DC ma, 0-1 amp in 4 ranges; Decibels, -20 to +69. Black bakelite case, 6 1/2 x 5 1/4 x 4 3/4". Easy to assemble. Complete with all parts, including battery and test leads. Shpg. wt., 3 lbs.

Model Y-128. Net.....**\$16⁹⁵**



Model
Y-125

\$24⁹⁵

knight-kit VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER KIT

Printed circuit board for easy wiring. Easy-to-read 4 1/2" meter; 200 ua movement. Zero-center scale, direct-reading db scale. Polarity reversing switch. Response, 30 cycles to 3 mc. Input resistance, 11 meg. Ranges: AC peak-to-peak v., 0-4-14-40-140-400, 1400, 4000; AC rms v. and DC v., 0-1-5-5-15-50-150-500-1500; ohms, 0-1000-10K-100K; 1-10-100-1000 megs; db scale, -10 to +5. 7 1/4 x 5 1/4 x 4 3/4". Shpg. wt., 7 lbs.

Model Y-125. Net.....**\$24⁹⁵**

See our 1958 Catalog for the complete line of KNIGHT-KIT Test Instruments, including Oscilloscopes, Tube Checker, Audio Generator, Signal Tracer, Sweep Generator, Signal Generator, R/C Tester, Flyback Checker, Transistor Checker, etc. Send for your Free copy today.

ORDER FROM ALLIED RADIO

OUR
37th
YEAR

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 19-CB
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Ship me the following KNIGHT-KITS:

Quantity	Model	Description

\$ _____ enclosed. For parcel post, include postage (express is shipped collect).

Send FREE 1958 ALLIED 404-Page Catalog

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Zone _____ State _____

LETTERS

FROM OUR READERS

Diathermy Conversion

■ I have built many of your home projects and find them very useful and fun to construct. I have a diathermy machine with two FV-20 tubes and would like to know if it is possible and practical to build a transmitter out of such a unit.

DOMENIC CAVOLO
Cleveland, Ohio

It is possible but not usually practical. The unit you have is probably using the power tubes as a push-pull self-excited oscillator. You need to convert this stage to an amplifier, and add a crystal oscillator or VFO, and at least one driver stage. Other refinements might be needed, depending on space available and bands of operation desired. We would suggest that the power supply be salvaged; but if it's an old diathermy, it may only contain a high-voltage power transformer—rectifier tubes, chokes and filter capacitors would then be needed.

She Sent Her QSL Card, Too

■ Here's another gal who reads and enjoys your magazine. The ham column was especially helpful to me when I was studying for my ticket.

MYRLIN KIRK
Los Angeles, Calif.

Specialty Issue

■ It seems to me that some months of the year your magazine publishes an extra good edition. One of these better-than-average months, I would say, was the October 1957 POPULAR ELECTRONICS which featured such articles as "Save That Old Radio," "Economy Multitester," "Wrap It Up with Off-the-Air Recording," and "Junior Fi for the Small Fry."

I don't think it would be stretching too far out on the limb to say that issue had as much "info" within its pages on radio, phono, and tape recorders as several other publications combined. The feature I liked best was: "I Hear You Talkin'" which described the construction of a transistor intercom.

J. B.
Philadelphia, Pa.

Fine business. Incidentally, regarding the article "Make Your Own Economy Multitester" on page 73 of the October issue, if anyone has difficulty in obtaining the Stancor Transformer specified, the Merit P3046 is a correct substitute.

Toy Tape Recorder Can Be Had

■ In your October 1957 issue, on page 92, I saw an article on a transistorized tape recorder called "Bambinophon." Could you please tell me its approximate cost and where or how to obtain one. I can easily reach any store in New York City or Philadelphia.

JOHN SANKY
Pennsauken 8, N. J.

■ Using my clumsy ninth-grade German, I wrote Dr. Windhaus concerning the toy tape recorder

How to Pass

An FCC License can be

Get Your FCC License

We Guarantee
to train you until you receive
Your FCC License

Completion of the Master Course will prepare you for a First Class Commercial FCC License with a radar endorsement. We guarantee to train you without any additional cost until you receive your FCC License. This guarantee is valid for the entire period of your enrollment agreement.

Cleveland Institute Training Results
in success with commercial FCC examinations . . . easily . . . and quickly.

every month our
trainees get jobs like these:



Boyd Daugherty:
"I recently secured a position as Test Engineer with Melpar, Inc. A substantial salary increase was involved. My Cleveland Institute training played a major role in qualifying me for this position."

Boyd Daugherty
105 Goodwin Ct., Apt. O
Falls Church, Va.

Top Grade Employers Like

Bendix Radio: "We shall look forward to receiving completed applications from your students."

Philco: "We have employed a great number of well qualified electronics personnel who were graduates of Cleveland Institute."

Westinghouse: "We would appreciate your listing our current openings in your monthly Job Opportunities."

(Commercial)

FCC License Exams

your Guarantee of Success in Electronics

in a Minimum of Time

mail
coupon
NOW!

here's proof . . .

Name and Address	License	Time
John H. Johnson, Boise City, Okla.	1st	20 weeks
Prentice Harrison, Lewes, Delaware	1st	27 weeks
W. E. Evey, Ottawa, Kansas	2nd	24 weeks
Raymond L. Gersig, Pittsburgh, Pa.	2nd	24 weeks
Francis W. Bartley, Danbury, Conn.	2nd	15 weeks

Get Both FREE



Accredited by
National Home Study Council

Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics

Desk PE-36, 4900 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio



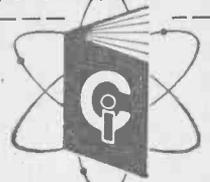
James Glen:

James Glen:

When Jim enrolled, he was a temporary employee of the City of Tacoma, Washington. In the space of 14 months, he completed the Master Course and received his first class license. He is now installing and maintaining mobile and micro-wave equipment.

*James S. Glen, Jr.
2920 Knob Hill Road
Tacoma, Washington*

Please send Free Booklets prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics. I have had training or experience in Electronics as indicated below:



- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Military | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radio-TV Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Home Experimenting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing | <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Company |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Amateur Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> Other..... |

In what kind of work are you now engaged?

In what branch of Electronics are you interested?

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... Zone.... State.....

PE-36

These Look To Cleveland Institute

- | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| American Airlines | IBM |
| Burroughs Corp. | Motorola |
| Capital Airlines | North American Aviation, Inc. |
| Convair | Northwest Airlines |
| General Electric | RCA |
| Glenn L. Martin Co. | |
| Goodyear Atomic Corp. | <i>*Plus many others</i> |



LEO J. MEYERSON
W6GFP

Leo says: "By TEST or TESTIMONIAL the finest transmitter in its price & wattage range"

WN7EDO

I bought one of your Globe Chiefs last December 23. I had finished building this kit by the night of the 25th. The simplicity of this kit and operation seem almost unbelievable according to the results I have had. I had another transmitter for the first half of my novice license, with the DX result being 3-WH6's and one KH6. Since then on the novice bands with the Globe Chief, I have had close to 600 contacts and my DX is a VE2, VE3, VE6, 2-KL7's, KV4, 4-KH6's and 8 more WH6 contacts. I thank you and the WRL Staff for taking time to serve me, and the motto of World Radio, "World's most personalized radio distributor", certainly holds true.

Michael E. Beck, WN7EDO
1917 E. Avalon
Phoenix, Arizona

**THE NEW & IMPROVED
WRL Globe Chief 90A Kit**

\$5.00
per mo.
Just \$6.00 Down



Amateur Net: \$59.95
Wired & Tested: \$74.50.....\$7.45 Down; \$6.15 per mo.

Just try this handsome, compact, self-contained 90W transmitter. Completely band-switching, 160-10M. Combination pi-net with provisions for antenna changeover relay, speech modulator input, VFO input and operation. Built-in, well-filtered power supply. Modified grid-block keying. Kit contains pre-punched chassis, all parts and detailed assembly instructions.

SCREEN MODULATOR KIT SM-90
NEW LOW PRICE: \$11.95

Designed for use with the Globe Chief; contains instructions for use with similar CW Xmitters. Permits radio-telephone operation at minimum cost. Self contained. Includes all parts and printed circuit board.

WORLD RADIO LABORATORIES PE-3

3415 W. BROADWAY
COUNCIL BLUFFS, IOWA

Please send me your free catalog and info on:
 Globe Chief, Globe Scout, Globe Champ,
 Globe King.

Name:

Address:

City & State:

Letters

(Continued from page 24)

"Bambinophon." Dr. Windhaus is not the one to contact for the letter will be referred to an American firm, Filnor Products, Inc., 101 W. 31st St., New York 1, N. Y. The "Bambinophon" is marketed under the name of "Teltape" in the U. S. and is available for \$29.95 from Filnor.

DUDLEY GLASS III
Beverly Hills, Calif.

VHF Ear Becomes Radar Receiver

Just a line to let you know that you are putting out a real good magazine. Keep up the good work. A while back I built your "VHF Ear" and have seen some of the comments on it, so I thought I'd give you mine.

I took the "Ear" to the San Francisco International Airport to test. The airport has a full sweep radar, and every time the "dish" swung my way I could hear the "ping." I was right on the observation deck, so I had lots of variety. Can anybody who has built the "VHF Explorer's Receiver" (February, 1957) help me out with more info on it?

JOHN F. FISHER
724 Seventh Ave.
San Mateo, Calif.

Good Luck!

I want to say "thank" for the short-wave listings in your November '57 issue. I just bought my Hallicrafters S85, and with your listing in my hand, look out, World, I'm here. Have followed your magazine from the first issue.

ROY BRAND
Bronx 52, N. Y.

Television DX Fan

I enjoyed the DX television article in the January issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS and would like to see more of the same. I sincerely enjoy your *After Class* and *Carl and Jerry* articles. My friends and I believe this is the best magazine on electronics on the market.

THOMAS BRAZIER
Blythe, Calif.

We Multiply by Two Too Often

I'd like to call your attention to the goof in *After Class* for January '58. Under the subtitle "Denary to Binary," last paragraph, it reads, "... since 128 is 2⁸." You should have stated that 128 is 2⁷, as can be easily seen. I thoroughly enjoy your magazine when there aren't mistakes. Seriously, I follow many of your articles closely and like them all.

JAMES E. HOWARD
Los Angeles 19, Calif.

You're so right about the powers of two. —30—

PLEASE!

POP'tronics receives nearly 1000 letters a month from readers. Many request plans for special construction projects, analysis of service problems or opinions of commercial equipment. We wish it were possible to comply with individual personal attention but we do not sell plans, analysis or advice.

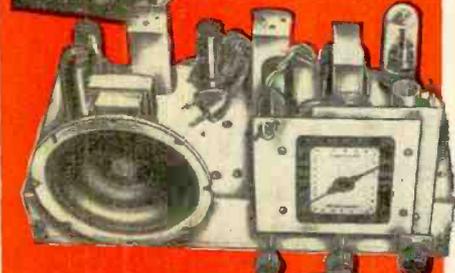
Learn **PRACTICAL RADIO-TV**
with **25 BIG KITS**

of equipment I send you while
you train with me... for valuable
shop bench experience...



The new Sprayberry Training Television receiver, built and tested in sections.
I now offer this fine modern oscilloscope.

You build this powerful 2 Band superhet radio receiver.



You build the new Sprayberry Tester... 18-range Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter readings.

Average cost per lesson
ONLY \$3.43

Including Kits and Equipment

Clip and Mail the Coupon Below—Now!

**Train in Spare Hours at Home
for the Best Jobs and Big Pay in**

Radio-Television
—my new, faster way!



Frank L. Sprayberry
Educational
Director

**Want Proof? Send for my
big FREE CATALOG and
Sample Lesson. Let the facts
speak for themselves!**

Why wait—get into Radio-Television fast! I will train you in as little as 10 months to step into the top paying Radio-Television field as a much-needed Service Technician! You will train entirely at home in your spare time... which means you can train as fast or as slowly as you like. You have a choice of **THREE** Sprayberry Training Plans... one *exactly* suited to your needs. My easier-than-ever payment terms make it possible for you to get set for the good jobs in Radio-Television without the slightest strain on your budget! Get the true facts... just mail the coupon for my big new 56 page fact-filled catalog plus actual sample lesson—both **FREE**.

REALLY PRACTICAL TRAINING—NO PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE NEEDED

My students do better because I train both the mind and the hands. Sprayberry Training is offered in 25 individual training units, each includes a practice giving kit of parts and equipment... all yours to keep. You will gain priceless practical experience building the specially engineered Sprayberry Television Training Receiver, Two-Band Radio Set, Signal Generator, Audio Tester and the new Sprayberry 18 range Multi-Tester, plus other test units. You will have a complete set of Radio-TV test equipment to start your own shop. My lessons are regularly revised and every important new development is covered. My graduates are completely trained Radio-Television Service Technicians.

NEWEST DEVELOPMENTS

Your training covers UHF, Color Television, F.M., Oscilloscope Servicing, High Fidelity Sound and Transistors.

MAIL THE COUPON—See what's ahead in Radio-TV... No Salesman Will Call On You!

The coupon below brings you my big new catalog plus an actual sample Sprayberry Lesson. I invite you to read the facts... to see that I actually illustrate every item in my training. With the facts in your hands, you will be able to decide. No salesman will call on you. The coupon places you under no obligation. Mail it now, today, and get ready for your place in Radio-Television.

SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO-TELEVISION
1512 Jarvis Avenue, Dept. 105-E, Chicago 26, Illinois

Mail This Coupon For Free Facts and Sample Lesson



SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO-TELEVISION
Dept. 105-E, 1512 Jarvis Avenue, Chicago 26, Ill.
Please rush all information on your ALL-NEW Radio-Television Training Plan. I understand this does not obligate me and that no salesman will call upon me. Include New Catalog and Sample Lesson **FREE**.

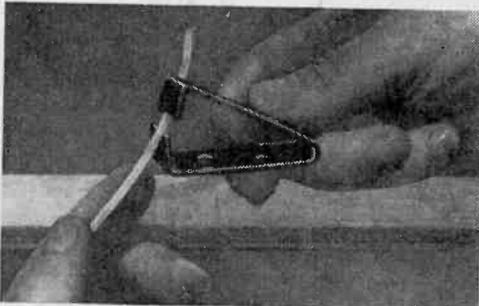
Name _____ Age _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

TIPS and TECHNIQUES



IMPROVED WIRE STRIPPER

A good wire stripper can be made from a small strap hinge. Just cut off the ends



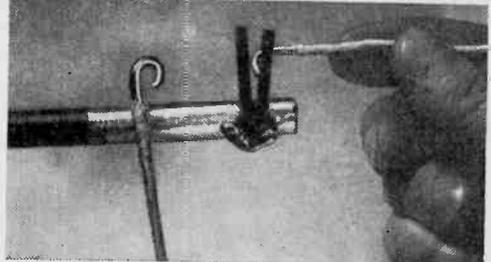
of the hinge at the beginning of the first screw holes, then bend over about $\frac{1}{2}$ " of

each end so that they come together in scissor fashion. With a triangular file, dress the edges so that they will grip the insulation of a wire end introduced as shown here. Press down on the sides of the hinge just enough to cut the insulation as the wire is forcibly withdrawn.

—K. M.

WIRE LOOPER

This simple tool will save time and do a good job of forming loops at the ends of



wire for making connections. Two $1\frac{1}{2}$ " headless bolts are welded at one end to a piece of bar or scrap iron which serves as a handle. Separate the free ends of the bolts to make a narrow "V." The stripped end of the wire to be looped is introduced from the rear and merely given a pull towards the front, forming a perfect loop. Spacing of the bolts allows the tool to handle wire

MYSTERY PACKAGE

20 Pounds of ELECTRONIC PARTS

Worth \$40.00

OUR PRICE ONLY

\$3.95

It's Another THRILLING HERSEL SURPRISE. 20 pounds of BRAND NEW usable Govt. Surplus. Perfect gift for Mams, etc.



ALL-PURPOSE FIL. TRANSFORMER

PRI. 117 v. 60 cyc. sec.

0-4 v.	12A
0-6 v.	10A
0-8 v.	8A
0-10 v.	6A
0-12 v.	5A
0-15 v.	3A
0-20 v.	2A

\$4.95



BUTTERFLY CONDENSERS

YOUR CHOICE

\$4.95

These units make the finest tuners for Ultra-high frequency transmitters, receivers, frequency meters, and oscillators.



TYPE B 4 3/4" Dia. TYPE B-135 385 MC



TYPE C 2 1/2" Dia.



TYPE D 3" Dia. TYPE D-300-1000 MC. Clip for 385 MC.

IF Transformer
3 for \$1.00
30 MC. In square aluminum can. Silver slug tuned.

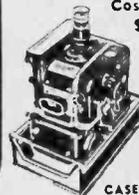
BK 22 RELAY
Coil 125 28V. 100 ohm. 6-1/2" max. 1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2".
\$2.95

BRAND NEW U.S. AIR FORCE B-29 BOMBSIGHT

Cost U.S. Govt. \$25,000.00

YOU PAY

\$29.50



INCLUDES: 22M x 13W x 17D STEEL STORAGE CASE WITH KEY LOCK

- Contains Over 100 Precision Bearings
- Motors • Gears
- Ground Optic Lenses
- Switches • Relays

AND THOUSANDS OF OTHER USEFUL PARTS IDEAL GIFT GET YOURS NOW! SHIPPED ANYWHERE IN THE U.S.A. FREE!

KITS! KITS!

ALL KITS CONTAIN THE FINEST ASSORTMENTS. OVER 20,000 SOLD!

- 30 TUBE SOCKETS
- 2 1/2-lbs. of HARDWARE
- 10 Electrolytic Condensers
- 40 Radio & TV KNOBS
- 40 BY-PASS Condensers
- 60 CARBON RESISTORS
- 40 MICA CONDENSERS
- 100 SET SCREWS
- 8 1N22 XTAL DIODES
- 50 Ceramic Condensers
- 25-Ft. Phono-Mike Cable
- 1 SELENIUM RECTIFIERS
- 50 RF CHOKES
- 200 Ft. HOOK-UP WIRE
- 1 TRANS. 6.3V-110 Vcc.
- 5 PILOT PANEL LITES
- 5 RADIO-PHONO CHASSIS
- 4 LOOP ANTENNAS (BAND)
- 1 Motor Rectifier O-7MA.
- 1 4 V. 30 Amp. SOLENOID

YOUR CHOICE ANY KIT LISTED IN THIS AD **97c**

- 1 PHANTOM ANTENNA A-62
- 1 TELEGRAPH KEY
- 5 MICRO SWITCHES
- 75-Ft. 300 OHM TV LEAD-IN
- 6 6-5 Ft. ac. LINE CORDS with PLUG
- 5 RADIO NOISE FILTERS
- 25-Ft. RG-58/U COAXIAL CABLE with PLUGS
- 1 PIX TUBE BRIGHTENER CONDENSERS (500 MF/20,000 Vols)
- 100 Ft. of SPAGHETTI
- 10 GRAIN WHEAT LAMPS

SWITCH BOX

4-position switch with knob. In aluminum box. 1 1/2" H x 2 3/4" W x 2 1/2" deep.

3 for \$1

AUDIO CHOKE

95c
600 OHM, 4,500 ohms 15,000 turns on #16 wire. Size 1 1/2" x 3/4" x 1 1/2". Ideal for radio control, planes, boats, etc.

G-E PYRANOL OIL CONDENSERS

\$4.95
25 MFD. 2000 VDC. 1000 VDC Working

MFD	VDC	PRICE
2	600	.49
8	600	.95
10	600	1.75
2	1000	.95
10	1500	3.49
2	5000	2.49

HERSEL RADIO CO.

5249 GRAND RIVER
Detroit 8, Michigan
Phone TYler 8-9400

TERMS: Cash with order by 25%
DOWN—BALANCE C.O.D.
ALL PRICES NET F.O.B. DETROIT
MINIMUM ORDER \$2.00

8 reasons why the world's most respected name in communications is **hallicrafters**

model S-38D \$49.95

Wonderful starting point for the new amateur or short-wave listener. Same meticulous engineering found in all Hallicrafters equipment—all down to earth prices. Coverage: standard broadcast from 540-1650 kc. plus 3 short wave bands from 1650 kc. to 32 Mc.



model SX-99 \$149.95

The best at its price with all features demanded by DX enthusiast. Has "S" meter, separate bandspread tuning condenser, crystal filter and antenna trimmer. Easy-read dial has over 1000° calibrated bandspread through 10, 11, 15, 20, 40, and 80 meter amateur bands. Coverage: standard broadcast 540-1680 kc. plus three Short-Wave bands 1680 kc-34 Mc.

model S-53A \$89.95

Has easy-read overseas dial with international stations indicated. Electrical bandspread and logging scale. Complete with 5 in. speaker, head-phone jacks plus phono-jack. Two stages of i.f. Coverage: standard broadcast from 540-1630 kc. plus four SW bands over 2.5—31 and 48—54.5 Mc.



model S-102, S-106 \$59.95

The only inexpensive complete receivers for 2 and 6 meter bands. New models with all of Hallicrafters famous engineering. Have 7 tubes with rectifiers, built-in 5" PM speaker, low frequency drift, compact bandspread design, phone jacks. Coverage: S-102—143 to 149 Mc. in 2 meter band; S-106—49 to 55 Mc. in 6 meter band.

model S-85, S-86 \$119.95

A superb receiver that pulls them in on 10, 11, 15, 20, 40 and 80 meter amateur bands. Over 1000° calibrated bandspread gives better selectivity on large easy-to-read dial. Features separate tuning condenser and built-in PM 5" speaker. Coverage: Broadcast band 540-1680 kc. plus three S/W bands 1680 kc—34 Mc. S-85 AC, S-86 AC-DC.

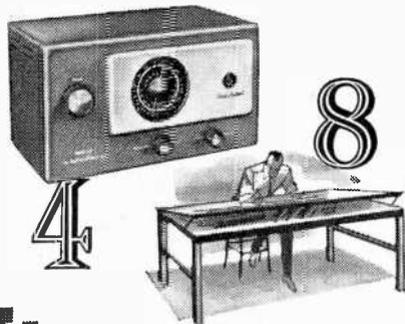


model SX-104, SX-105 \$89.95

Two new high frequency crystal controlled/tunable receivers at low cost. First time available on single band receiver. Ideal for monitoring government marine, fire, police and other emergency frequencies. Coverage: SX-104—30 to 50 Mc.; SX-105—152 to 173 Mc.

model S-94, S-95 \$59.95

Advanced models that bring in emergency radio, police and fire calls. Newly engineered FM chassis provides low frequency drift and low noise figure. Modern styling with simplified control gives easy operating. Coverage: S-94—30 to 50 Mc; S-95—152 to 173 Mc.



**THE NEW ONE
THAT'S ON THE
DRAWING BOARD
TODAY!**

Available with convenient terms from your Radio Parts Distributor

hallicrafters

where the best ideas in communications are born!

CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS

Export Sales: International Operations, Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Waltham, Massachusetts

COYNE offers
LOW COST

TELEVISION

Training in
Spare Time **AT HOME**

The future is YOURS in TELEVISION-RADIO-COLOR-TV!

A fabulous field—good pay—fascinating work—a prosperous future! Good jobs, or independence in your own business!



Coyne brings you MODERN—QUALITY Television Home Training; training designed to meet Coyne standards. Includes RADIO, UHF and COLOR-TV. No previous experience needed. Practical Job Guides to show you how to do actual servicing jobs—make money early in course. You pay only for your training, no costly "put together kits."

SEND COUPON FOR FREE BOOK

and full details including easy Payment Plan. No obligation. no salesman will call.



Coyne—the Institution behind this training . . . the largest, oldest, best equipped residential school of its kind. Founded 1899.



B. W. Cooke, Jr. President



**500 S. Paulina, Chicago
Dept. 38-H2**

A Technical Trade Institute
Chartered Not For Profit

COYNE
ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

**COYNE Television
Home Training Division
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill.
Dept. 38-H2**

Send Free Book and details on how I can get Coyne Quality Television Home Training at low cost and easy terms.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

(It is understood no salesman will call)

Tips

(Continued from page 28)

of all ordinary sizes. If desired, the bolts could be welded to one side of a tool case, or even to the shank of another tool such as a screwdriver, instead of being given a special handle as pictured in the photograph.
—K. M.

SIGNAL TRACING AID

When practicing with a signal tracer on a receiver, the probe is touched to the input grid lug, and to the plate lug, on the tube socket of each stage. Students and novice experimenters often find it difficult to find the correct lugs in a hurry. It's a good idea to mark the input grid and the

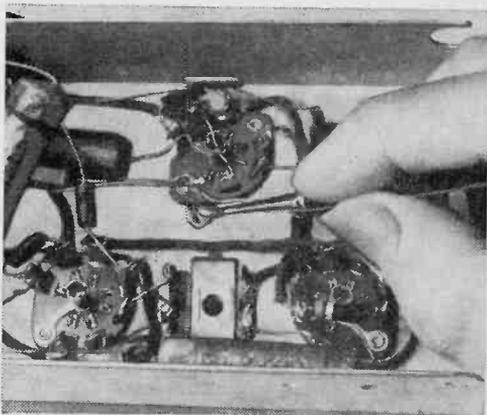
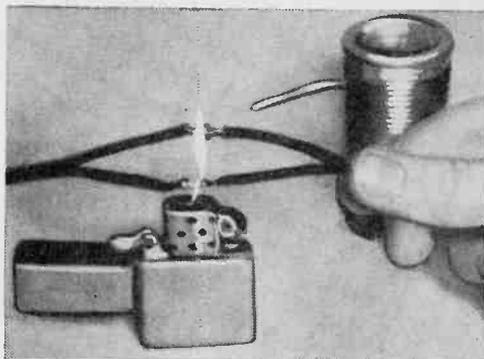


plate lugs with spots of paint so that they can be located readily. Put the paint on the chassis, side of socket, or on a wire lead, as close to the desired lug as possible. The EIA (RETMA) color code may be used for convenience.
—A. T.

WHY HEAT AN IRON?

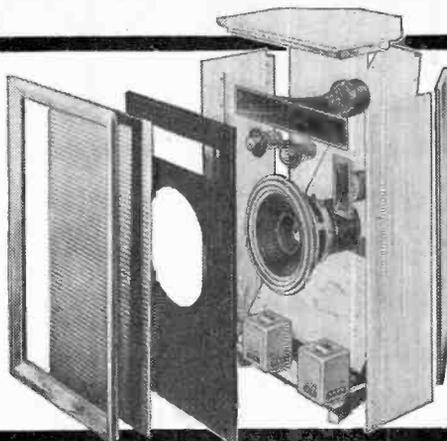
If you just have a couple of wires to solder together, there's no need to wait



several minutes for your iron to heat. Instead, use the flame of your lighter and some grade 50/50 or 60/40 resin core
(Continued on page 96)

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

FOR HI-FI ON A BUDGET, FOLLOW THE ELECTRO-VOICE BUILDING BLOCK PLAN



Start with your basic speaker and improve your compatible E-V high-fidelity system one economical step at a time by adding Electro-Voice Speaker Building Blocks.

Here, we've started with an SP12—12-inch coaxial driver. Later, you add BB2—a T35 very-high-frequency driver, X36 crossover and AT37 level control with wiring harness. BB2, Net \$50. Still later, augment with the BB4—to smooth and disperse treble range. It includes T25A treble driver with 8HD horn, a second crossover—800-cps X8—and a second AT37 level control with wiring harness. BB4, Net \$114.

Build Your Own E-V Speaker Enclosure with a Pre-Cut 'Do-It-Yourself' Kit.

There's no thrill like building your own speaker enclosure! Economize on your hi-fi system without sacrificing quality by assembling an E-V knock-down, pre-cut, pre-shaped and pre-drilled kit of korina plywood. Korina is high quality, fine-grain hardwood, naturally light in color and may be finished to match any shade. There are seven models to choose from.

Shown dis-assembled is E-V's KD 6 kit. In one short evening you can assemble a duplicate of our factory-built ARISTOCRAT enclosure of folded-horn corner design for use with 12-inch drivers or separate multi-way systems. Mounting boards are factory cut and fitted for later, easy addition of E-V treble and VHF drivers. KD6, Net \$39.

These "DO-IT-YOURSELF" Books Show You How To Build It

Included Free with Each Kit . . . or May Be Purchased Separately

Each book gives complete, easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions, diagrams and photos. Makes it simple to build your Hi-Fi Speaker Enclosure with an E-V K-D Kit—or with your own

materials purchased at your local lumber yard and hardware store. Get the book of your choice *today* from your nearest E-V High-Fidelity Distributor.

Model 1B1—For Patrician	\$1.50
Model 1B2—For Georgian	1.50
Model 1B3—For Centurian	1.00
Model 1B4—For Regency	1.00
Model 1B5—For Empire	1.00
Model 1B6—For Aristocrat	1.00
Model 1B7—For Baronet75

Electro-Voice®

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC. • BUCHANAN, MICHIGAN

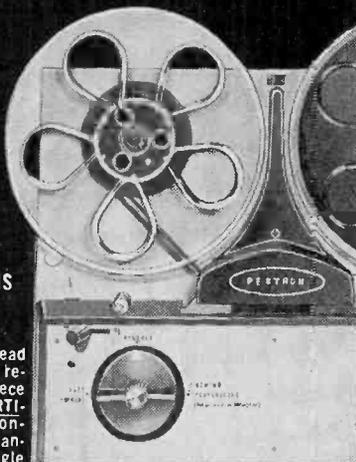
Spectacular New
Tape System Components

PENTRON

• STEREO • MONAURAL

Select only the TAPE UNITS you want!

Pentron combines professional features and custom styling with building-block flexibility. Add components when you desire—from the simplest monaural system to the all-inclusive stereo systems.



3 MECHANISMS AVAILABLE Featuring —

Professional head assembly with removable pole piece
• Mounts VERTICALLY, horizontally or at any angle
• Simple single rotary control
• 4 outputs plus 2 AC convenience outlets
• Speed change lever at front panel
• Automatic self-energizing braking.

3 PREAMPLIFIERS

All CA units have same physical dimensions and require same cutout.



CA-11: Tape Playback only. Response: 20-20,000 cps. Signal-to-Noise: 55 db

CA-13: Tape Playback preamp and record amplifier. Response: 20-20,000 cps. Signal-to-Noise: 55 db



CA-15: Stereo Dual Channel Playback. Response: 20-20,000 cps. Signal-to-Noise: 60 db

Hear Fabulous Pentape Recorded Tapes

PENTRON

780 S. Tripp Avenue
Chicago 24, Illinois

Send brochure on Tape Components.

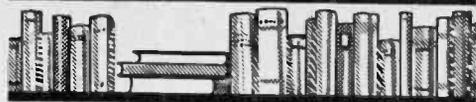
Name _____

Address _____

City and State _____

Canada: Atlas Radio, Ltd., Toronto

POP'ronics



BOOKSHELF

"RECEIVING AERIAL SYSTEMS" by I. A. Davidson. Published by Philosophical Library Inc., 15 East 40 St., New York 16, N. Y. 152 pages. Hard cover. \$4.75.

Skylines of the major cities are sprouting a forest of TV antennas, and the problems associated with their installation are plaguing technicians daily. This practical little volume will help tremendously in clarifying a host of these problems.

The book is divided into four parts. The first part outlines the subject in general terms and explains impedance and gain directional characteristics, the second part discusses antenna types, and the third—their installation. Of special interest to the more technical-minded is the fourth section which is devoted to measurements and the derivation of technical data.

Recommended: to all dealing with the design, construction and installation of antennas for home radio and TV reception.



"BASIC ELECTRICITY" by Rufus P. Turner. Published by Technical Division, Rinehart & Co., Inc., 232 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y. 396 pages. Hard cover. \$6.50.

This book is intended as a text for beginning students of electricity. Those who know the author's writings from the pages of POPULAR ELECTRONICS have come to appreciate his ability to make his explanations really clear. In this volume, his step-by-step method leads the reader gradually from the elementary to the more complex aspects of electricity without losing clarity at any point.

All the various aspects of the field are covered, from the physical fundamentals of electricity, through d.c. and a.c. circuits, transformer and motor theory, etc., to a final chapter on introductory electronics. Practical topics, such as wiring, telephone circuits, and test instruments are also treated at length. Each chapter is followed by a summary and comprehensive review questions through which the reader can check his understanding of the material presented.

Recommended: to beginning students of basic electricity.

—50—

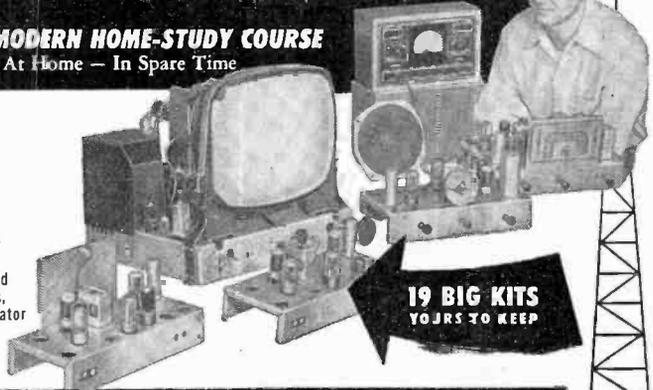
**GREATEST
ADVANCE IN
SHOP-METHOD
HOME TRAINING**

EARN MORE MONEY...GET INTO TELEVISION ELECTRONICS-RADIO

Learn ALL 8 PHASES in ONE MODERN HOME-STUDY COURSE
At Home - In Spare Time

YOU GET ALL THIS NEWEST PRACTICAL EQUIPMENT

- Parts to build a modern TV set, including all tubes plus a large screen Picture Tube
- Parts to build a powerful Superhet Receiver, standard broadcast and short wave
- Parts to conduct many experiments and build Continuity Checker, RF Oscillator, TV Circuits, Audio Oscillator, TRF Receiver, Signal Generator
- A Valuable Professional Multitester



**19 BIG KITS
YOURS TO KEEP**

YOUR NATIONAL SCHOOLS TELERAMA COURSE COVERS ALL 8 PHASES

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. TELEVISION, INCLUDING COLOR TV | 5. PREPARATION FOR FCC LICENSE |
| 2. RADIO, FM AND AM | 6. AUTOMATION |
| 3. INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS | 7. RADAR AND MICRO WAVES |
| 4. SOUND RECORDING AND HI FIDELITY | 8. COMMUNICATIONS |

YOU ARE NEEDED IN THE TELEVISION-ELECTRONICS-RADIO INDUSTRY!
You can build a secure future for yourself if you get into Electronics NOW! Today's shortage of trained technicians creates tremendous opportunities. National Schools Shop-Method trained technicians are in constant and growing demand for high-pay jobs in Broadcasting and Communications, Electronic Research, Servicing and Repair, and many other branches.

Let National Schools, a Resident Technical School for over 50 years train you for today's unlimited opportunities in electronics! Our Shop Method trains you to be a MASTER-TECHNICIAN. Completely up to date, developed by experienced instructors and engineers, your Telerama Course will teach you all phases of the industry quickly, clearly and correctly. You can master the most modern projects, such as Color TV, printed circuits - even prepare for FCC License without taking a special

course. You can handle sales, servicing, manufacturing, or make good money in your own business. SEND FOR FACTS TODAY!

EARN AS YOU LEARN. Many of our students earn their entire tuition and more in Spare Time jobs we show them how to do while learning.

YOU GET EVERYTHING YOU NEED - Clear, profusely illustrated lessons, shop-tested manuals, modern circuit diagrams, practical job projects - all the valuable equipment shown above

- many other materials and services - consultation privilege with our qualified staff, and Graduate Employment Service. EVERYTHING YOU NEED for outstanding success in Electronics.

RESIDENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your training in our Resident School at Los Angeles, the world's TV capital, start NOW in our big, modern Shops, Labs and Radio-TV Studios. Here you work with latest Electronic equipment - professionally installed - finest, most complete facilities offered by any school. Expert, friendly instructors. Personal attention. Graduate Employment Service. Help in finding home near school - and part time job while you learn. Check box in coupon for full information.



FREE!

Fully illustrated "Career" Book in TV-Radio-Electronics. PLUS actual sample lesson - yours at no cost, no obligation. CLIP COUPON NOW... MAIL IT TODAY!

APPROVED FOR G.I. TRAINING

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

4000 S. FIGUEROA ST., LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

TECHNICAL TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
LOS ANGELES 37, CALIFORNIA

GET FAST SERVICE - MAIL NOW TO

NATIONAL SCHOOLS, DEPT. R2G-38
4000 S. FIGUEROA ST.
LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF.

Rush free TV-Radio "Opportunity" Book and sample lesson. No salesman will call.

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

Check if interested ONLY in Resident School training at Los Angeles.
VETERANS Give date of Discharge.

**DO YOU
HAVE the
EARS**



for EASY LISTENING?

**NOW YOU CAN HAVE EASY
LISTENING at a LOW COST**

Easy listening—velvet smooth response over the entire audio range—that's what you get in a new Utah Unidrive Coaxial High Fidelity Reproducer.

Engineered for exceptionally fine frequency extension of both the bass and extremely high registers—a Unidrive will give you unsurpassed tonal quality—with minimum distortion—a velvet smoothness that is a revelation and a real pleasure to hear.

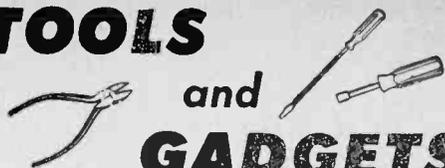
The Utah Unidrives are unique in design and assembly technique. A single, high efficiency magnet drives two perfectly matched and balanced high and low frequency cones with mechanical crossover, to achieve an efficiency heretofore unattainable in conventional designs. A newly developed skiver roll cone treatment immeasurably increases speaker lifetime.

★ See and hear the new Utah Unidrives at your dealers today. Available in six models and five sizes—6 X 9", two 8", two 12" and 15". Starting at the unbelievably low price of only \$15.95.

utah RADIO PRODUCTS CORPORATION
HUNTINGTON, INDIANA

Expt. Dept. Fidevox International, Chi., Ill.

TOOLS and GADGETS



PACKAGED WIRING SYSTEM

Complex and tangled electrical wiring arrangements for multiple-tool workbench setups can be eliminated by a new Pierce-way five-piece three-wire outlet kit. With



it, you can install a compact system equipped to handle tools which require grounded outlets as well as those using conventional outlets.

Completely shockproof and approved by the Underwriters Laboratories, the 3W-4 kit is made of non-metallic, non-corrosive, and heat-resistant molded plastic, with male and female ends which lock firmly in a variety of interchangeable arrangements. List price \$8.25. (A. H. Massey, Inc., 111 Third St., Derby, Conn.)

VOLT-OHM-MILLIAMMETER

Quicker operation, increased sensitivity, higher accuracy and greater dependability are claimed possible with an improved version of the Simpson 260 volt-ohm-milliammeter. Among the new features of the Series III, as it is called, are: a polarity reversing switch that eliminates lead reversal; spread-out scales for faster readings; and a rugged



printed circuit. A 50- μ a. basic meter movement gives complete current coverage in six steps. A full-wave bridge rectifier has enabled the a.c. sensitivity to be increased to 5000 ohms per volt, and the frequency response now covers 5 to 500,000

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

**AT
LAST!**

RADIO-TV and ELECTRONICS TRAINING

**.... AT A PRICE
YOU CAN AFFORD!**



***21 INCH**
Receiver Kit included

Yes, this great course costs *far less* than any training of its kind given by other major schools! Radio-Television Training School will train you for a good job in Television or Industrial Electronics — **AT HOME IN YOUR SPARE TIME.**

Think of it — a complete training program including over 120 lessons, Eleven Big Radio-Television Kits, Complete Color-TV Instruction, Unlimited Consultation Service... **ALL at a really big saving to you.** How can we do this? Write to us today... and find out!

And what's more — you can (if you wish) **OPEN YOUR OWN RTS-APPROVED AND FINANCED RADIO-TV SERVICE SHOP**

We Want 100 More Shops for 1957

This 35 year old training organization — called RTS, that's Radio-Television Training School — wants to establish a string of Radio-TV Repair Shops in principal cities throughout the U. S. So far, 36 such shops are **NOW IN BUSINESS AND PROSPERING.** We are signing contracts with ambitious men to become future owners and operators of these shops in all areas.

**FOR UNSKILLED
INEXPERIENCED MEN ONLY —
WE TRAIN YOU OUR WAY!**

We must insist that the men we sign up be trained in Radio-TV Repair, Merchandising and Sales by our training methods—because **WE KNOW** the requirements of the industry. Therefore, we will **TRAIN YOU**... we will show you how to earn **EXTRA CASH**, during the first month or two of your training period. **YOU KEEP YOUR PRESENT JOB. TRAINING TAKES PLACE IN YOUR OWN HOME, IN YOUR SPARE TIME!**

**COMPLETE
COLOR
INSTRUCTION
INCLUDED**

*you build
all these units*

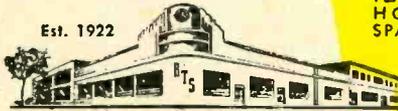


*tubes
excluded

RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING SCHOOL

5100 S. VERMONT AVENUE
LOS ANGELES 37, CALIFORNIA

Est. 1922



**ACT
NOW!**

**RTS
APPROVED
SERVICE
SHOP**

Get your free book on the
FAMOUS RTS BUSINESS PLAN
find out how you can open
A REPAIR SHOP OF YOUR OWN

We supply and finance your equipment

When you are ready and qualified to operate one of our RTS-Approved TV Repair Shops **WE WILL SUPPLY AND FINANCE EVERY BIT OF EQUIPMENT YOU NEED TO GET STARTED** plus an inventory of parts and supplies. In other words we will **stake you**... **AN OFFER NEVER MADE BEFORE BY ANY TRAINING ORGANIZATION.** Under the RTS Business Plan you receive:

1. An electric sign for the shop front.
2. Complete laboratory of test equipment.
3. Letterheads, calling cards, repair tickets, etc.
4. Basic inventory of tubes, parts, supplies.
5. Complete advertising and promotional material.
6. Plans for shop arrangement.
7. Instructions on how to go into business.
8. Continuous consultation and help.
9. The right to use RTS Seal of Approval, and the RTS Crest.
10. The right to use the Famous Trade Mark.



RTS' Membership in The Association of Home Study Schools is your assurance of Reliability, Integrity, and Quality of Training.

**ALL
THESE
FREE!**



CUT OUT AND MAIL — TODAY!

RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING SCHOOL

5100 S. Vermont Avenue, Dept. PE 38,
Los Angeles 37, California

SEND ME FREE — all of these big opportunity books — "Good Jobs in TV-Electronics," "A Repair Shop of Your Own" and "Sample Lesson." I am interested in:

- Radio-Television Industrial Electronics (Automation)

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City & State _____

300

if you think
that all brands of
recording tape are alike...

wait
till
you
try

irish
BRAND

ferro-sheen

Available wherever quality tape is sold.
ORR Radio Industries, Inc., Opelika, Alabama
Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., New York, N.Y.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto, Ontario

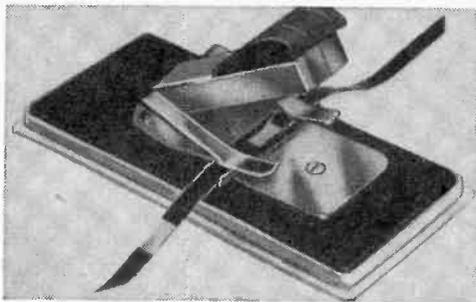
Tools

(Continued from page 34)

cycles per second. Price, \$43.95. (Simpson Electric Company, 5200 W. Kinzie St., Chicago 44, Ill.)

IRISH TAPE SPLICER

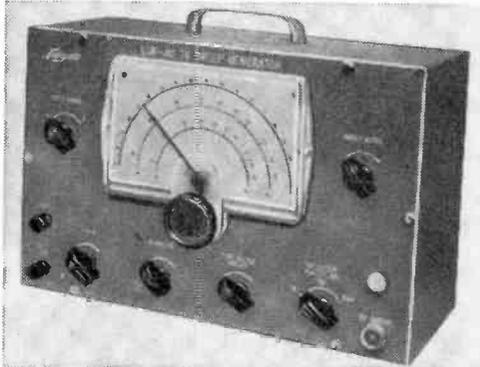
Designed for fast, precise tape editing and repairing, the Irish tape splicer will make a neat, professional splice in seconds. It cuts two rounded indentations in the tape splice, giving it a narrow waist and leaving the edges of the tape which con-



tact parts of the recorder entirely free of adhesive. With this splicer, as little as $\frac{1}{4}$ " of tape need be removed to make a splice. List price, \$8.85. (ORR Radio Industries, Inc., Shamrock Circle, Opelika, Ala.)

TV AND FM SWEEP GENERATOR

Here is a sweep-signal generator for FM and TV visual alignment without marker provisions—for those who already own an r.f. generator. The LSW-40 features a 2-mc. to 260-mc. range in two bands with a



variable sweep width of 0-12 mc., oscilloscope sweep output and electronic retrace blanking.

The sweep system is a highly linear, electromagnetic type. Power line connections and the oscillator are shielded for minimum r.f. leakage. Housed in a sturdy metal cabinet with carrying handle, finished in gray wrinkle, the LSW-40 measures 8" x 12" x 5" and weighs 18 lb. Net, \$59.50, complete with 75-ohm and 300-ohm coaxial cables. (Lafayette Radio, 165-08 Liberty Ave., Jamaica 33, N. Y.)

-30-

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

BUILD 16 RADIO

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

CIRCUITS AT HOME
with the New Deluxe 1958
PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT"

ONLY
\$22.95



A Practical Home Radio Course

- Now Includes**
- ★ **TRANSMITTER**
 - ★ **SIGNAL TRACER**
 - ★ **SIGNAL INJECTOR**
 - ★ **CODE OSCILLATOR**
- ★ **No Knowledge of Radio Necessary**
 - ★ **No Additional Parts or Tools Needed**
 - ★ **Excellent Background for TV**
 - ★ **School Inquiries Invited**
 - ★ **Attractively Gift Packed**

YOU DON'T HAVE TO SPEND HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS FOR A RADIO COURSE

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction practice and servicing. THIS IS A COMPLETE RADIO COURSE IN EVERY DETAIL. You will learn how to build radios using regular schematics; how to wire and solder in a professional manner; how to service radios. You will work with the standard type of punched metal chassis as well as the latest development of Printed Circuit chassis. You will learn the basic principles of radio. You will construct, study and work with RF and AF amplifiers and oscillators, detectors, rectifiers, test equipment. You will learn and practice code, using the Progressive Code Oscillator. You will learn and practice trouble-shooting, using the Progressive Signal Tracer, Progressive Signal Injector, Progressive Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester & the accompanying instructional material. You will receive training for the Novice, Technician and General Classes of F.C.C. Radio Amateur License. You will build 16 Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer and Signal Injector circuits, and learn how to operate them. You will receive an excellent background for Television, Hi-Fi and Electronics.

Absolutely no previous knowledge of radio or science is required. The "Edu-Kit" is the product of many years of teaching and engineering experience. The "Edu-Kit" will provide you with a basic education in Electronics and Radio, worth many times the complete price of \$22.95. The Signal Tracer alone is worth more than the price of the entire Kit.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

You do not need the slightest background in radio or science. Whether you are interested in Radio & Electronics because you want an interesting hobby, a well paying business or a job with a future, you will find the "Edu-Kit" a worthwhile investment. Many thousands of individuals of all

ages and backgrounds have successfully used the "Edu-Kit" in more than 79 countries of the world. The "Edu-Kit" has been carefully designed, step by step, so that you cannot make a mistake. The "Edu-Kit" allows you to teach yourself at your own rate. No instructor is necessary.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore you construct, learn schematics, study theory, practice trouble-shooting—all in a closely integrated program designed to provide an easily-learned, thorough and interesting background in radio. You begin by examining the various radio parts of the "Edu-Kit." You then learn the function, theory and wiring of those parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set you will enjoy listening to regular broadcast stations, learn theory, practice testing and trouble-shooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and techniques. Gradually, in a progressive manner, and at your own rate, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

Included in the "Edu-Kit" course are sixteen Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, and Signal Injector circuits. These are not unprofessional "breadboard" experiments, but genuine radio circuits, constructed by means of professional wiring and soldering on metal chassis, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate on your regular AC or DC house current.

THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build 16 different radio and electronics circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable, electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, Instruction Manuals, hook-up wire, solder, etc.

In addition, you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit chassis, special tube sockets, hardware and instructions. You also receive a useful set of tools, a professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered dynamic Radio and Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes Code Instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator, in addition to F.C.C.-type Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, a High Fidelity Guide and a Quiz Book. You receive Membership in Radio-TV Club, Free Consultation Service, Certificate of Merit and Discount Privileges. You receive all parts, tools, instructions, etc. Everything is yours to keep.

FREE EXTRAS

- SET OF TOOLS
- SOLDERING IRON
- ELECTRONICS TESTER
- PLIERS-CUTTERS
- ALIGNMENT TOOL
- WRENCH SET
- VALUABLE DISCOUNT CARD
- CERTIFICATE OF MERIT
- TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL
- HIGH FIDELITY GUIDE, QUIZZES
- TELEVISION BOOK
- TROUBLE-SHOOTING BOOK
- MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB: CONSULTATION SERVICE
- FCC AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING
- PRINTED CIRCUITRY

SERVICING LESSONS

You will learn trouble-shooting and servicing in a progressive manner. You will practice repairs on the sets that you construct. You will learn symptoms and causes of troubles in home, portable and car radios. You will learn how to use the professional Signal Tracer, the unique Signal Injector and the dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. While you are learning in this practical way, you will be able to do many a repair job for your friends and neighbors, and charge fees which will far exceed the price of the "Edu-Kit." Free Consultation Service will help you with any technical problems you may have.

J. Statulis, of 25 Poplar Pl., Waterbury, Conn., writes: "I have repaired several sets for my friends, and made money. The "Edu-Kit" paid for itself, I was ready to spend \$240 for a Course, but I found your ad and sent for your Kit."

FROM OUR MAIL BAG

Ben Valerio, P. O. Box 21, Magna, Utah: "The Edu-Kits are wonderful. Here I am answering you the questions and also the answers for them. I have been in Radio for the last seven years, but I like to work with Radio Kits, and like to build Radio Testing Equipment. I enjoyed every minute I worked with the different kits: the Signal Tracer works fine. Also like to let you know that I feel proud of becoming a member of your Radio-TV Club."

Robert L. Shuff, 1534 Monroe Ave., Huntington, W. Va.: "Thought I would drop you a few lines to say that I received my Edu-Kit, and was really amazed that such a bargain can be had at such a low price. I have already started repairing radios and phonographs. My friends were really surprised to see me get into the swing of it so quickly. The Trouble-Shooting Tester that comes with the Kit is really swell, and finds the trouble, if there is any to be found."

PRINTED CIRCUITRY

At no increase in price, the "Edu-Kit" now includes Printed Circuitry. You build a Printed Circuit Signal Injector, a unique servicing instrument that can detect many Radio and TV troubles. This revolutionary new technique of radio construction is now becoming popular in commercial radio and TV sets.

A Printed Circuit is a special insulated chassis on which has been deposited a conducting material which takes the place of wiring. The various parts are merely plugged in and soldered to terminals.

Printed Circuitry is the basis of modern Automation Electronics. A knowledge of this subject is a necessity today for anyone interested in Electronics.

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDER DIRECT FROM AD—RECEIVE FREE BONUS RESISTOR AND CONDENSER KITS WORTH \$7

- Send "Edu-Kit" Postpaid. I enclose full payment of \$22.95.
- Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay \$22.95 plus postage.
- Send me FREE additional information describing "Edu-Kit."

Name

Address

PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC.
497 Union Ave., Dept. 542D, Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

New!
YEARS AHEAD!

Lafayette STEREO TUNER KIT

THE MOST FLEXIBLE TUNER EVER DESIGNED



Use it as a *Binaural-Stereophonic FM-AM tuner*
Use it as a *Dual-Monaural FM-AM tuner*
Use it as a *straight Monaural FM or AM tuner*

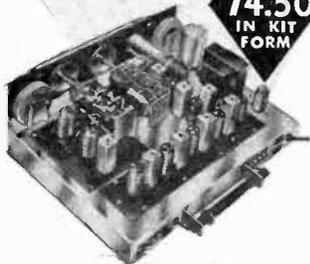
- 11 Tubes + Tuning Eye + Selenium Rectifier
- Separately Tuned FM and AM Sections
- Armstrong Circuit with FM/AFC and AFC Defeat
- 12 Tuned Circuits
- Dual Cathode Follower Output
- Dual Double-Tuned Transformer Coupled Limiters.

More than a year of research, planning and engineering went into the making of the Lafayette Stereo Tuner. Its unique flexibility permits the reception of binaural broadcasting (simultaneous transmission on both FM and AM), the independent operation of both the FM and AM sections at the same time, and the ordinary reception of either FM or AM. The AM and FM sections are separately tuned, each with a separate 3-gang tuning condenser, separate flywheel tuning and separate volume control for proper balancing when used for binaural programs. Simplified accurate knife-edge tuning is provided by magic eye which operates independently on FM and AM. Automatic frequency control "locks in" FM signal permanently. Aside from its unique flexibility, this is, above all else, a quality high-fidelity tuner incorporating features found exclusively in the highest priced tuners.

The 5 controls of the KT-500 are FM Volume, AM Volume, FM Tuning, AM Tuning and 5-position Function Selector Switch. Tastefully styled with gold-brass escutcheon having dark maroon background plus matching maroon knobs with gold inserts. The Lafayette Stereo Tuner was designed with the builder in mind. Two separate printed circuit boards make construction and wiring simple, even for such a complex unit. Complete kit includes all parts and metal cover, a step-by-step instruction manual, schematic and pictorial diagrams. Size is 13 3/4" W x 10 3/8" D x 4 1/2" H. Shpg. wt., 18 lbs.

The new Lafayette Model KT-500 Stereo FM-AM Tuner is a companion piece to the Models KT-300 Audio Control Center Kit and KT-400 70-watt Basic Amplifier Kit and the "Triumvirate" of these 3 units form the heart of a top quality stereo hi-fi system.

KT-500.....Net **74.50**



KT-500
74.50
IN KIT
FORM

LAFAYETTE MASTER AUDIO CONTROL CENTER with BINAURAL CHANNEL AND DUAL VOLUME CONTROL.

This is not only the finest hi-fi preamp characterized by unmatched features, but it has been functionally designed to keep pace with the conversion of your present hi-fi system to binaural (Stereophonic) sound. Incorporates an extra channel and dual volume control for binaural reproduction. Features include DC on all tube filaments, negative feedback in every stage, dual cathode follower output stages and latest printed circuit construction. Less than 0.09% IM distortion and less than 0.07 harmonic distortion at 1V. Hum and noise level better than 80 db below 3V. Uniformly flat frequency response over entire audible spectrum. 7 inputs for every type of phono, tuner or tape. Tasteful styling, brilliantly executed. Size 12 3/4" x 9 3/4" x 3 3/4". Shpg. wt., 10 1/2 lbs.

KT-300—Lafayette Master Audio Control Kit Complete with cage and detailed assembly instructions.Net **39.50**

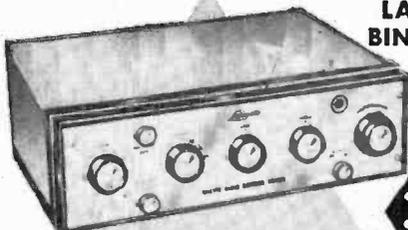
LT-30—Same as above completely wired and tested with cage and instruction manual.Net **59.50**

DELUXE 70 WATT BASIC AMPLIFIER

Here's ultra-stability in a 70 watt basic power amplifier employing highest quality components conservatively rated to insure performance and long life. Features matched pair KT 88's and wide range linear Chicago output transformer, variable damping control, meter for bias and balance and gold finish chassis. Frequency response 10-100,000 cps \pm 1db. Hum and noise 90db below full output. IM distortion less than 1 1/2% at 70 watts, less than 0.3% below 30 watts. Harmonic distortion less than 2% at 70 watts from 20 to 20,000 cps \pm 1db. Output impedance 4, 8 and 16 ohms. Handsome decorative cage perforated for proper ventilation. Size 14 1/2 x 10 x 7 3/8" including cage and knobs. Shpg. wt., 40 lbs.

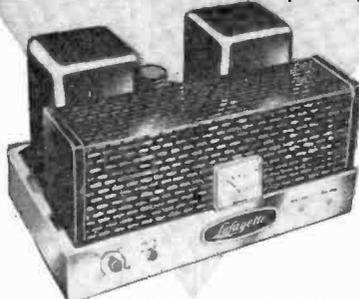
KT-400—Lafayette 70 watt Deluxe Basic Amplifier Kit complete with cage and detailed assembly instructions.Net **69.50**

LA-70—Same as above completely wired and tested with cage and instruction manual.Net **94.50**



- Self-Powered ● DC On All Filaments
- 24 Positions of Equalization
- Tape Head-Input, High Impedance
- Dual Cathode Follower Output Stages

KT-300
39.50
IN KIT
FORM



- Conservatively Rated At 70 Watts
- Metered Balance And Bias Adjust Controls
- Inverse Feedback ● Variable Damping
- Available In Kit And Wired Form

KT-400
69.50
IN KIT
FORM

Lafayette Radio

165-08 Liberty Ave.
JAMAICA 33, N. Y.

100 SIXTH AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
PLAINFIELD, N. J., 139 W. Second St. BOSTON 10, MASS., 110 Federal St.
BRONX 58, N. Y., 542 E. Fordham Rd. NEWARK 2, N. J., 24 Central Ave.
Include postage with order.

FREE!

LAFAYETTE

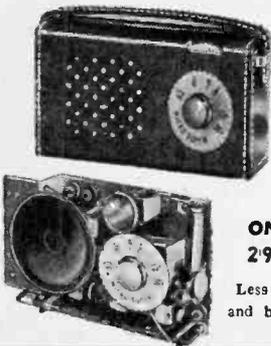
CATALOG



NEW 180 PAGE ELECTRONIC CATALOG FEATURING THE BEST BUYS IN THE BUSINESS

The newest and largest assortment of Electronic, Radio and TV parts, Hi-Fi and Public Address Components and systems, Test Equipment, tubes, Transistor Kits and miniaturized components for transistor circuitry, Ham Equipment, Builders Kits, Tools, Books, Microscopes, Binoculars, Telescopes, Cameras, and Drafting Equipment.—ALL AT LOWEST PRICES—Catering to the economy minded dealer, serviceman, engineer, technician, experimenter and hobbyist.—GRAMMED FULL OF MONEY SAVING BUYS. SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY TODAY.

LAFAYETTE 6 TRANSISTOR SUPERHET RECEIVER KIT GIVES SUPERB PERFORMANCE . . . INCOMPARABLE VALUE



ONLY
29.95

Less case
and battery

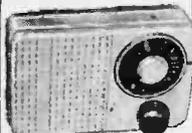
- 100% SUBMINIATURE PARTS—NO COMPROMISES!
- LABORATORY DESIGNED—SENSITIVE, SELECTIVE, STABLE!
- CLASS B PUSH-PULL AMPLIFICATION—PLENTY OF POWER!

Lafayette is proud to present its 6 Transistor Superhet Receiver Kit KT-119. This kit represents the optimum in sensitivity, selectivity and stability. You'll be amazed at its superior commercial quality! You'll be elated with its surprising performance! The circuit uses 3 high frequency RF Transistors, 3 dependable audio Transistors and Crystal Diode and features a specially matched set of 3 I.F.'s, Oscillator, High-Q Loop, Class B Push-Pull Audio Amplification, and Transformer Coupling in audio and output stages. Special care has been taken in the design for exact impedance matching throughout to effect maximum transfer of power. Has efficient 2 1/2" speaker, and earphone jack for private listening. Complete with all parts, transistors, pre-punched chassis, and easy-to follow step-by-step instructions. 6" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2". Shpg. wt., 3 lbs.

KT-119—Complete Kit—Less Case and BatteryNet 29.95
MS-339—Sturdy, attractive brown leather case with carrying strap for KT-119
Shpg. wt., 1 lb.Net 2.95
MS-279—Sensitive matching earphone.Net 2.39

3 TRANSISTOR SUPERHET POCKET RADIO KIT

- A TRUE POCKET SUPERHET RECEIVER—NO EXTERNAL ANTENNA*
- NO EXTERNAL GROUND!



A remarkable sensitive, super-selective pocket superhet receiver with astonishing performance over the complete broadcast band. Uses 2 high-frequency and one audio transistor plus efficient diode detector and features 2 specially matched IF transformers for maximum power transfer. The components are housed in a professional looking beige plastic case.

The receiver's appearance enhanced by attractive maroon and silver station dial. Sensitive built-in ferrite antenna eliminates need for external antenna. A designer's dream in a true pocket superhet receiver! Complete with all parts, transistors, battery, case, dial and easy to follow step-by-step instructions. 4 1/4" x 2 1/2" x 1-1/16". Shpg. wt., 1 lb.

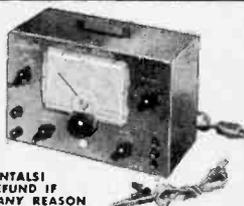
KT-116—Complete Kit, less earphone.Net 16.95
MS-260—Super Power Dynamic Earphone.Net 3.95

LAFAYETTE SIGNAL GENERATOR

COMPLETELY WIRED AND TESTED!
ACCURACY AND QUALITY
GUARANTEED!

22.50

- FREQUENCY 120KC to 260MC
- 120KC to 120MC ON FUNDAMENTALS!
- 30 DAY TRIAL PERIOD! FULL REFUND IF YOU ARE NOT SATISFIED FOR ANY REASON



Completely wired and tested instrument. Do not confuse with kits sold in the same price range. Has the quality and accuracy of instruments selling for 3 to 4 times as much. Six overlapping ranges—120KC to 320KC, 320KC to 1000KC, 1MC to 3.2MC, 3.2MC to 11MC, 11MC to 38MC, 37MC to 130MC—all on fundamentals—calibrated harmonics from 120MC to 260MC. Switch between internal modulation at 400 cps or any external source at other frequencies. 400 cps signal can be used separately. Outputs are unmodulated RF, modulated RF and 400 cps audio. RF output is in excess of 100,000 micro volts. Jacks are provided for high or low RF output.

Highly stable special circuit design. Fine adjust RF control. AF output 2-3 volts, input 4 volts, across 1 megohm. 5 inch etched dial plate—protected by clear plastic bezel. Common AF terminals for EXT-MOD input and INT-AF output eliminates need for special connectors. Gray metal case—carrying handle—complete with leads, line cord and plug. For 105-125V, 50-60 cycle A.C. Shpg. wt., 8 lbs.

LSG-10—Signal Generator 22.50

NEW POCKET AC/DC VOM MULTITESTER 2,000 ohm per Volt on AC & DC

- Completely wired—Not a kit

Accurate VOM with a sensitivity of 2000 ohms per volt on both AC and DC. Single selector switch, 3" 160 amp. meter. Scales: DC Volts: 0-10-50-500-1000; AC Volts: 0-10-50-500-1000; Ohms: 0-10K, 0-1 Meg; DC Current: 500 ua and 500 ma; Decibel: -20 to +22, +20 to 36; Capacity: 250 mmf to .2 mfd and .005 to 1 mfd. Heavy plastic panel, metal bottom. 4 1/4" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/4". With batteries and test leads. Shpg. wt. 4 lbs.

RW-27A 8.95



NEW "DYNA-SLIM" MICROPHONE

- HIGH IMPEDANCE—50,000 OHMS
- ON-OFF SWITCH
- "QUICK-SLIP" ADAPTER

New dynamic, high output microphone with all the features of "mikes" costing 3 times Lafayette's price! Output level—55 db. Smooth response from 60 to 10,000 cycles. Omnidirectional head. External on-off switch. Slips on or off stand adapter in a wink. Standard 3/8" — 27 adapter permits tilting mike for multi-angle use. Satin black and chrome finish. Complete with detachable cable and connector. 8" long, 1 1/2" max. dia. tapered panel. Shpg. wt., 2 lbs.

PA-43 Net 6.95



Lafayette Radio P. O. BOX 511
DEPT IC JAMAICA 31, N. Y.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

ZONE _____ STATE _____

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

FREE

LATEST
EICO
CATALOG

SAVES YOU 50% on your

TEST INSTRUMENT & HI-FI COSTS

50 KITS & WIRED MODELS to choose from!

EICO

33-00 NORTHERN BLVD.
LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y.

Show me HOW TO SAVE 50% on Laboratory Precision test instruments & Hi-Fi. Send FREE catalog & name of neighborhood EICO Distributor. PE-3

Name

Address

City Zone ... State

Occupation

Prices 5% higher on West Coast



Home, car, TV,
appliance repairs:
#540 NEW!
READI-TESTER
KIT \$12.95
WIRED \$15.95



VACUUM TUBE
VOLTMETER
#221
KIT \$25.95
WIRED \$39.95



NEW! PEAK-to-PEAK
VTVM
#232 & UNI-PROBE
(pat. pend.)
KIT \$29.95
WIRED \$49.95



1000 Ohms/Volt
MULTIMETER
#536
KIT \$12.90
WIRED \$14.90

You build EICO KITS in one evening — but they last a LIFETIME! OVER 1 MILLION in use today!



5" PUSH-PULL
SCOPE #425
KIT \$44.95
WIRED \$79.95
Lowest-priced
Professional Scope



NEW! COLOR &
BLACK-&WHITE
5-MC TV
SCOPE #460
KIT \$79.95
WIRED \$129.50



TUBE TESTER #625
KIT \$34.95 WIRED \$49.95



#666
NEW! DYNAMIC
CONDUCTANCE
TUBE &
TRANSISTOR TESTER
KIT \$69.95 WIRED \$109.95



NEW!
RF-AF SIGNAL
GENERATOR #324
(150 kc to 435 mcl)
KIT \$26.95 WIRED \$39.95



TV-FM SWEEP
GENERATOR
#360
KIT \$34.95 WIRED \$49.95



MULTI-SIGNAL TRACER #145
KIT \$19.95 WIRED \$28.95



1000 Ohms/Volt
MULTIMETER
#556
(4 1/2" METER)
KIT \$16.90
WIRED \$23.50



6V & 12V
BATTERY
ELIMINATOR
& CHARGER
#1050
KIT \$29.95 WIRED \$38.95



R-C BRIDGE & R-C-L
COMPARATOR #950B
KIT \$19.95 WIRED \$29.95



Test radio, hearing aid,
flashlight, photo-flash,
electronic equipment
batteries:
BATTERY TESTER
#584
KIT \$9.95 WIRED \$12.95



RETMA Res. Sub.
Box #1100
KIT \$5.95 WIRED \$9.95



RETMA Cap. Sub.
Box #1120
KIT \$5.95 WIRED \$9.95

HIGHEST QUALITY HI-FI at the lowest prices...

only from **EICO**



NEW! FM TUNER #HFT90
KIT, less cover: \$39.95*
WIRED, less cover: \$65.95*
Cover: \$3.95 *excise tax incl.



NEW
MASTER
CONTROL
PREAMPLIFIER = HF61
KIT \$24.95 WIRED \$37.95
with Power Supply:
KIT \$29.95 WIRED \$44.95



NEW!
60-WATT
Ultra Linear
HIGH
FIDELITY
POWER AMPLIFIER
#HF60 with ACRO TO-330 OUTPUT XFMR
KIT \$72.95 WIRED \$99.95



Vitally
different
& better!
New
Standard
Speaker
System
HFS-2
\$139.95



NEW!
20-WATT
Ultra-
Linear
Williamson-type
INTEGRATED AMPLIFIER
= HF20
KIT \$49.95 WIRED \$79.95



NEW!
50-WATT
Ultra-
Linear
INTEGRATED AMPLIFIER
= HF52
KIT \$69.95 WIRED \$109.95



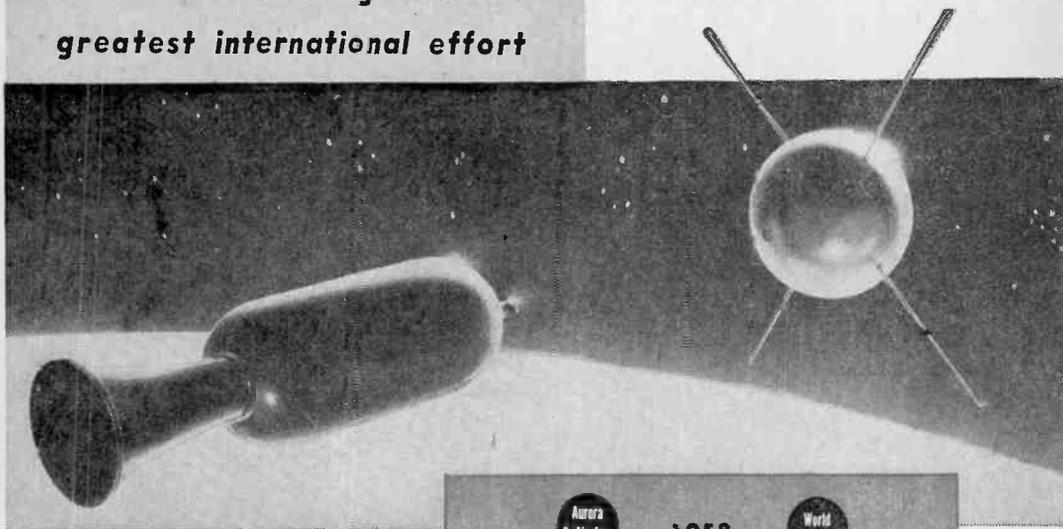
NEW! 12-WATT Williamson-type
INTEGRATED AMPLIFIER = HF12
KIT \$34.95 WIRED \$57.95



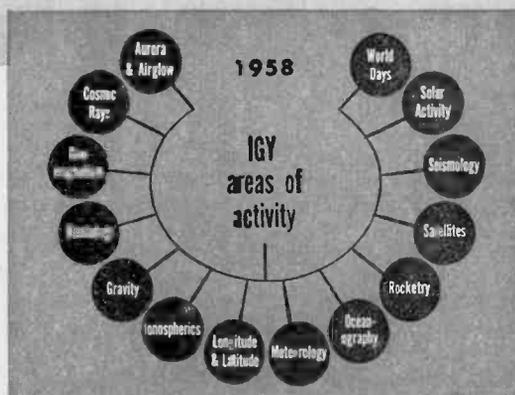
NEW!
COMPLETE with
FACTORY-BUILT
CABINET-2-WAY
HI-FI SPEAKER
SYSTEM #HF51
\$39.95

Electronics and IGY

*Amateurs are aiding science's
greatest international effort*

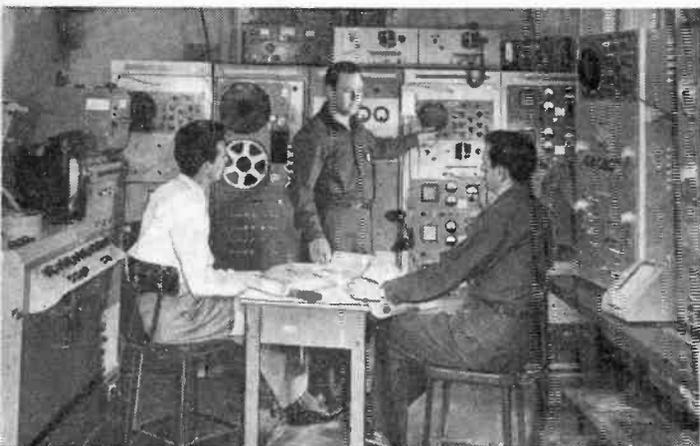
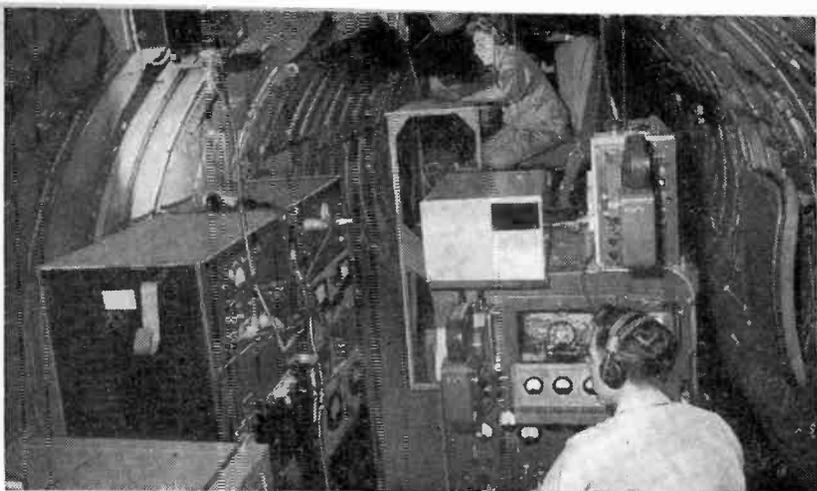


By **MIKE BIENSTOCK**
Associate Editor



SCIENTISTS are in the midst of a concerted assault on the secrets of Mother Earth the likes of which have never before been attempted. The International Geophysical Year will not end until December 31, but by that time some 5000 scientists of 67 nations will have accumulated enough data to keep electronic computers clacking for years. The results, when they finally become known, are expected to increase the knowledge of the planet we inhabit by a thousandfold. We Earthlings are compressed between two oceans—the mass of atmosphere extending above us for 200 miles or more, and the mass of water, plumbed to a depth of more than 35,000 feet. We are familiar with just the fringes of these oceans, and even there the acquaintance is only nodding. Of the land area of our world, our deepest oil well has only scratched the surface. We barely have touched the edges of Antarctica.

Interior of aircraft (right) instrumented for ionospheric research. The instrument in the foreground measures the heights of the layers in the ionosphere using vertical incidence pulses.



Measuring telemetered data from rockets in flight at an installation in Manitoba, Canada. At the far left is a telemetry recorder which takes data from airborne rockets; in the center is the main recorder which puts data on tape; the ballistic camera master control is at the right.

It has been said that we know more about the stars, since we are able to stand off and take a good look at them, while here on Earth, so close to our subject, we grow cross-eyed trying to view the "big picture." Actually, it is suspected that we are off several hundred feet in our measurement of distances between continents.

Fields of Research. The IGY has planned, since 1954, to concentrate in one 18-month period investigation into the fields of aurora and airglow, cosmic rays, geomagnetism, glaciology, gravity, ionospherics, longitude and latitude, meteorology, oceanography, rocketry, satellites, seismology, solar activity and "World Days." The latter are periods of all-out concentration on one subject when there is sufficient warning of some unusual event in that field, for example, sunspot activity.

Most of the effort is being devoted to the atmosphere and the electrical phenomena which occur there.

Besides the professional scientists giving all their energies to IGY, thousands of amateurs volunteer time as observers to aid the effort. Project Moonbeam, or-

ganized to use the abilities of radio amateurs and others, has been vital in tracking the earth satellites, despite the fact that the observers were forced to make a quick switch from 108 mc. (the frequency originally decided upon) to 20 and 40 mc., which the Soviet Sputniks employed.

Tracking Systems. The primary system for tracking satellites by radio and recording their telemetered signals is the "picket fence" of Minitrack stations manned by professionals. The supporting Moonbeam program uses a simpler Mark II Minitrack system as well as a different setup, Microlock. Both use phase comparison techniques, and the equipment is simple enough to be built by amateurs.

In addition to radio tracking, visual and photographic observations are used by amateur groups.

While the satellites thrown into orbit by the Soviets and the United States are expected to reveal an astonishing amount of information in regard to the nature of the upper atmosphere, cosmic rays, auroras and the ionosphere, other devices mainly dependent on electronics are already con-

tributing extensive data to the effort.

For instance, radiotelescopes around the world are concentrating their antennas on the sun. Sunspots seem to be related to tremendous explosions on the sun that shoot out streams of charged particles, ultraviolet light and x-rays. Immediately after such "storms" on the sun, violent atmospheric disturbances occur. Very quickly short-wave communications fade, auroras burst forth in the northern and southern skies, cosmic ray intensity increases and the magnetic field of the earth shifts rapidly.

Strangely enough, not all sun "storms" cause these upheavals on earth. One of the things IGY is attempting to discover is the reason for this.

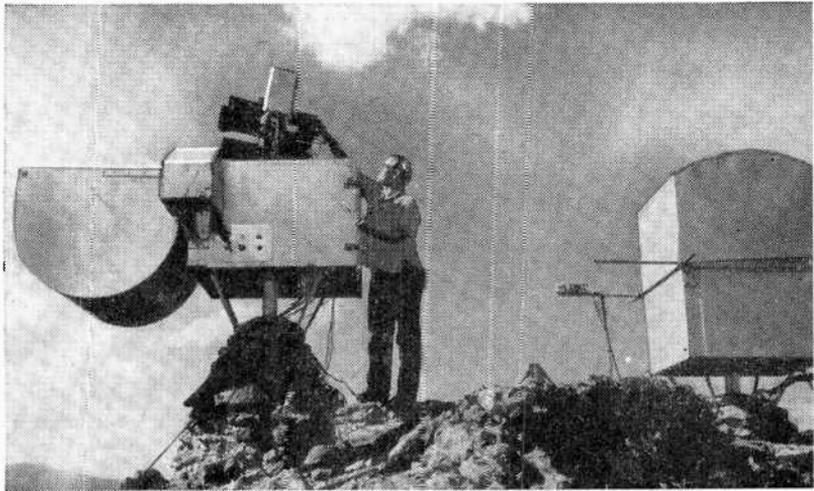
All during IGY, when such storms are detected, the world warning center at Fort

are caused by signal absorption in the newly discovered layer.

Watch on the Mountain. A new instrument, the recording photometer, keeps watch on Fritz Peak, Colorado, to determine the change in the intensity of airglow—a light so faint we can barely see it. This phenomenon is believed to come from some chemical reaction of oxygen, sodium and other ions in the D layer, about 60 miles up, and may be affected by solar storms.

Cosmic rays are getting the once-over for another reason: they give us an important clue to the character of the earth's magnetic field. Since they are charged particles, they are deflected by the earth's magnetic lines of force. Near the magnetic poles, where the lines are nearly vertical, there is little deflection,

Scanning photoelectric photometer selects and measures the intensity of light too faint for the human eye and records its changes. This airglow camera is at Fritz Peak, Colorado.



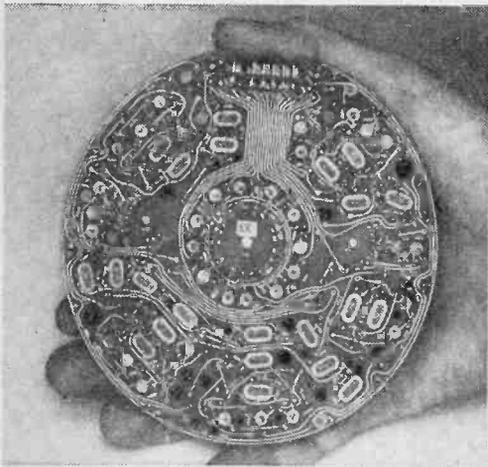
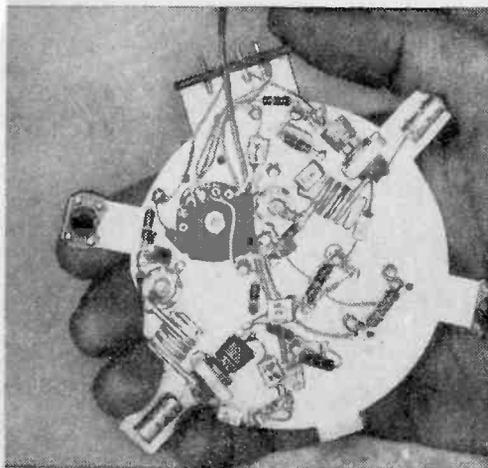
Belvoir, Va., will be sending out alerts for special "World Days," during which scientists concentrate all of their energies on measuring whatever disturbances may occur. Up go "rockoons" (rockets launched from balloons) and Aerobee rockets fitted with delicate instruments to measure the intensities of x-rays, cosmic rays, ultraviolet radiation and such. A close check on the "shifting" of the E and F layers of the ionosphere is kept to determine the relationship of sunspots to such movements. Already a new layer of ionization, 12 miles below the lowest point, has been discovered. It was learned that this new layer was caused by solar x-ray emission associated with solar flares. Meanwhile, the normal layers of ionization, E and F, seem to remain stationary during a blackout, contrary to former opinion. It may be, therefore, that radio blackouts

and therefore a greater intensity of cosmic radiation than along the magnetic equator, where the lines are close to horizontal. About 100 stations around the earth are measuring constantly the strength of cosmic rays, using two delicate electronic instruments, a neutron counter, sensitive to low-energy rays, and a meson "telescope," more sensitive to high-energy radiation. Collating the hundreds of thousands of readings of these instruments, scientists should be able to obtain a much better understanding of the shape and intensity of the earth's magnetic field.

Another important study will be that of "whistlers," faint chirping and whistling noises discovered during the First World War. Back in 1950 it was learned that these noises are actually caused by low-frequency waves from lightning discharges, which follow the earth's magnetic

lines of force from the point of origin, out into space, and back along the lines to the opposite hemisphere.

A huge antenna has been erected across a ravine in Colorado which is used to pick up these whistlers. A field station nearby amplifies them and records them on tape for future study. Another form of whistle is also being recorded there—the "dawn chorus." These noises, reminiscent of the



pipings of frogs at dawn, are thought to be caused by streams of hydrogen ions at the edge of the atmosphere. Study may be able to correlate these noises with the intensity of solar storms.

With the advent of the forward scatter technique, which utilizes the ionosphere to bounce signals back to earth hundreds of miles away, engineers are anxious to learn all they can about this unreliable phenomenon so they can use it more effectively.

The National Bureau of Standards has set up test transmitters in South America to use the forward scatter technique across the magnetic equator. It is suspected that this method will be especially effective because the ionization layer theoretically should line up with the magnetic lines of force, thus making for more even scatter propagation. Again the radio amateurs assist in the IGY program, since many of them listen for these transmissions, especially in the western part of the country and in Mexico, and send their reports to the Bureau of Standards.

Auroras. Another important study is that of auroras. These intensely beautiful phenomena are believed to be set off by streams of hydrogen ions caused by solar storms. The ions are thought to react with the atoms of the upper atmosphere and make them glow like a fluorescent lamp. Some scientists had thought that auroras should occur simultaneously at both of the poles. This has now been es-

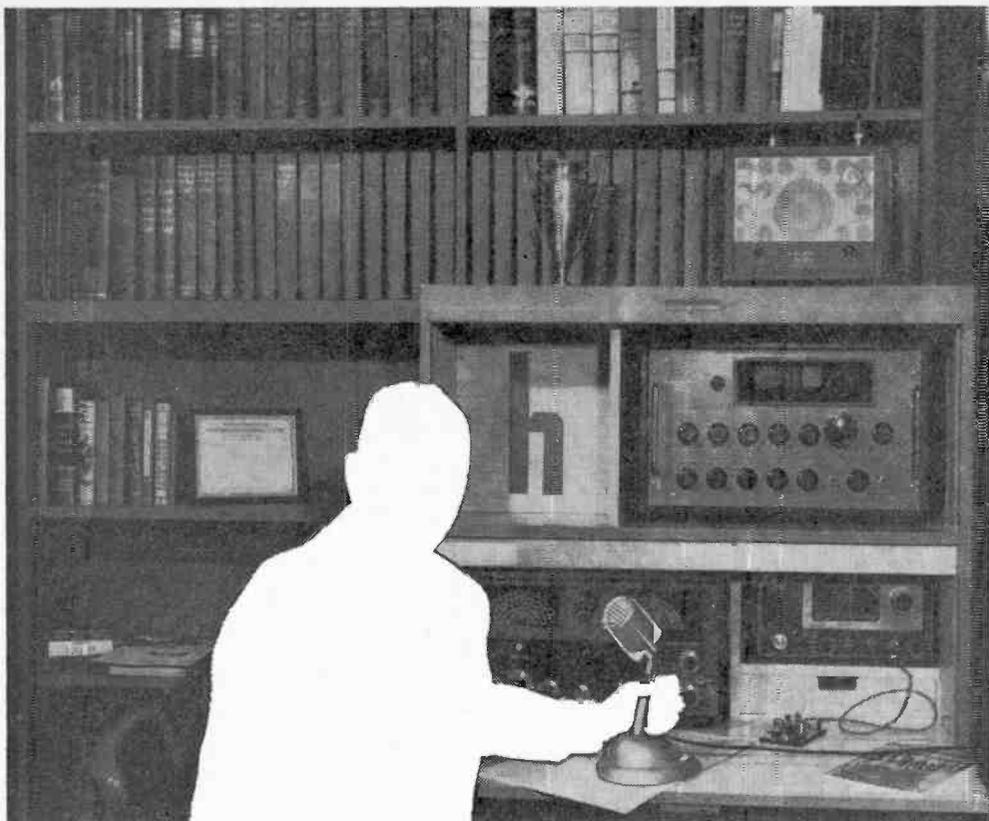
Radio transmitter with a 4000-mile range (upper left) is part of the electronic instrumentation of the U.S. earth satellite. Also in the tiny "moon" is a 48-channel encoder (lower left) which receives and encodes data from other satellite instruments for transmittal back to the earth.

tablished as a fact. Amateur astronomers have been recording the shape and intensity, as well as the angle above the horizon, of auroras in the upper northern regions. Concurrent investigations by meteorologists at the South Pole made the confirming study.

It is believed that auroras occur in daytime, although they can't be seen then. Therefore, observers near the auroral zone use sensitive radars to try to pick up reflections from the electron clouds which accompany auroras during daylight hours.

Although the IGY program will end officially Dec. 31, 1958, a good many projects will continue in operation. As a matter of fact, they may be prolonged indefinitely, especially those that are fairly inexpensive to maintain.

World data centers are being planned in the United States, the Soviet Union and other areas, in which digested results of the observations will be filed for scientists. It is not expected that such results will be put into usable form before 1965, but after that date science textbooks may have to be thoroughly rewritten because of IGY's results.



VIP's Are Hams Too!

INSTALLING some new radio transmitting equipment at an Army base in Cyprus after World War II, Staff Sgt. Pappy Henderson found himself short of several badly needed parts. One evening, while working his ham radio "rig," he sent out a CQ and hooked up with D4AFE in Wiesbaden, Germany. Since this was the location of theater headquarters, Pappy asked the other ham if he knew any "brass" who could pry loose his urgent request for supplies.

D4AFE did considerably better than that—the material was aboard a plane for Cyprus the same day. What Pappy didn't know was that D4AFE was the then Lt. General Curtis LeMay, Commander of the U.S. Army Air Forces in Europe!

*It's often a surprise to find
who's behind the mike or key
at the other end of a QSO*

**By PERRY F. WILLIAMS,
W1UED**

Like many prominent men with eight-
ulcer jobs, General
LeMay, now four-star
Vice Chief of Staff
of the Air Force,
finds needed relaxa-
tion through informal
radio chats with
"neighbors"—perhaps
thousands of miles
away—through the
twentieth-century magic of amateur radio.

One of LeMay's close friends is also an amateur radioman, who got his start as a Navy radio operator. Later he turned to the field of radio entertainment, and built up quite a reputation. Radio amateurs know him as K4LIB; you know him as CBS network star Arthur Godfrey.

Even though Godfrey spends many hours each week using radio and TV professionally, he finds amateur radio a relaxing and enjoyable hobby. When he went on a hunt-



Gen. Curtis LeMay, D4AF



Herbert Hoover Jr., W6ZH and K6EV



Arthur Godfrey, K4LIB

ing trip to Africa with LeMay last year, they brought along some ham radio gear and kept in touch with the folks in Virginia.

Profitable Hobby. Amateur radio is one of the few fields in which you can be a professional without altering your status as an amateur. A very democratic fraternity—Godfrey and LeMay are known to hundreds of fellow-hams by their first names—America's 160,000 FCC-licensed amateurs come from all walks of life, all ages, all races and creeds, drawn by the attractions of this scientific, many-sided hobby. Some enjoy building equipment, trying out all sorts of circuits and ideas. For others, tinkering as amateurs has led to profitable and enjoyable careers.

Arthur Collins, for instance, first built

ham rigs for himself. When other hams became interested in his designs, he formed the Collins Radio Co. and started producing amateur equipment commercially in the 1930's. Today, still a ham (W0CXX), and still producing top-grade ham gear, he heads one of the largest companies making aircraft radio equipment for the airlines and the military.

Another company well known to amateurs and short-wave listeners—Hallicrafters—was founded by amateur William J. Halligan, W9AC. Gilbert Gustafson's hobby, too, has led to a solid career: he is a Vice-president of Zenith, in charge of engineering for the huge radio-TV manufacturing concern, while still hamming with the call W9AQS.

HOW TO GET YOUR HAM LICENSE

You don't have to be rich, famous, or an engineer to become a ham. There's no age limit, at either end of life, and there's no charge for the licenses which are issued by the FCC to those who have qualified. Children as young as six have passed the Novice Class examination; one old gent is still hamming at 92.

You can take your studying in easy stages, with actual on-the-air practice in between. The Novice exam requires only an International Morse Code speed of five words a minute—sending and receiving—and a simple written test mainly concerned with FCC rules governing amateur operation. This license is good for a year, and allows low-power operation in four amateur bands, including one band for voice conversations and three for code.

From this license, you can go on to one that's tougher technically but that doesn't require any increase in code speed. This is called the Technician license, and permits operation in most of the very-high-frequency bands. It is becoming very popular, especially in the larger cities and metropolitan areas. A Technician license is good for five years, and can be renewed easily.

The goal of most hams is possession of a General Class license, requiring 13 words per minute in code, and a fairly thorough (though not too tough) exam

in radio theory as well as regulations. The General Class amateur can operate "phone" (as hams call voice), code, or radioteletype in every authorized amateur band, and can even operate TV and facsimile in some bands. This license, too, is good for five years and is renewable.

You can either build or buy your equipment. Most hams buy receivers already assembled and tested, because proper checking of a complicated communications receiver usually takes a fair amount of skill and considerable equipment. Some hams build transmitters from scratch, either with a design of their own or one which has appeared in a magazine or technical book. Others buy kits containing the necessary parts, punched chassis, cabinets, knobs, tubes and all, and build their transmitters according to detailed instruction books furnished with the kits. Still others prefer to buy their transmitters wired, tested and ready to plug into the wall.

Adequate transmitting and receiving antennas can be made from wire even by inexperienced people. Later on, you might want a more complicated directional antenna shaped like those used for TV but usually quite a bit larger; there are several types available from many different manufacturers.

Arthur Collins, WØCXX



William J. Halligan, W9AC



Allen B. Du Mont



Dr. Allen B. Du Mont, TV pioneer and head of Du Mont Labs., and Ross D. Siragusa, president of Admiral Corp., while no longer hams, got their start in this hobby. Two well-known scientists, E. Finley Carter, director of the Stanford Research Institute, and Cyril J. Staud, vice-president for research of Eastman-Kodak, are long-time amateurs, with the calls K6GT and K2DQ respectively.

Amateur radio is a proving ground for new ideas. Lt. General Francis H. Griswold, deputy chief of the Strategic Air Command, was quite impressed with the compact yet highly effective "single-sideband" equipment used by amateurs. A ham radio operator himself, Griswold averted the delays which would have been inevitable

through professional and military tests and evaluation of the new system—he installed amateur sideband gear in several SAC aircraft and found he could maintain two-way contact with amateurs all over the world while the huge bombers were navigating the globe. Its practicality and efficiency thus quickly proved, the new sideband form of voice transmission has now become the standard for military aircraft.

Specialized Hams. But this hobby is not reserved for engineers and engineers-to-be. Its other facets are appealing to people with little scientific or mechanical bent.

There are the "DX hounds," those who try to hold chats with amateurs in as many different countries, possessions, territories as possible. There are "traffic men," who meet on the air regularly in networks to relay messages for other amateurs and the general public, free of charge.

There are contest fans, who delight in the fast and snappy operating to be found in numerous contests sponsored by the hams' national organization—the American Radio Relay League, foreign societies, and local clubs throughout the country. And there are the hams who specialize in emer-

(Continued on page 115)

BOOKS ON AMATEUR RADIO

A set of four useful booklets called the "Gateway to Amateur Radio" is published by the American Radio Relay League, which provides technical books and booklets at reasonable cost to amateurs and would-be amateurs.

Included in the set is the "Radio Amateur's License Manual," which contains the full text of the FCC regulations, sample questions and answers, information on where to obtain application blanks and exam papers, and other useful material. A second booklet, "How to Become a Radio Amateur," shows you how to build simple transmitters and receivers, and explains in simple terms what makes radio work. The third one, "Learning the Radiotelegraph Code," not only tells you how to learn the code, but includes practice material and suggestions for constructing buzzers or oscillators so that you can send the code. The remaining booklet, "Operating an Amateur Radio Station," explains many of the "Q-signals," abbreviations and jargon that hams use, and in addition, describes the ARRL and its services.

The "Gateway to Amateur Radio" can be obtained in most radio parts stores, or you can write Department P, American Radio Relay League, 38 La Salle Rd., West Hartford 7, Conn., for further information.

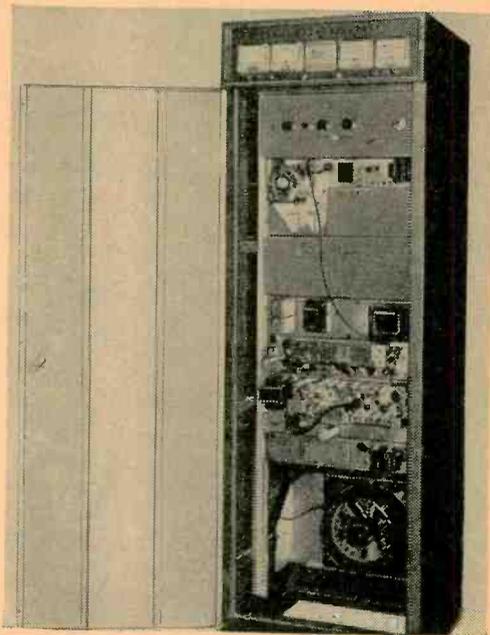


Transistorized Metal Locator

Treasure hunters will find the new all-transistor metal locator made by Fisher Research Labs, Palo Alto, Calif., a boon to their efforts. The detector (above) features printed circuits, a plastic case, and single-turn solid aluminum detecting loops. It is said to give more depth penetration than ever before. Battery life is estimated at 1500 hours of continuous operation. Other features include a built-in battery tester, power selection control and a detachable carrying belt. The operating weight of the "Explorer" M-Scope Locator is only 12 pounds.

New U.H.F. Transmitter

General Electric has developed a high-power u.h.f. base station transmitter (below) designed to give mobile system dispatchers wider range. Delivering up to 250 watts, it can be licensed to work in the 450-460 mc. band. The unit will allow dispatchers to talk up to 30 miles, 50% farther than with earlier 15-watt models. This more than doubles the area of coverage, and will help assure better signal reception in ordinarily "dead spots." Automatic voltage regulation assures peak efficiency. All components and test points are readily accessible from front or rear. No hazardous voltages are exposed when the door of the cabinet is opened.



High-Style Home Intercoms Make Their Bow

A series of low-priced wire and wireless home intercoms has been developed by Masco, Long Island City, N. Y. Styled by Stanley Chamberlain, noted industrial designer, the models run from the wireless

"Electronic Nurse" at \$12.95 to the "Wire-Less-Com," two stations, at \$34.95. The wireless models make use of the power line in the home to carry the signal. Below is "E-Z Talk," two stations, at \$14.95.



Play Games with Nixie Tubes

By HARVEY POLLACK

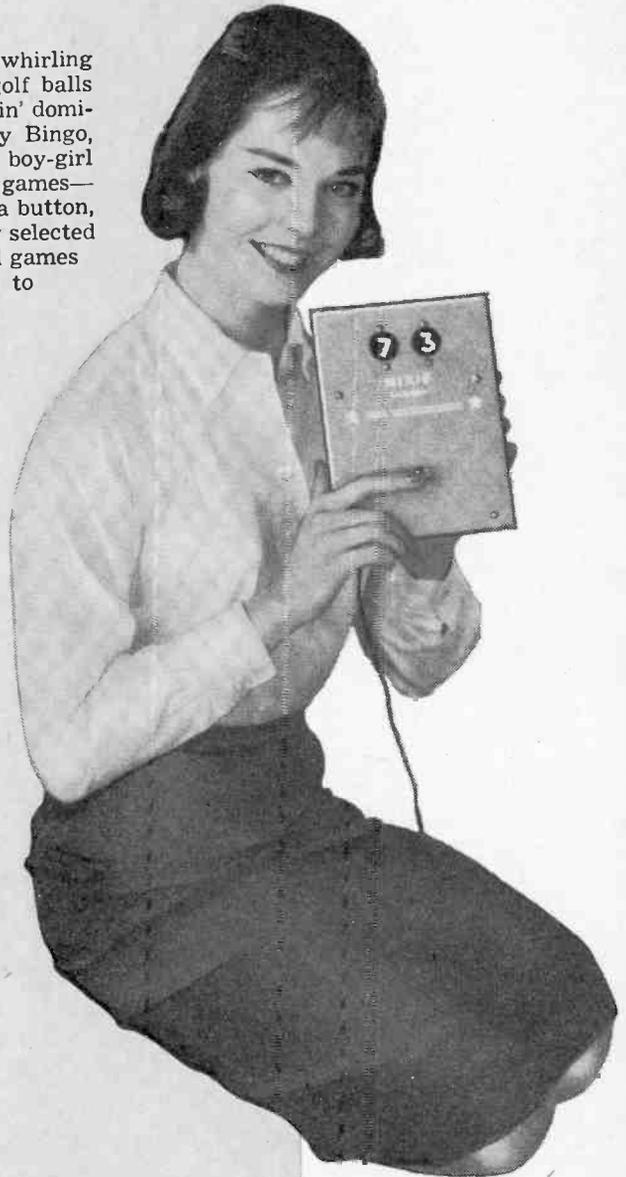
YOU CAN THROW AWAY the whirling number wheels, the tumbling golf balls in the squirrel cage, and the gallopin' dominoes! It's much more fun to play Bingo, Roulette, Put-and-Take, Quizzo, boy-girl parlor games, and a host of other games—electronically! By merely pressing a button, you can display a pair of randomly selected numbers for all kinds of numerical games in shining neon lights visible up to 20 feet away.

This simple form of digital presentation is made possible by a modern little electron tube called a "Nixie." Although specifically designed for computer panel read-out systems, the Nixie can be used in any device where any digit from 0 to 9 is to be displayed to a group of viewers.

By using two Nixies, a pair of tiny electric motors, two printed-circuit commutator boards, and a suitable power source, you can make up a game machine that will put new life in the dulllest party, spark community and church affairs, and even help the youngsters in the house practice their arithmetic. All you do is push the button. Whirling motors flash the Nixie numbers inside the tubes too fast for the eye to follow. When the button is released, the motors come to rest, leaving two glowing numbers for everyone to see.

CONSTRUCTION

Numerical selection is accomplished by a wiper installed on the motor gear. As the armature rotates, the



"NIXIE" GAMES YOU CAN PLAY

Bingo. This game is played in the usual manner. The players are issued numbered cards on which the numbers are crossed out as the Nixie Gamester reads them out. When all the numbers in any horizontal, vertical, or diagonal row are crossed out, the player calls out "Bingo" and is a winner. Unlike other readout methods, the Nixie numerals are clearly visible to all players.

Roulette. A good system to use for this game is the addition of numerals. For instance, if the Nixies show a 3 and a 6, then the winning number is 9. For double zero (00) or a double blackout, all points go to the bank. A large piece of oaktag divided into 18 squares makes a good roulette board.

Monopoly, Cops-and-Robbers, etc. Any game played with dice or a spinning pointer is a natural for the Nixie Gamester. Make up your own house rules as to whether the digits are added or subtracted.

Put-and-Take. For those who remember this game, the advantage of the Nixie Gamester over the old flat-sided top will be apparent immediately. Call the left Nixie digit "put" and the right one "take." The game is played with chips, marbles, picture cards, etc. A pot is started by each player contributing ten items. Then each player takes his turn "putting" and "taking" as the numerals dictate. A double zero or double blackout means "take all."

Party Games. The Nixie Gamester provides a new twist on the ancient games of "Spin the Bottle" and "Post Office." If there are ten couples at the party, each girl and boy are assigned a number (left-hand Nixie for the girls, right for the boys). A tantalizing spin of the motors, and a girl and boy are paired at random to go out and look at the stars. Should there be fewer than ten couples, certain lucky ones may be assigned two numbers, thus doubling their opportunities to have a chance at some social astronomy. In this game, a single or double blackout has no significance.

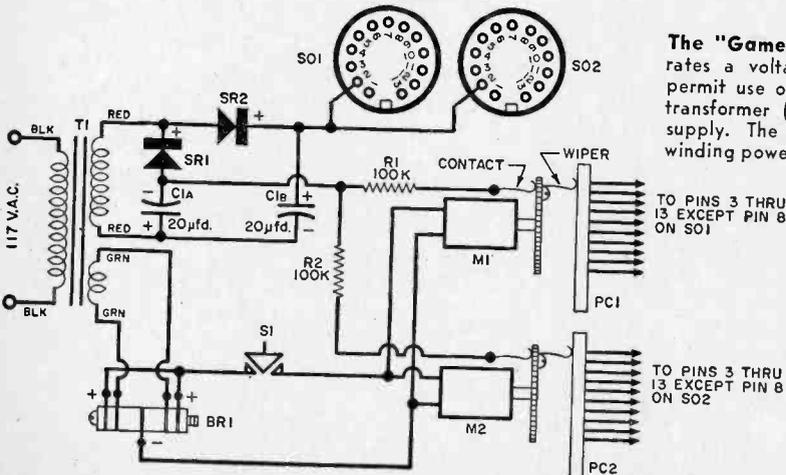
Quiz. The group is divided into two teams. As the Nixie Gamester calls out the digits, the "left" team and "right" team must answer questions numbered according to the readout. Other variations of this idea are easy to dream up so that the party can be kept under full steam.



wiper arm contacts successively ten copper segments separated by etched grooves on a printed-circuit board which serves as a commutator.

Prepare the Commutators. Using a fine-toothed hacksaw blade, cut a single piece of 2" x 4½" XXXP copper laminate board exactly in half. Make up a little cardboard wedge having an angle of exactly 36° with the help of a protractor. Using the wedge as a template, divide the laminate into ten equal segments of 36° each, and score the copper lightly with a sharp-pointed tool to mark the divisions.

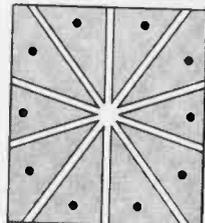
Lay strips of ½" resist tape over the score lines and press their adhesive sides firmly down on the copper. Carefully paint the liquid resist over the entire board, leaving about ½" of copper exposed along the



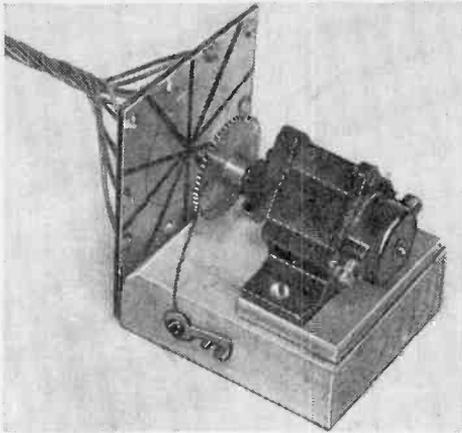
The "Gamester" circuit incorporates a voltage doubler circuit to permit use of an inexpensive power transformer (T1) as a high voltage supply. The transformer's filament winding powers the miniature motors.

TO PINS 3 THRU 13 EXCEPT PIN 8 ON S01

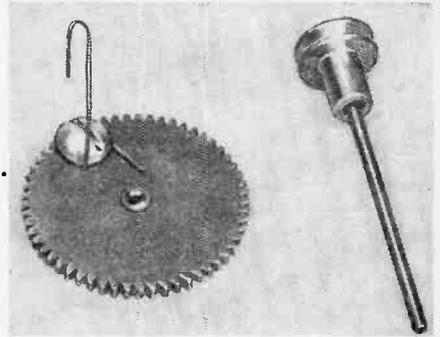
TO PINS 3 THRU 13 EXCEPT PIN 8 ON S02



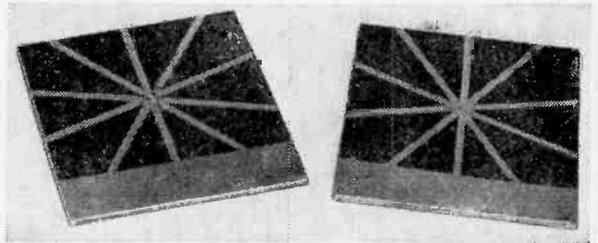
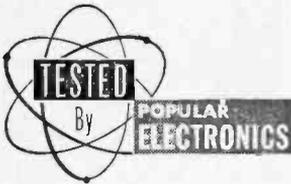
LAYOUT OF PC1 AND PC2



B



C



D

PARTS LIST

BR1—Mg.-CuS bridge rectifier, 5.2-volt output, 1.3 amp. (Mallory 1B12R)

C1a/C1b—20-20- μ d., 150-volt dual electrolytic capacitor, not common negative (Cornell-Dubilier EDL 2215SS) or two 20- μ d. units

M1, M2—3-6 volt d.c. motor (Mighty Midget, Lafayette F253)

NE1, NE2—Type 6844 neon Nixie numerical indicator tube (HB-106—Burroughs Corp., Electronic Tube Div., Plainfield, N. J., \$10 each)

PC1, PC2—Printed-circuit etched commutator—one 2" x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " section of copper laminate XXXP cut in two equal parts (Lafayette PC-D)

R1, R2—100,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor

SO1, SO2—13-pin Nixie socket (HSK-112—Burroughs Corp., \$1.50 each)

S1—S.p.s.t. push-button switch

SR1, SR2—130-volt, 65-ma. selenium rectifier

T1—Power transformer, pri. 117 volts, sec. 125 volts @ 15 ma, 6.3 volts @ 0.6 amp. (Stancor PS-8415)

1—7 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " perforated Bakelite sheet, cut down to 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (Lafayette MS-306)

2—2" x 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " wood blocks

2— $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 1" x 2" pieces of plywood

1—8" x 6" x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " aluminum case (Bud CU 2109)

1—3-oz. bottle of liquid etchant (Lafayette PE-3)

1—Bottle of liquid resist (Lafayette PRL)

1—1/32"-wide roll of resist tape (Lafayette PRT-1)

Misc. a.c. line cord and plug, solder, wire, etc.

A Nixie Gamester installed in its grey aluminum cabinet. Activating button is in the center of the front panel.

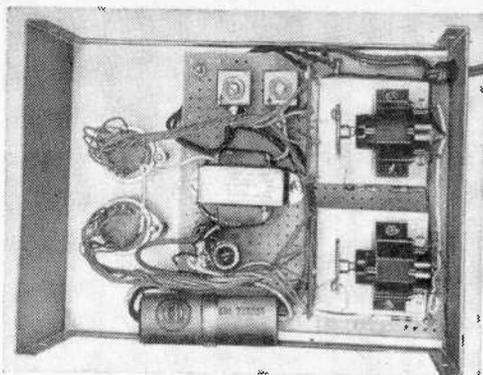
B Completed motor and wiper assembly.

C Large gear with wiper wire in place. Small pulley and shaft are not used.

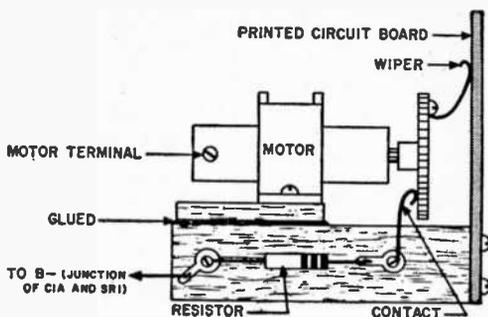
D Commutators after etching. The copper is entirely removed between segments, leaving ten 36° wedges of copper. Note bars $\frac{1}{2}$ " strip at bottom.

bottom as shown in photo above. Repeat this procedure with the second copper plate and set both pieces aside to dry for about a half hour.

After this interval, remove the resist tape and immerse the plates in the etchant bath, leaving them in long enough to remove all the copper in the clear grooves between segments and the strip along the bottom. When the etching is complete, rinse the boards in clear running water and then



Parts placement for the underside of the Gamester chassis is shown at left. The motor mounting sketch below gives details of installation technique. You'll find the block dimensions in the parts list on page 51.



brush a little paint remover over them. You'll find that the liquid resist is softened enough in a minute or two so that it can be wiped off with a cloth.

Finally, wash the plates in soap and water and dry them thoroughly. Drill a very fine hole in each segment as close to the outer edge of the wedge as you can work. Tinned hookup wire will be passed through each of the holes for wiring to the Nixie sockets as described later.

Motor Mounting. Loosen the setscrew on the large gear and slip it off its shaft. This will free the pulley and pulley shaft, which should then be removed altogether. While you have the large gear handy, drill and tap a hole to take a 4-36 brass screw about 1/4" away from the toothed circumference. The wiper arm is made of thin wire (about #28) folded into a hairpin shape at the end and looped under the screw head. Spring wire is best for this, and phosphor-bronze or steel will do fine. The model illustrated has Nichrome, which happened to be available.

Mount the motor on the two pieces of

wood which serve as base blocks. Note that the motor is screwed to a small piece of plywood which raises it enough to permit the gear to spin clear of the larger block. Using short wood screws, fasten the commutator board to the side of the base block so that the clear center of the segments is directly opposite the motor shaft. Thus, as the wiper spins, it will rotate in a circle having the center of the commutator as its center of rotation.

Another piece of the same spring wire serves as the contactor which rides on the back of the gear as the motor turns. It is held in place by another wood screw as shown and its pressure is adjusted so that it doesn't slow down the motor. It's a good idea, too, to connect the 100,000-ohm resistor at this time, holding it in place with a solder lug at each end. *The resistors act as protective devices for the Nixies and must not be omitted.*

Power Supply Assembly. The Nixie Gamester is a.c.-operated. One low-cost transformer supplies the anode power for the numerals and the low voltage for the motors. A full-wave voltage doubler consisting of *SR1*, *SR2*, and the dual capacitor *C1a/C1b* comprise the anode power supply, while an inexpensive magnesium-copper sulfide bridge rectifier without filtering takes care of the motor drive.

All parts, except the push button and the Nixie sockets, are mounted on a sheet of perforated Bakelite. Wiring is completed outside the case and the finished assembly secured to the case by a long machine screw and brass spacer in each corner.

Wiring the Sockets. After you punch two 1" holes where the Nixies are to go, fasten the little glow tubes and their sockets in place with a 1 1/4" machine screw through each socket-flange hole. (The di-

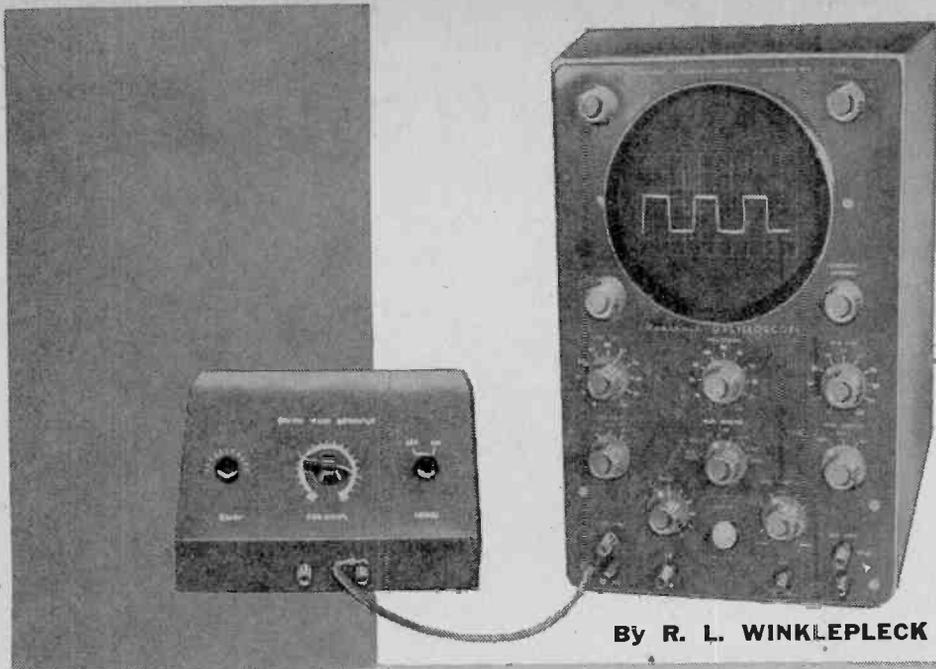
(Continued on page 102)

HOW IT WORKS

Nixies. The Nixie 6844 is a gas-filled, cold-cathode numerical indicator tube having a common anode. Each of the numbers is a separate cathode which glows when a potential is applied between it and the common anode. Each tube contains a suppressor screen to minimize darkening of the viewing dome so that long life may be anticipated.

Anode Power Supply. A voltage doubler arrangement is utilized to obtain approximately 250 volts for operating the Nixies. Transformer *T1* has a double purpose: (1) it isolates the entire assembly from the a.c. line, thereby eliminating the possibility of electrical shock from the metal case to other grounded conductors; (2) it provides about six volts of a.c. which is rectified and used as motor drive power. Series dropping resistors *R1* and *R2* limit the current through the Nixies to a safe value. Before applying power, be sure that these resistors are in the circuit and that voltage cannot reach the tubes any other way but through *R1* and *R2*.

Motor-Drive Supply. Six volts a.c. is taken from the low-voltage secondary of the transformer and rectified in the Mg-CuS bridge rectifier (*BR1*). This provides about four volts of d.c., which is more than adequate to run the motors within their ratings.



By R. L. WINKLEPLECK

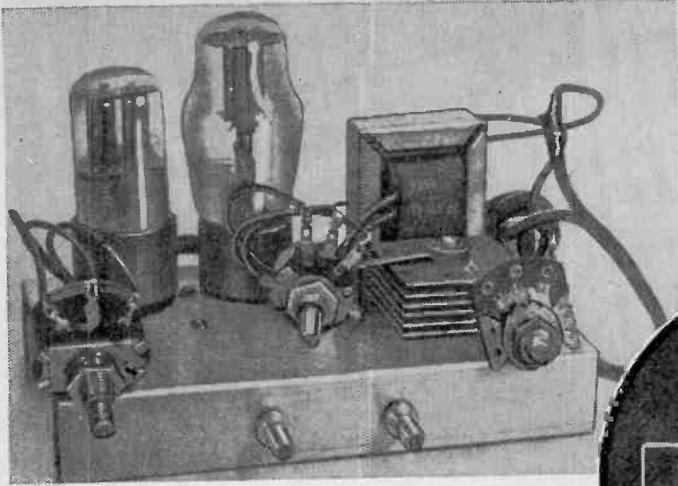
Build a SQUARE-WAVE GENERATOR for Audio Tests

HERE'S ANOTHER ITEM to add to your economy-built shop equipment. It's a practical, workable square-wave generator, complete with only two tubes. If you construct or service equipment, a square-wave generator is a must, for the use of square waves affords a rapid and simple means of checking audio amplifier performance.

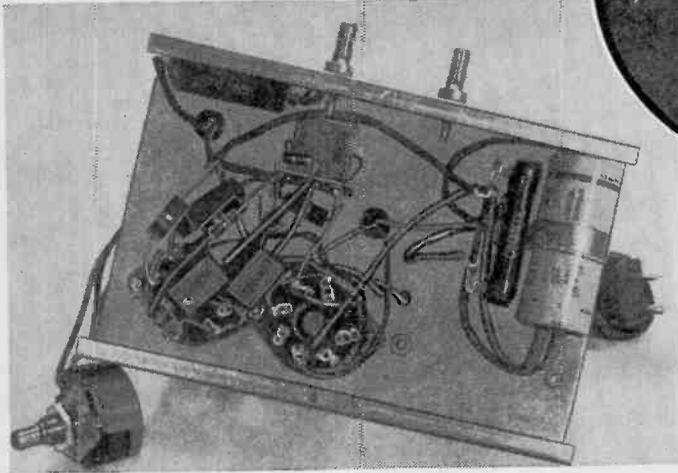
A square-wave signal is applied to the amplifier under test and the amplifier output is examined with an oscilloscope. If the amplifier performance is good, the output wave-shape will be as square as the input—varying only in amplitude. Defective performance will cause distortion of the squareness, and the form of this distortion tells the initiated much about the amplifier.

Frequency of the generator to be described here is variable from less than 100 to over

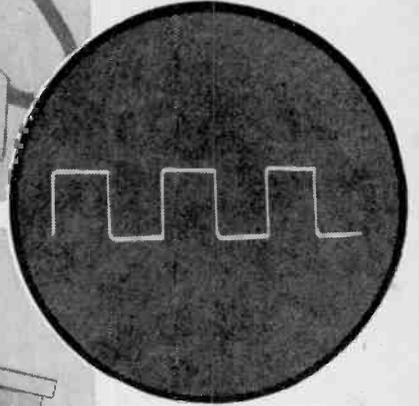
**Check your hi-fi equipment with
a simple two-tube signal source**



Top view of completed generator chassis removed from cabinet. Controls mount in appropriate holes cut in front panel.



Parts layout is shown at left. Use of terminal lug strips at the proper positions insures a neat, safe component layout.



2000 cycles per second and output can be varied up to approximately 40 volts peak to peak.*

Construction. Using the components shown, this generator will produce square waves varying in frequency from 400 to 1800 cps. The lower frequency limit can be dropped by *increasing* the capacitance of $C2$ or the resistance of $R4$. Conversely, the upper frequency limit can be raised by *reducing* $C2$ or $R4$. If an extremely wide range of frequencies is desired, provision can be made in the design to switch any one of several resistors or capacitors into the circuit.

The model is assembled on a 6" x 4" x 1" aluminum chassis which slips into a 7½" x 4½" x 4¼" sloping-panel cabinet. Output

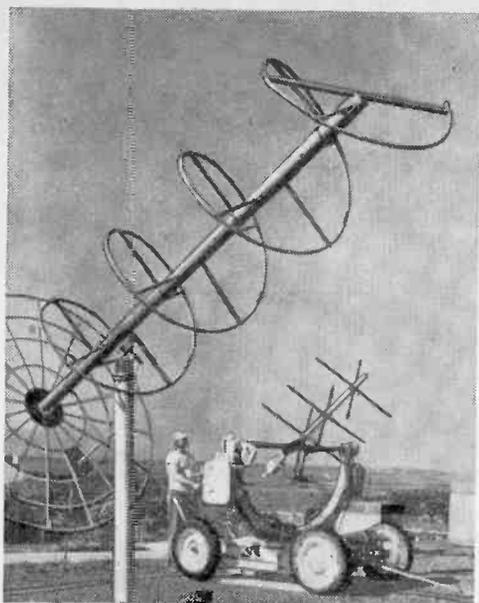
posts are mounted on the chassis and slip through holes in the cabinet drilled oversize to provide adequate clearance. The two potentiometers and the switch are mounted on short leads which are brought through the chassis and protected by rubber grommets. These controls are easily fastened in place on the cabinet as the chassis is slid into position. Two self-threading screws hold the chassis in place from beneath.

The illustrations will give you an idea of parts layout, which is not critical. Wiring is direct and a couple of tie strips will offer convenient anchors for some of the resistors and capacitors.

A conventional selenium rectifier power supply uses a transformer to isolate the circuit from the power line. This is always important for test equipment that must be connected to other equipment which may not be so isolated. The filament winding of

(Continued on page 88)

* There is a discussion of amplifier testing with square waves on page 57 of the November 1957 issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS which points up the many advantages of a square-wave generator. How to use one for checking tone controls is explained on page 77 of this issue.

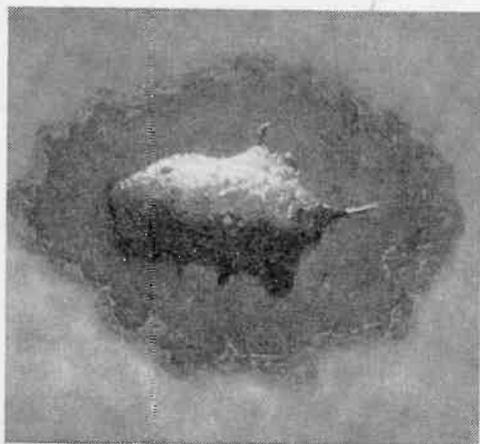


Corkscrew Antenna

Special antennas (above) have been designed to receive telemetered data from pilotless aircraft at a National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics test station. "Turnstile" antenna in background is remotely controlled to track rocket-powered models in flight. The equipment operates on very high frequencies.

Soldering Aluminum

An inexpensive but stable zinc base alloy has been developed at Bell Labs to simplify the soldering of aluminum (below). No flux or vigorous abrasion is needed. Joints that are formed using the new technique are said to be stronger than commercial aluminum itself. The soldering process is simple enough so that it can be adapted for home use.



The Machine That Reads

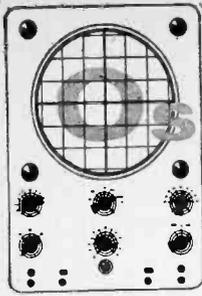
A Bell Telephone Labs engineer has invented a machine that reads handwritten numbers. With some modifications, it could be made to read handwritten letters. The key is a series of seven sensitized lines. Shown below, the machine recognizes numbers by determining which lines have been crossed when someone writes over them with a special stylus. The proper digit then lights up above the plate.

No larger than a typewriter, the device uses transistors and flashlight batteries. So that the written numerals may be read with the least error, mild restrictions are placed on their size and form. These consist of two black dots (see photo) around which the numbers must be formed. Numbers are then sensed by determining which lines are crossed. This is done by a translator, which contains transistorized logic circuits. Since each number has its own set of crossings, the device need recognize only ten different sequences.



Recording Talks

Techniques of tape and disc recording are being discussed in a series of lectures at the RCA Institute, 350 West 4th St., New York City. Under the sponsorship of the Audio Engineering Society, a lecture is given each Thursday at 7:15 p.m., beginning on Feb. 20. Some of the subjects are: "Test Records and Their Calibration;" "Disc Cutting Lathes;" and "Tape Editing Problems." The 15 lectures are designed to cover thoroughly up-to-date techniques developed by leading professional organizations to meet specific problems of disc and tape recording. Subscriptions to the group of lectures cost \$35 for AES members and \$50 for non-members, while individual lectures are \$3 for members of the Society and \$4.50 for non-members, payable at the door.



Oscilloscope Traces

Phone Transmitter

Check modulation with a conventional scope and improve your transmitter's output

By HOWARD BURGESS

A FEW MINUTES of tuning on the amateur phone bands brings in a variety of signals. Some are excellent and well-modulated; others are out of this world, or at least they should be. If we listen for a little while to the various operators describing their transmitters, it becomes apparent that many times the best signals are not from the highest powered or most expensive transmitters.

There are several reasons for this apparent paradox. The operator has no control over some of them, but there is one very important factor that he can control—the modulation percentage. To radiate the most effective signal, the modulation must be free of distortion and the percentage of modulation should be high.

Regulations of the FCC forbid modulation in excess of 100%, but many transmitters in operation cannot approach this figure. A transmitter be-

ing modulated 100% will have four times as much "punch" as one being modulated 50% and eight times as much as one being modulated 25%.

Preparation. Before making any transmitter measurements, consider the voltage with which you will be working. Several hundred volts from a husky power supply can be dangerous. Remember also that most oscilloscopes require a high voltage probe if more than 100 or 200 volts are to be measured.

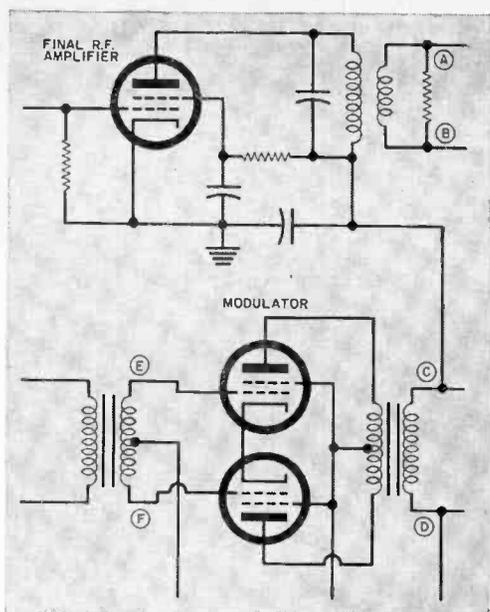
Shown on page 58 is a basic diagram of a typical r.f. power amplifier.

This amplifier is modulated with a push-pull modulator. For simplicity, some of the refinements have been left out, but it is typical of many rigs now in use. The letters indicate the test points at which measurements will be made.

When tests are made on a transmitter, the antenna

Even small portable transmitters can be brought up to snuff by an oscilloscope waveform check.

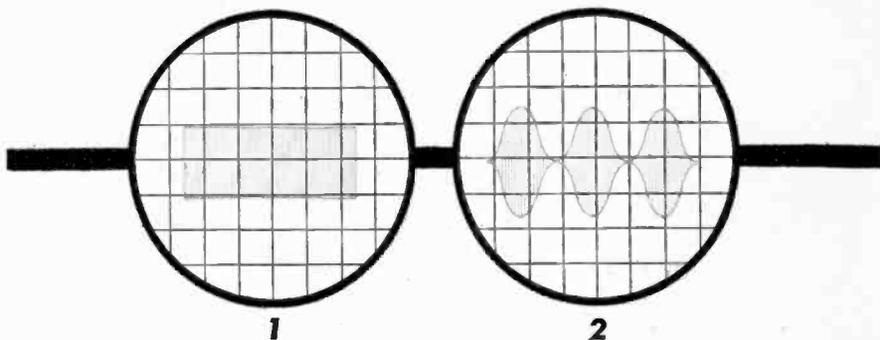




The circuit of a typical r.f. amplifier with push-pull modulator. Lettered test points indicate where the oscilloscope probe connection is made for each test trace. See text for complete details of modulation monitoring procedure.

If the microphone gain control is increased slowly, the modulation will begin to show up as peaks and troughs on the pattern. You can now adjust the sweep controls on the scope to give a well-defined picture. If the pattern proves difficult to synchronize, a small amount of signal can be fed from the audio generator to the "Ext. Sync." on the scope. This helps to lock the pattern.

If the transmitter gain control can be increased until a pattern such as that in Fig. 2 is formed, you have a good transmitter and there is little that this article can do for you. However, if you cannot get



should be disconnected and the r.f. output should be dissipated in a dummy load. The audio portion of the transmitter should be fed from a generator coupled into the microphone input. Frequency of the audio generator can be set anywhere between 200 and 1000 cycles.

The test signal should be about the same voltage as the output of the microphone normally used on the transmitter. Test points A and B are connected directly to the vertical deflection plates of the cathode-ray tube.

Test Method. To begin the tests, turn the gain control to zero. Then turn on the transmitter and tune it to give normal loading into the load resistor. If the sweep circuit of the oscilloscope is now set to some value between 50 and 100 cycles, the transmitter carrier will show up as a wide band, as in Fig. 1.

such a symmetrical pattern, a few simple tests are in order.

Problems. Poor modulation can be the result of difficulties in either the r.f. or audio section of the transmitter. Scope patterns showing distortion caused by troubles in the r.f. section are illustrated in Figs. 3, 4 and 5.

When a power amplifier is plate-modulated, a high level of grid drive is required. If the low-level r.f. stages are not supplying enough drive to the grid, the amplifier cannot furnish power output on the peaks, as shown in Fig. 3.

If too much grid bias is used on the r.f. power amplifier grid, the pattern of Fig. 4 will be the result. If too much bias and too little drive is used on the final amplifier, it will show up as the pattern in Fig. 5.

In addition to its use in testing a

transmitter, the scope can be used as a monitor of transmissions. Since it provides instantaneous indications of the peak modulation level, the scope can show insufficient modulation or overmodulation immediately, while the operator is talking. Some amateurs monitor their rigs during all transmissions with a scope.

If the r.f. final amplifier shown in the schematic diagram is to be modulated 100%, the peak audio voltage appearing between test points *C* and *D* must be equal to the d.c. voltage on the plate of the r.f. amplifier being modulated.

Scope as Voltmeter. The oscilloscope can be used as an r.f. voltmeter to check this audio voltage. In a low-power transmitter, a direct connection can be made from *C* to the vertical input of the scope. In transmitters of higher power, a voltage divider probe must be used.

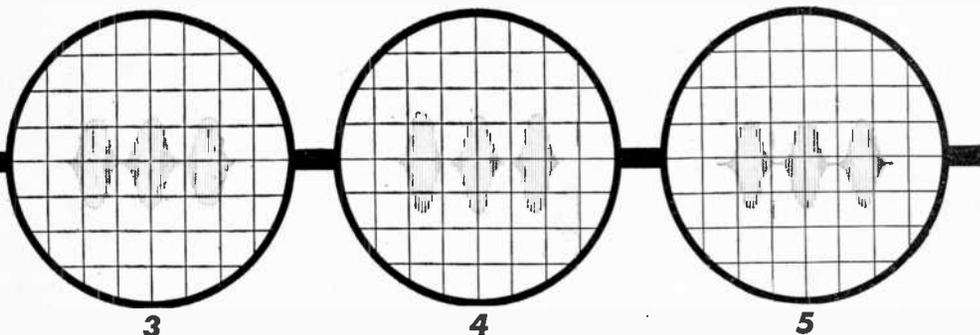
The modulator gain should be reduced to zero before the scope is connected. With the transmitter turned on and properly loaded, gradually increase the gain control

desired amount of audio voltage is developed, trouble-shooting is in order for the audio section.

Note the point on the gain control at which distortion first appeared. Then move the scope probe to either point *E* or *F*. By moving through the circuit in this fashion, you can find the point where the distortion is originating. We are assuming that the proper modulation transformer and tube combination are being used.

Conclusion. For the benefit of those who are new to the art, all tests made ranging from the microphone input to the output of the modulator transformer will use the regular vertical input (with suitable multipliers) and a sweep to give the desired sine wave pattern. When distortion is present, it is impossible to get a sine wave with any adjustment of the scope.

Because the average oscilloscope cannot pass r.f. through the vertical amplifiers, all measurements on the r.f. section are made by coupling directly to the deflection plates of the cathode-ray tube. Most commercial



and adjust the sweep to give a good trace of the audio signal. The gain should be increased to the point where distortion begins to show on the signal.

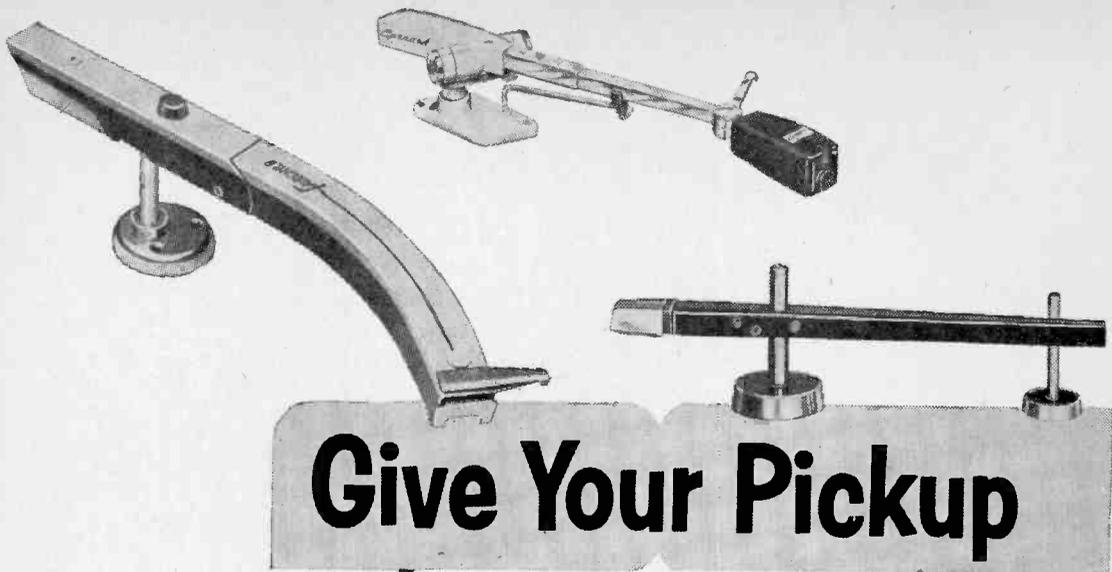
At this point, turn off the transmitter and check the vertical calibration of the scope. The calibration is checked by putting enough 60-cycle voltage on the scope to give the same amount of vertical pattern formed by the transmitter audio signal. The 60-cycle voltage can then be measured with an ordinary voltmeter. Remember that the peak audio voltage will be 1.4 times the voltmeter reading.

If the audio voltage at *C-D* can reach a value equal to or greater than the d.c. voltage on the final before distortion shows, then the modulator is capable of doing its required work and any trouble is most likely in the r.f. section. If, however, the distortion begins to show before the

Traces found at test points. Figure 1 shows an unmodulated carrier as picked up at points A-B. Figure 2 shows a 100% modulated signal from a well-adjusted transmitter. Lack of r.f. grid drive produces the scope pattern in Fig. 3. The pattern of Fig. 4 results when there is too high a bias on the r.f. power amplifier grid. Figure 5 shows the results of too little drive on the final amplifier.

oscilloscopes have provision for direct connection either on the front panel or on the rear of the cabinet.

For those who are unfamiliar with the use of calibrators and voltage dividers, we are planning to devote a complete article to oscilloscope accessories and their circuits in the near future.



Give Your Pickup

WHEN YOU PUT IN that fancy new pickup with the extra-wide range and the extra-light tracking pressure, did your fi go as hi as you expected? Or were you a bit disappointed?

Well, don't land with both feet on the idea that there is something wrong with the pickup. It may be *your* fault. You may be hindering the pickup from giving you the splendid sound it was built to produce. To get this top-quality performance, certain simple rules of installation and operation have to be followed.

In a highly refined pickup, you have just a few grams of stylus force to maintain close contact between stylus and groove, and perfect reproduction depends on that contact. The "feather touch" on the record is dandy for top fidelity and low record wear, but it does mean that you must protect the pickup carefully from outside forces that might push or pull the stylus away from the groove.

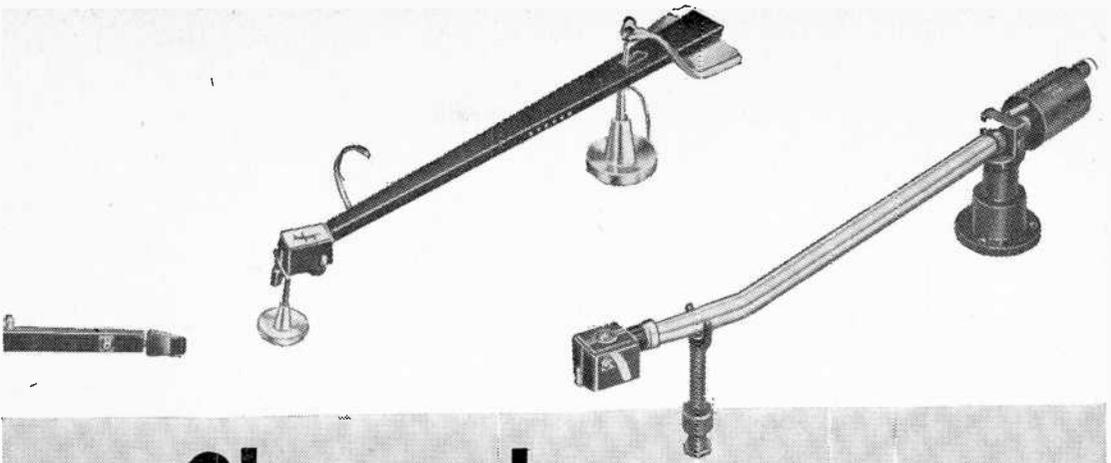
This is particularly important because distortion that you couldn't hear before will become disturbing with the better transient response and wider frequency range of the new pickup. It is somewhat like opening the curtains on a stage a little wider, to uncover ugly, unpainted areas at the edges of the backdrop. It means that, for wide range, you must also assure quality in the fringe areas.

On the Track. In addition to loss of full contact with the groove, the main cause of this newly uncovered distortion is incorrect tracking angle. If the stylus is to trace out exactly what the cutter put

on the record, the tip of the stylus must vibrate back and forth directly *across* the groove, at right angles to it, as shown at *A* in Fig. 1 (p.62), i.e., the tip of the stylus moves along a line which runs through the center of the record. If the pickup is twisted around as shown at *B* in Fig. 1, with the stylus vibrating at an angle to the groove, the waveforms in the groove will hit the stylus "on the bias," and the motion will be different. We will have distortion.

The amount that the pickup deviates away from a position square to the groove is the "tracking error." We would like to have zero tracking error at every point on the record. But the cartridge has to twist a bit as it travels across the record, because the usual arm is pivoted at one end. We can place the arm so that the tracking angle is zero at any one point on the record, but everywhere else it will be greater.

Therefore, the problem is to keep the tracking as low as possible, less than five or six degrees at the outside of the record, and about one or two degrees at the inside. This is accomplished on practically all modern pickups by a combination of two things: (1) setting the arm so that the stylus passes a fraction of an inch beyond the turntable center; and (2) angling the head of the arm around so that the cartridge is "set off" the arm ("bent-head arm"). With a bent-head pickup, if the arm is at precisely the right distance from the center of the turntable, the tracking angle will stay within the



a Chance!

By ROBERT SAMPSON

mentioned limits, and distortion produced by tracking error will be practically negligible.

Accurate Angle. "Precisely right" are the vital words in that last sentence. The stylus must pass the right distance beyond the spindle, to within a tenth of an inch, to get the results we want. The manufacturer of the arm will specify a placement. Follow it *exactly*.

Figure 2 shows the measurements involved. There are two ways of finding the right place to put the base of the arm. You can measure the distance from the center of the turntable to the arm base. If this is right, the "overhang" of the stylus beyond the spindle will be right, too. Or you can measure the overhang directly. Most manufacturers specify the arm base to center dimension. With this as radius, you draw an arc of circle, as shown in Fig. 2. The arm base can be put anywhere on this arc.

If you have just the overhang dimension, slide the arm back and forth with one hand while holding a ruler against the turntable spindle. With the stylus point resting on the ruler, you can read the overhang dimension directly. Remember to add one-half the thickness of the spindle to the reading, because you should be measuring from the center of the spindle.

A final way of placing a bent-head pickup, if you know neither the arm base distance nor the overhang, is to use a

How and where to mount that new pickup so it will give best possible performance

square. Get a square with a sliding head and, as shown in Fig. 3, put the end corner against the center of the spindle, and slide the head until its inside edge is a little out from where the inside grooves of a record end. Then move the arm around until the cartridge is lined up with the head of the square when the stylus is right at the corner of the square. In other words, the cartridge itself should be exactly at right angles to the line from stylus to center.

Level Turntable. After we get the proper overhang, we must then make sure that the turntable is level. On a slanting turntable, the arm may have a tendency to slide downhill, putting some side pressure on the stylus. This can cause a lot of distortion.

With any bent-head arm, there is a sidewise force developed by the pull of the record friction on the stylus. As shown in Fig. 4, the record pulls the stylus along in the direction A-B, and the arm pulls back in the direction A-C. It's like tying a rope to a post, carrying it around a person, and giving a pull. The rope will try to straighten out, and the person will be pushed sidewise.

Like the man with the rope "bent" around him, the pickup arm is forced

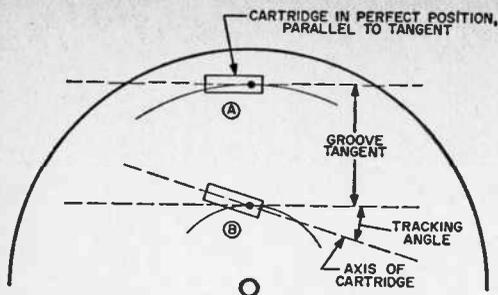


Fig. 1. At position A, cartridge is tangent to groove. At position B, it is no longer tangent and tracking error has developed resulting in distortion.

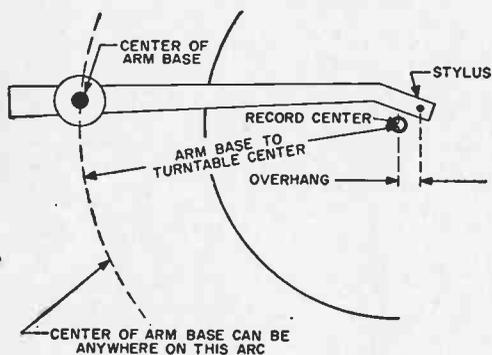


Fig. 2. These are the dimensions you must measure to find the right place for mounting your tone arm.

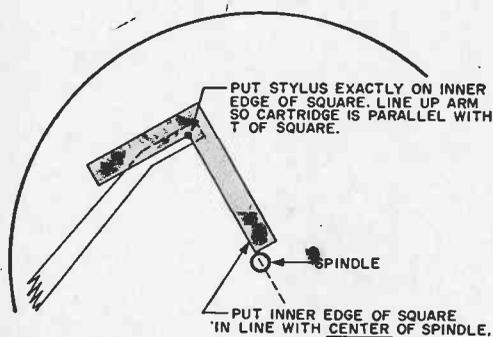


Fig. 3. Use a carpenter's square for proper positioning. Place stylus at innermost record groove.

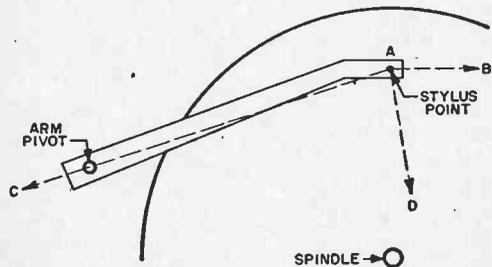


Fig. 4. Record friction pulls along the line A-B, and the opposing force is along the line A-C. The resultant force moves the arm in the direction A-D.

sidewise, toward the inside of the record. The way to offset this sidewise force, and at the same time take care of all leveling problems, is to tilt the turntable slightly so that the pickup climbs a little bit "up-hill" as it crosses the record.

To find the right amount of tilt, put on the turntable a blank record, with no grooves, such as an unused recording blank. Start the turntable going and put the stylus down on the moving surface. Then tilt the turntable this way or that until the pickup has the least tendency to move sidewise, either in or out.

Stylus Force. Everybody knows that we must have the right amount of downward force on the stylus for top performance with a high-grade pickup. And too little stylus force is worse than too much, when it comes to causing distortion. The tip of the stylus slides a little up the groove wall on the big swings of the groove. This brings in distortion. A slight loss of contact on strong signals can cause a low-grade distortion—that just takes the bloom off your sound system. If your system doesn't sound quite right, try putting a little more force on your stylus.

You can measure stylus force with one of the numerous gauges now on the market for that purpose. Set it to the manufacturer's recommendations.

Another way to set the stylus force is to use one of the test records designed to tell you when you have full contact between tip and groove. On the record is a series of steady tones in bands at gradually increasing levels. Start at a low level, where you will almost certainly have full contact, and get your ear used to the sound of perfect reproduction.

Then, moving up to higher levels, you finally come to a point where the sound is a little buzzy, or distorted. If this band is a little above normal loudness, as specified on the test record, your stylus force is about right. If it is very far above normal levels, you can reduce the force a bit. If you didn't quite make normal loud levels, you need more stylus force.

No Binding. Finally, your pickup arm must move as free as a bird on the wing, so that it doesn't hold back against the pickup. The very high compliance—freedom of stylus vibration—in your new pickup means that high friction in the arm bearings can force the stylus off center. The record groove pushes the stylus toward the middle of the record, but the arm drags back. Result: stylus way over to one side and high distortion.

So get a modern arm, too, with precision bearings in which friction is prac-

(Continued on page 117)



Build a "Conversation Piece"

Let the whole family listen in when you telephone grandma

By **JOSEPH W. DOHERTY, K2S00**

HAVE YOU EVER made a long-distance telephone call to grandma in New Hampshire, and spent most of the three minutes trying to give each of the kids a turn on the phone? Have you ever sat frustrated, listening to your wife's one-sided conversation with a friend, wondering what was behind the string of "Yes," "No," "Maybe," and "Uh, huh"?

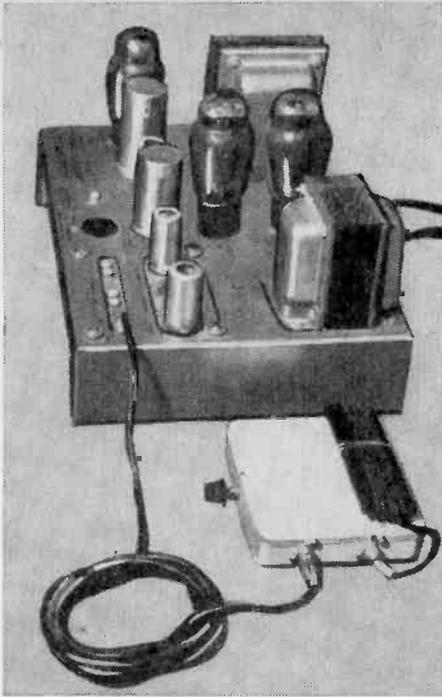
Fret no more. You can make telephoning a family affair by building the "Conversation Piece," at a cost of about \$6, and never again wonder what your mother-in-law or your friend is saying about you on the other end of the wire.

The Circuit. Basically, this unit consists of a telephone pickup coil (*L1*), available at most supply houses, coupled to a two-stage transistor preamplifier. The output of the preamp is fed directly into the phono input jack of a radio, TV set, or any kind of audio amplifier, low or high fi.

The preamplifier is necessary to build up the low output from the pickup coil to a level comparable to that of the average crystal pickup, in order to drive the tube amplifier. Transistors *TR1* and *TR2* are 2N107's, which operate from a 3-volt d.c. supply consisting of two penlight cells in series. Total current drain in this case is 0.24 ma., insuring long life without frequent battery changes.

Transistors were chosen because they permit the design of a compact unit with a self-contained power supply and the elimination of interconnecting power cable harness. The result is a box measuring 4" x 4½" x ¾".

Construction. Capacitor values are not critical. The limited frequency response of the telephone doesn't dictate the use of expensive miniature electrolytics of large capacitance; the smaller values commonly used for interstage coupling in vacuum-



Complete equipment (left) consists of telephone pickup coil, the "Conversation Piece," main amplifier and loudspeaker. The CP could also be fed into the phono jack of a radio receiver or TV set.

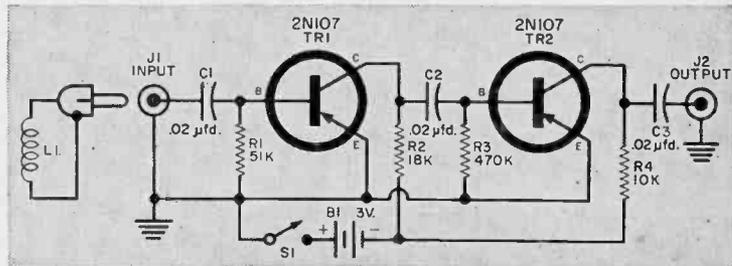
tube amplifiers will suffice for the purpose.

Resistor values are fairly critical and were determined after experimenting to provide the maximum gain possible with the transistors. Because the characteristics of the transistors may vary from one unit to another, it is advisable to use potentiometers to determine the optimum values if you have difficulty in obtaining the required gain with the values shown.

Take care to avoid forward biasing of the base-collector junction and exceeding the maximum collector current rating. Transistor audio interstage transformers could have been used to advantage in this unit but were avoided by the author to keep costs down to minimum.

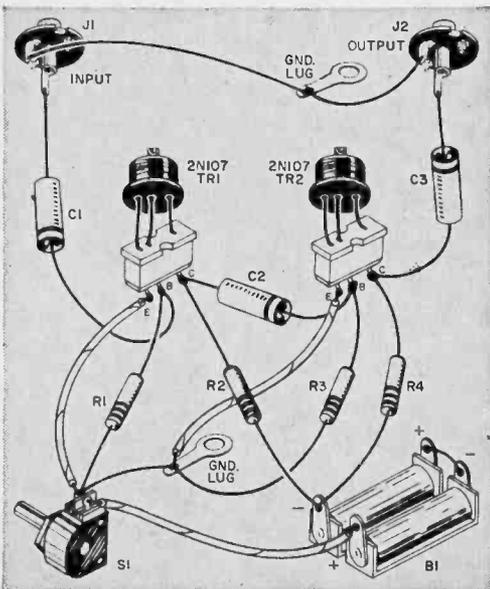
Installation. Operation of the unit is simple. If your phone is located at or near your radio or hi-fi amplifier, the connections can be made permanently if de-

If you build the "Conversation Piece" in a non-conductive box (plastic), join the ground points shown in schematic (right) and in pictorial (below, indicated as ground lugs) with a length of wire.



PARTS LIST

- B1—Two 1.5-volt penlight cells
- C1, C2, C3—0.02- μ fd. capacitor
- J1, J2—Phono pin jack
- L1—Telephone pickup coil
- R1—51,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- R2—18,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- R3—470,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- R4—10,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- S1—S.p.s.t. on-off switch
- TR1, TR2—2N107 transistor
- I—Battery holder for the two cells
- 1—Five- or six-lug terminal strip
- 1—4" x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{3}{4}$ " utility box



sired—you just turn on the amplifier, and the "Conversation Piece" is ready to go.

If your phone is located in another room, say the hall or a bedroom, you'll have to run a line to the amplifier. This should be a shielded cable to prevent hum pickup from house wiring. The line should run from the output jack of the "Conversation Piece" (J2) to the jack on your radio or hi-fi amplifier.

(Continued on page 98)



Transistor Topics

By LOU GARNER

THE USE of semiconductor devices *other* than transistors is expanding rapidly. Such devices bear approximately the same relationship to the transistor that industrial control tubes, thyratrons, heavy-duty rectifiers, phototubes, and gaseous voltage regulators bear to the vacuum tube.

Small diode detectors and semiconductor power rectifiers have been used for years—even before the invention of the transistor. In addition, many special-purpose semiconductor diodes are either in current production or are being developed. Available units include diodes designed to operate at the Zener point as voltage regulators, and light-sensitive photodiodes.

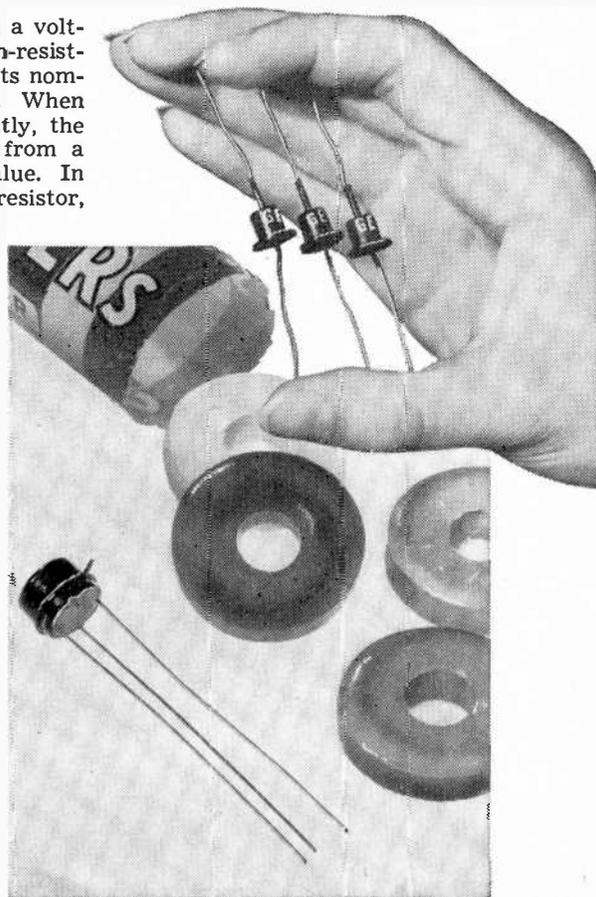
The Zener diode is operated with a voltage applied in its reverse (or high-resistance) direction at or very near to its nominal "breakdown" (Zener) voltage. When the applied voltage increases slightly, the diode's resistance suddenly drops from a moderately high to a very low value. In conjunction with a fixed series resistor, such units can serve as effective voltage regulators and are similar in operation and application to the "VR" series of gas-filled voltage regulator tubes.

Photodiodes are made in a variety of styles and types. Virtually all types of semiconductor materials are used in their construction, including selenium, germanium, silicon, and lead and cadmium sulphides. They range in size from Sylvania's minute 1N77A, a germanium photocell smaller than a matchstick, to the large selenium "sun batteries" manufactured by International Rectifier Corp.

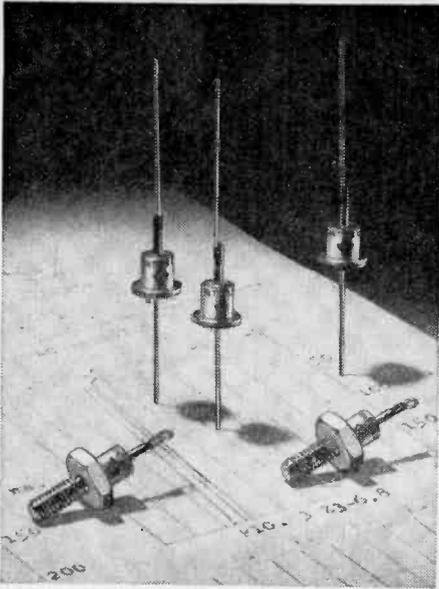
Even General Electric Co.'s Unijunction transistor is, in

reality, a special-purpose semiconductor device rather than a conventional transistor. Originally called a "double-base diode," it has characteristics roughly like those of a small gas-filled thyatron tube. G.E. is also developing a special silicon-controlled rectifier which may serve as a possible replacement for both power relays and medium-sized thyratrons.

In fact, almost all semiconductor manufacturers are designing and developing new solid-state devices to replace standard thermionic tubes. RCA, for example, is working on a "Thyristor," which may be oper-



Semiconductor devices currently being produced by General Electric Co. include low-current silicon rectifiers (above, right), and a silicon double-based diode (right, compared in size with Life Savers). The tab protruding from the cap of the diode serves as a ground for shielding purposes.



Zener diodes, such as these 1- and 3.5-watt units available from International Rectifier Corp., make effective voltage regulators.

ated either as a bi-stable switching element or as a conventional high-frequency transistor.

Shockley's new "Bistable" diode is a four-layer silicon device having alternate layers of n-type and p-type materials. When a control voltage is applied to its two electrodes, it can be switched from a high-impedance state with a resistance of from 1 to 100 megohms to a low-impedance state with a resistance of less than 20 ohms. In this respect, its action is much like that of a small neon bulb. It can be used in similar applications, for example, in a sawtooth oscillator or pulse generator.

As designers and engineers learn more about solid-state physics, you can expect to see more new semiconductor devices.

Readers' Circuits. While a good many home experimenters like to work on and to experiment with original circuits, a high percentage prefer to adapt "standard" circuits they have seen in magazine articles and books to their own requirements. Often, this takes as much ingenuity and skill as is required to "dream up" a new circuit. This month we are featuring a pair of interesting circuits which our readers have adapted to their own needs.

Handy Audi. S/Sgt. Jack W. Yundt (AF 14504821, 45 Ftr. Day. Sq., Box 473, APO 117, New York, N. Y.) is, to use his own words, "an amplifier tinker." When he saw Transtopic Experiment No. 15 in the February 1957 issue of POP'tronics (page 85), he decided to turn the original circuit (a

simple code practice oscillator) into a multi-purpose audio test instrument. He dubbed his completed test gadget "Handy Audi" (see Fig. 1).

It can be used as: (a) a code practice oscillator (CPO) with loudspeaker output, (b) a CPO with headphone output, (c) an audible tone source, and (d) an audio test signal source.

In operation, a single *n-p-n* transistor is used as a common-emitter audio oscillator, with transformer *T1* serving both to provide the feedback necessary to start and sustain oscillation and to match the transistor to a loudspeaker's low-impedance voice coil. The feedback signal obtained from the transformer is coupled back to the transistor's base electrode through d.c. blocking capacitor *C1*. Base bias current is supplied through *R1* and *R2*. Unbypassed emitter resistor *R3* serves to stabilize circuit operation. Operating power is supplied by a 9-volt battery, *B1*, controlled by s.p.s.t. on-off switch *S1*. The other components and switches permit the circuit's operation to be modified for special applications.

All components used are standard and should be readily available. *R1* is a small potentiometer—its taper is not critical. *R2* and *R3* are ½-watt resistors. *C1* can
(Continued on page 118)

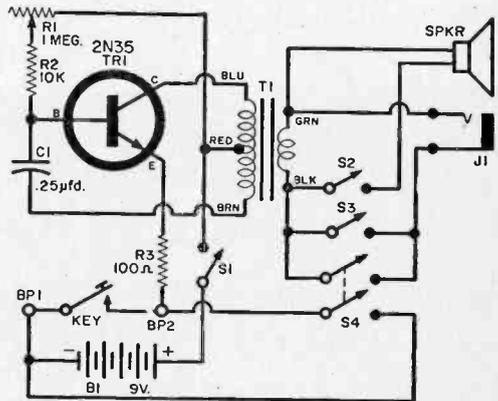


Fig. 1. Jack Yundt's "Handy Audi" test instrument adapted from POP'tronics circuit.

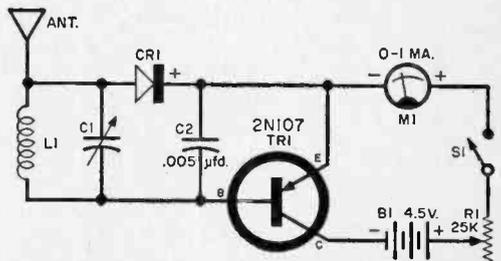
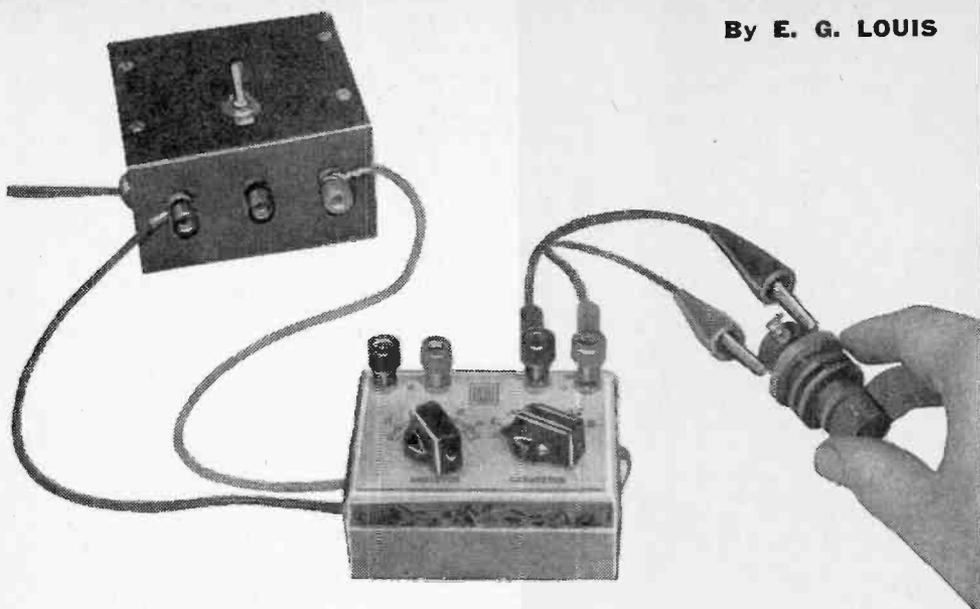


Fig. 2. Ronald Wilensky's simple field strength meter described fully on page 118.



AS RESISTORS and capacitors make up the majority of electrical parts used in electronic equipment, it is important that both the home experimenter and service technician have adequate means for checking them. Resistors are usually checked with a standard ohmmeter which has a limited range, and few low-cost ohmmeters will give a usable reading at values above 500,000 ohms or 1 megohm. Yet 2 to 20 megohm resistors are encountered frequently in receivers and amplifiers.

Except for electrolytics, capacitors, too, may be difficult to check with standard equipment. For example, a common defect of medium-sized bypass and coupling capacitors is "high leakage," i.e., the capacitor's insulation breaks down and the unit *acts* as if a high resistance were shunted across it. The leakage resistance may be on the order of several megohms—low enough to cause considerable trouble, but not low enough to show up on a standard ohmmeter test.

A simple and easy-to-build RC tester can be used to check high resistance values (to 20 megohms or more) and medium-sized paper and ceramic capacitors (0.02 to 1.0 μ fd.) for *both* capacitance and leakage. It can be used as a continuity checker for checking low-value resistors, coils and transformer windings . . . for checking for insulation breakdown . . . and as an RC substitution box for some values of resistance and capacitance.

Easily assembled in a single evening, the construction of this pocket-sized instrument will cause a minimum of damage to your wallet. If you buy most of the components

Pocket Size Test Instruments

Part 3

**Easy-to-build unit will
check and measure
resistors and capacitors**

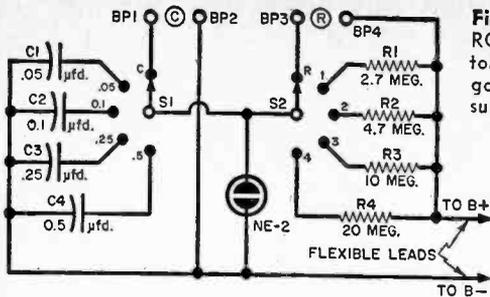
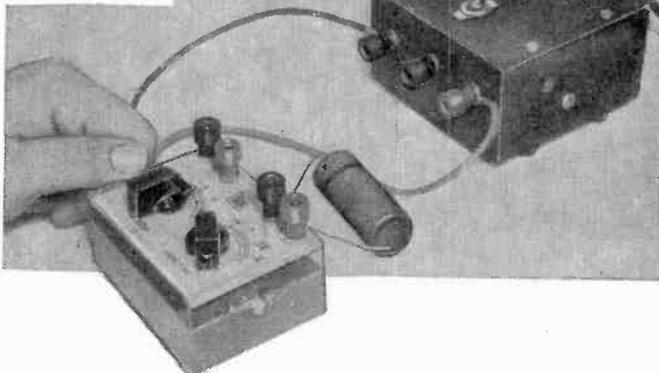


Fig. 1. Schematic diagram of the simple RC tester. Resistors should be of 5% tolerance and the capacitors should be in good-quality, low-leakage types to insure proper functioning of the instrument.

PARTS LIST

- BP1, BP2, BP3, BP4—Binding posts
- C1—0.05- μ fd., 200-volt capacitor*
- C2—0.1- μ fd., 200-volt capacitor*
- C3—0.25- μ fd., 200-volt capacitor*
- C4—0.5- μ fd., 200-volt capacitor*
- R1—2.2-megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- R2—4.7-megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- R3—10-megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- R4—20-megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor (or two 10-megohm units in series)
- S1, S2—Single-pole, 5-position rotary switch
- 1—NE-2 neon bulb
- 1—Small plastic case
- 2—Pointer knobs

*All capacitors are metalized paper units



A capacitor is shown being tested in the photo below.

new, your total outlay shouldn't be over five dollars.

Construction. The model is housed in a small plastic box but a metal or wooden case will serve as well. Shielding is not necessary.

Neither parts layout nor lead dress is critical, and you can either follow the general layout of the model or make up a new layout to suit your own requirements. Whichever you do, make sure that the NE-2 neon bulb is visible when the instrument is in a normal operating position.

Be especially careful when installing R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , and R_4 (Fig. 1). While any composition resistor might be damaged by excessive heat, high-value resistors are much more susceptible to heat damage than other units. Use a clean, hot, well-tinned soldering iron, and complete each connection as quickly as possible.

If you use a plastic box with a transparent top for a case, you can duplicate the panel of the model. With India ink, draw the dials on a piece of stiff cardboard which will just fit inside the box. Controls and terminals may be labeled by hand or with a typewriter. The completed panel is placed just behind the transparent cover and held in place by the mounted switches and other components.

While all the components specified are standard and should be readily available, not all local distributors stock small resistors above 10 megohms. If you are unable to buy a 20-megohm resistor (R_4) locally,

you can connect two 10-megohm resistors in series to obtain this value.

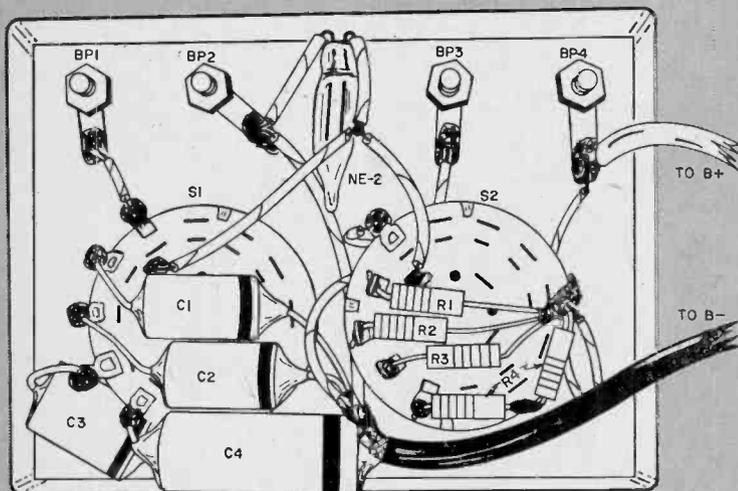
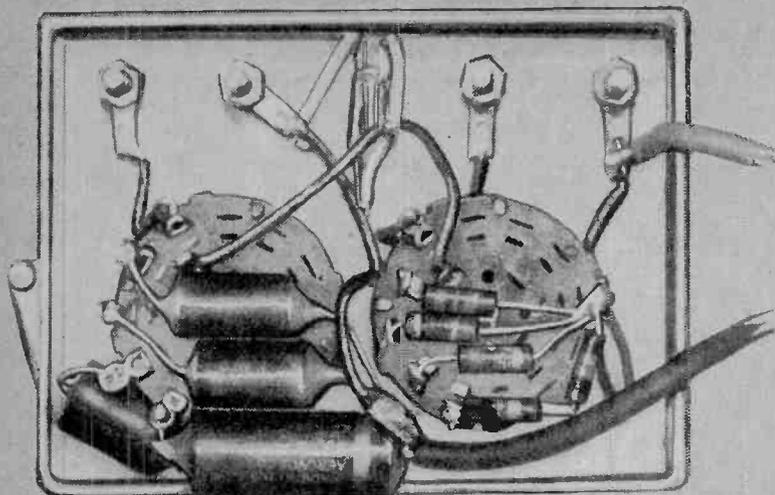
Two flexible leads (B+ and B-) are provided for power supply connections. These may be from 12" to 24" long, and should be terminated in either spade lugs, alligator clips, phone tips, or similar connectors.

With the wiring completed, recheck the circuit for possible errors, accidental shorts, or poorly soldered connections before connecting the instrument to a power source or attempting to use it.

Operation. With a selection of known resistor and capacitor values, it is possible to estimate the value of unknown capacitors and resistors with a good degree of accuracy, wherever the capacitor value falls between 0.02 and 1.0 μ fd. or the resistor value falls between 1 and 40 megohms. If the unknown capacitor is open, or has a very low value, the neon bulb will appear to glow continuously. If the unknown capacitor is shorted, the neon bulb will not light or blink. (See Fig. 2, on page 107.)

Since a leaky capacitor acts like a high-value resistor, a suspected unit is checked in the same way that a high-value resistor is checked—by substituting it for the known resistor (R). If the capacitor is "good" as far as leakage is concerned, the neon bulb either will not blink (fire) or will blink only once. A suspected breakdown in insulation may be checked in a similar fashion.

When used to make continuity measurements and to check low value resistors, the instrument operates as a simple neon bulb

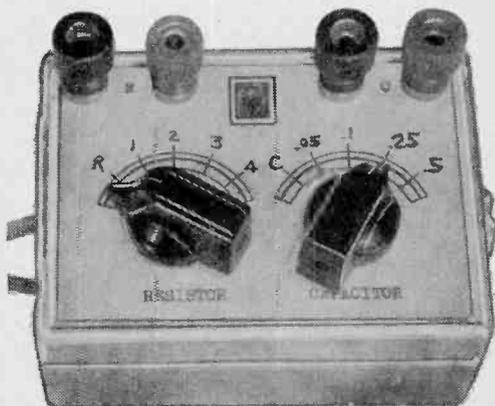


Interior and exterior layout of components for the tester. The miniature metalized capacitors conserve space and have a good leakage factor. Mallory single-gang, non-shorting switches (3215J) have been used for S1 and S2.

indicator (Fig. 3). The d.c. supply voltage is applied to the NE-2 neon bulb through one of the fixed resistors (*R*) which serves to limit the current to a safe value. Test leads are connected to the *C* terminals BP1 and BP2 and Capacitor switch S1 is set in the *C* position.

In operation, the neon bulb continues to glow as long as the circuit to which the test leads are connected is open or has a very high resistance. If the circuit has low resistance, as will be the case when checking a small coil or transformer, for example, the bulb is extinguished, since the circuit being tested acts as a short across the bulb.

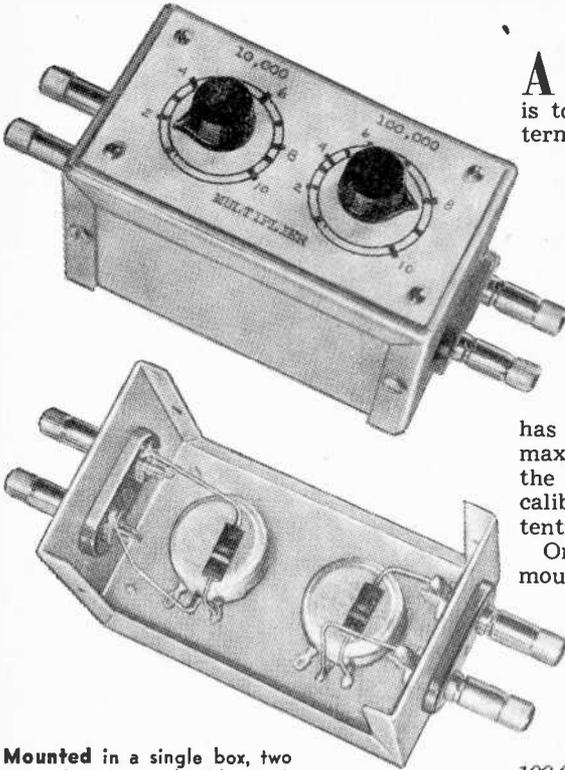
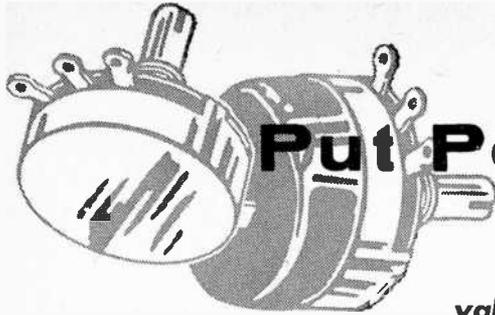
Testing. The technique to use depends on the tests you want to make. For all
(Continued on page 107)



By RUFUS P. TURNER

Put Pots to Work

They can tell you what resistor values to use in experimental circuits



Mounted in a single box, two potentiometers should each have linear taper to insure uncrowded calibration scales. Dials can be calibrated by measuring the potentiometer resistance at various settings.

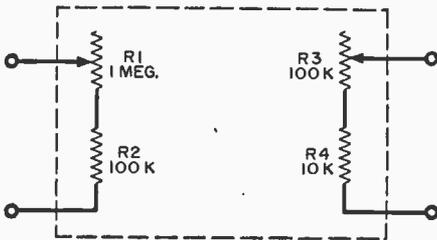


Fig. 1. General-purpose potentiometer-resistor arrangement. The resistors in series should be rated at 1 watt, 5%.

A GOOD WAY for the experimenter to get a wide range of resistance values is to wire a potentiometer to a couple of terminal posts and mount the whole thing in a box. However, there is one serious drawback to so simple a setup: a potentiometer so used is not very accurate or easy to calibrate below about 10% of the maximum resistance. In other words, the first 10% of the potentiometer's rotation is not usable.

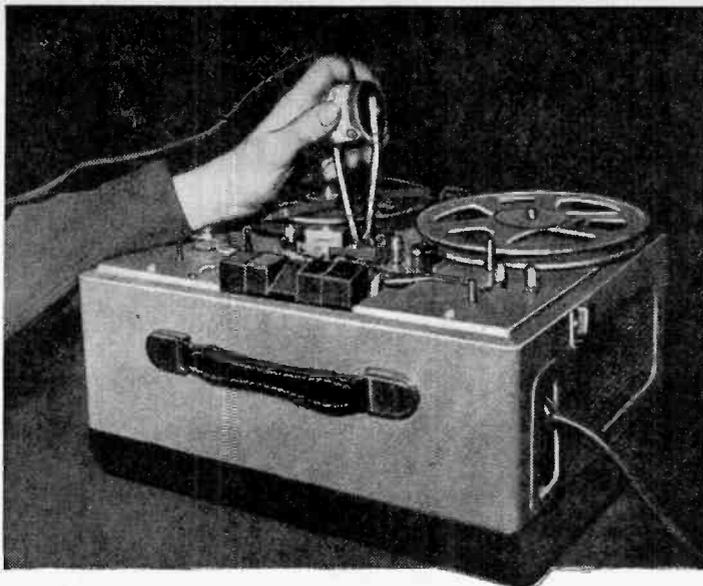
A much better idea is to connect a fixed resistor in series with the potentiometer. If this fixed resistor has a value equal to one-tenth of the maximum resistance of the potentiometer, the unit becomes considerably easier to calibrate and the entire rotation of the potentiometer can be used to advantage.

One of the author's pet schemes is to mount two potentiometers in a single 2¼" x 2¼" x 4" aluminum box. Each potentiometer has a fixed resistor in series and each has its own pair of terminal posts. A 1-megohm potentiometer (R_1) in series with a 100,000-ohm fixed resistor (R_2), as shown in Fig. 1, together with a 100,000-ohm potentiometer (R_3) in series with a 10,000-ohm fixed resistor (R_4) have greatest all-around usefulness.

Potentiometer decades of this general construction can be made to serve in several extremely useful specialized applications. Figure 2 (p. 116) shows a circuit variation that will be interesting to experimenters who work a lot with resistance-capacitance-coupled audio amplifiers. The 5000-ohm potentiometer (R_1) in series with a 510-ohm fixed resistor (R_2) is used as the cathode bias resistor in an amplifier setup. Continuously variable cathode resistance values between 510 ohms and 5510 ohms are available. The proper bias resistance for any vacuum-tube voltage amplifier is seldom, if ever, outside this range.

A new 500,000-ohm potentiometer (R_3)

(Continued on page 116)



When you use a demagnetizer, withdraw it very slowly from head. Typical operation of Audio Devices Co. unit is shown above.

Don't Let Your Tapes Hiss at You

IF THE TAPES you make on your recorder have developed an annoying hiss that was never present before, it is a warning to examine your machine for certain faults, one or more of which will need immediate correction.

One of the sneakiest of the faults that make recordings hiss is "permanent" magnetization of the playback-record head. Every tape passing this head will be impressed with a degree of constant one-way magnetism, added to the alternating magnetism of the signal being recorded. The one-way magnetism, or "d.c. component" of the signal on the tape, brings up the hiss level sharply.

Other villains causing increased tape hiss are noisy preamplifier tubes in the record or the playback amplifier, and noisy resistors in the circuits of the pre-amp tubes. The remedy in these cases is obvious. We are going to concentrate here on head magnetization, because its characteristics and cure are much less well known.

A magnetized head can also put an annoying hiss level on commercial prerecorded tapes after one or more passes through the machine. Once such a hiss has been added to prerecorded tape, you're

stuck with it. A magnetized head not only lowers the quality of your home tape recordings but can ruin an expensive prerecorded reel with one or two playings.

How does a head become magnetized, and what do you do when it happens? The basic cause of head magnetization is a surge of current that goes through the head in one direction without a completely offsetting surge in the other direction. It can result from one heavy surge, or it can be caused by the accumulation of many small unbalances in head current.

Dangerous surges are produced by such operations as: turning the machine on or off with the gain control advanced; switching from "record" to "play," or any other function change, at high gain; and dropping the microphone, or striking it sharply.

The heavy surges can be avoided by doing all switching—on or off, from one function to another—with the volume controls turned down. Professionals do this as a matter of course. They fade signals in and out with the gain controls, and never start or stop them by turning the machine on or off at full gain.

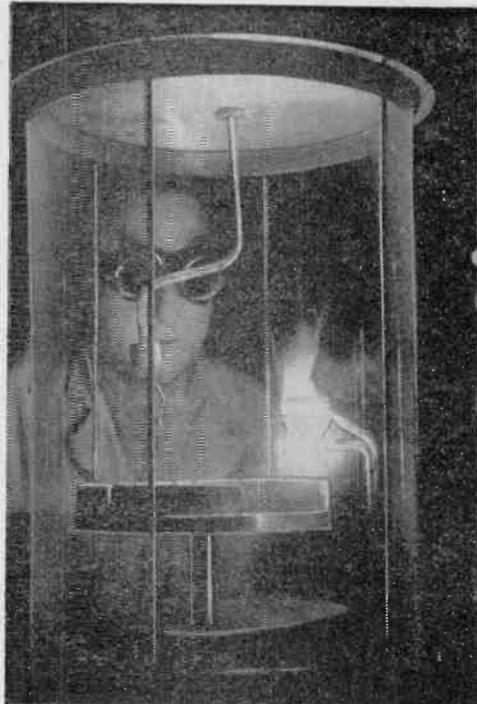
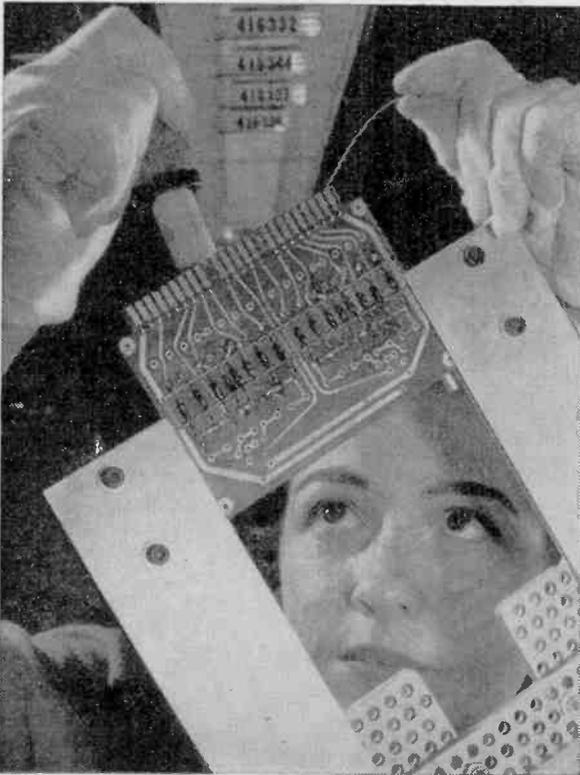
However, even with heavy surges eliminated, the slow "normal" accumulation

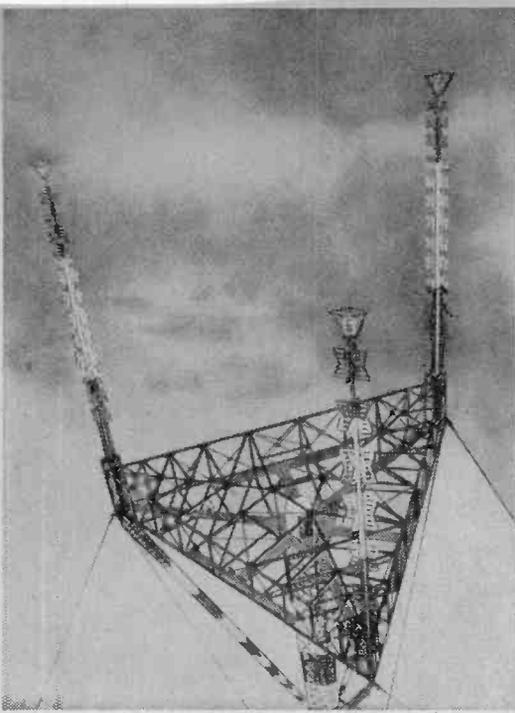
(Continued on page 106)

Electronics in the *News*

They do things big in Texas, as witness the world's largest super-accurate clock (right) atop the 30-story Continental Bank Building in Fort Worth. Split-second accuracy is controlled by means of precise time signals from Station WWV. The clock can be read day or night from a distance of three miles or more. Longer than a freight car and taller than a three-story building, it makes one complete revolution every minute and flashes the time in numerals over two stories high.

The first airborne digital computer to go into production (below) is able to make 9600 basic arithmetical calculations per second. It "flies" an Air Force jet automatically through supersonic combat from take-off to touchdown. This computer is manufactured by Hughes Aircraft Company, and is small enough to fit into a table-model TV cabinet.





Unique TV transmitting tower being erected in Baltimore (left) bears a triple antenna, giving it a candelabra effect. The entire weight of the 900,000-pound structure, 729 feet tall, will be borne on legs made of U. S. Steel's new T-1 structural steel. Baltimore's three TV stations will each occupy one of the corners with a 107-foot antenna.

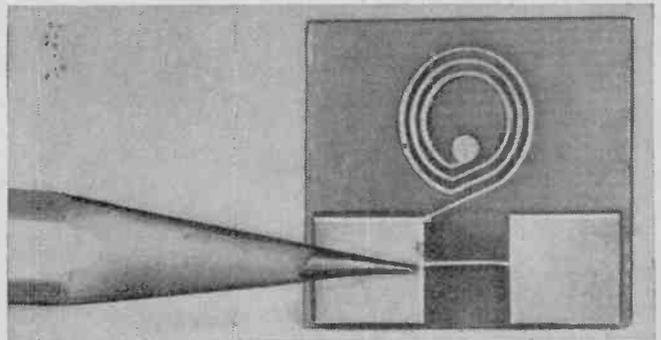
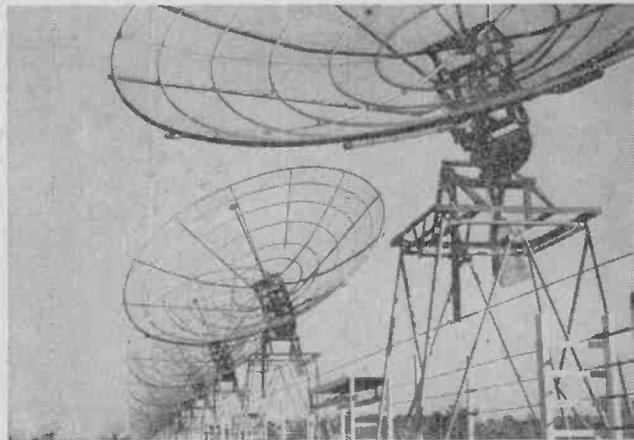
Working hard during IGY is the huge Australian crossed-grating interferometer radiotelescope near Sydney (below). Each of two arms bears 64 separate parabolic antenna arrays a half-mile long.

The "Persistor" shown at the bottom of this page was designed by Ramo-Wool-dridge for the memory unit of an electronic computer. Super-cold operating temperature of nearly absolute zero (or -459.6° F) permits it to carry out switching operations in 10 millimicroseconds.



Molten metal levitates or floats in air (left and in close-up above) in a new method of purifying the "wonder" metals which may otherwise pick up impurities. A high-frequency alternating current flowing in the coil causes the metal sample to melt at $4500-5000^{\circ}$ F and at the same time to float freely in space. The sealed glass vessel contains an inert atmosphere of helium or argon. Some of the metals prepared in this way at Westinghouse are niobium, zirconium and titanium, the so-called "metals of the future."

March, 1958



AFTER CLASS



Special Information on Radio, TV,

Radar and Nucleonics

NO MORE VIBRATORS!

I have heard that there are some new automobile radios in which the tube plates work from the car battery without the help of a vibrator power supply. Are there really such tubes? If so, how can they work at such low d.c. voltages?

ANYONE who works with conventional vacuum tubes would be inclined to scoff if he were told that there were tubes which would give excellent amplification, serve as first-class radio detectors, and perform as completely reliable oscillators with only 12 volts on their plates and screens.

But he'd be dead wrong! There are such tubes! Primarily designed for 12-volt automobile battery systems, they eliminate the most troublesome parts of the more old-fashioned radios—the vibrator, power transformer, rectifier and filter system.

The Old Way. Automobile and pleasure craft receivers have always suffered from

the low-voltage handicap. With 12 volts d.c. (or 6 volts in some systems) as the only source of power, the normal procedure for obtaining the required 250 volts d.c. for the plates and screens of converter, local oscillator, and amplifiers is first to chop the d.c. up into pulsations by means of the vibrator. Stepped up to higher voltages with a transformer, these pulses are then rectified and filtered to convert them to d.c. for the tubes (Fig. 1).

But electron tube designers are diehards! With the transistor threatening to pull down the final curtain on them, they have come back with a walloping good encore! The fact that car radio manufacturers are now offering vibratorless receivers featuring the new low-voltage tubes testifies to their overwhelming success.

Problems and Answers. At 12 volts, a conventional pentode amplifier of the 250-volt class cannot do the job for which it was intended. In such tubes it is impossible to maintain a satisfactory plate current level at such low potentials.

The answer was complete redesign of the structure, spacing, and even materials of the tube elements. The geometry of the electrode structures was changed and much closer interelectrode spacing was used, as shown in Fig. 2. Unfortunately, both of these modifications have detrimental side effects: they lead to a substantial increase in the plate-grid capacitance which, in turn, necessitates special circuit techniques to prevent instability and high-frequency losses.

A second serious problem stemmed from the voltage variation of the battery-gen-

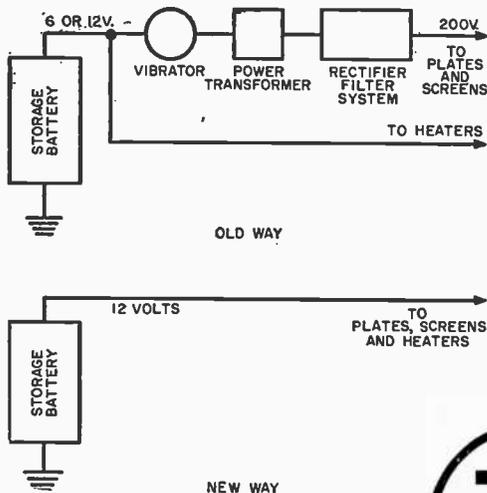
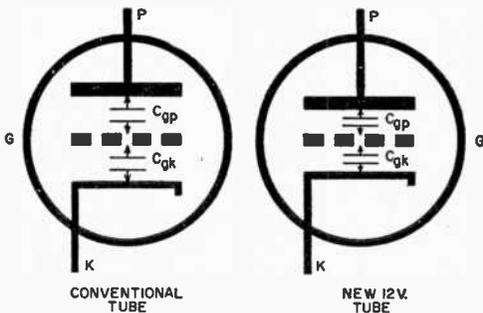


Fig. 1. The new low-voltage tubes make vibrator power packs virtually obsolete.

Fig. 2. In the conventional tube, separation of plate, grid and cathode leads to relatively small interelectrode capacitances. They are much larger in the 12-volt series due to closer spacing.



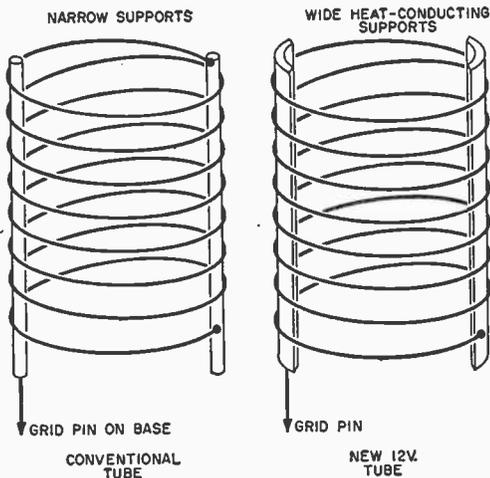
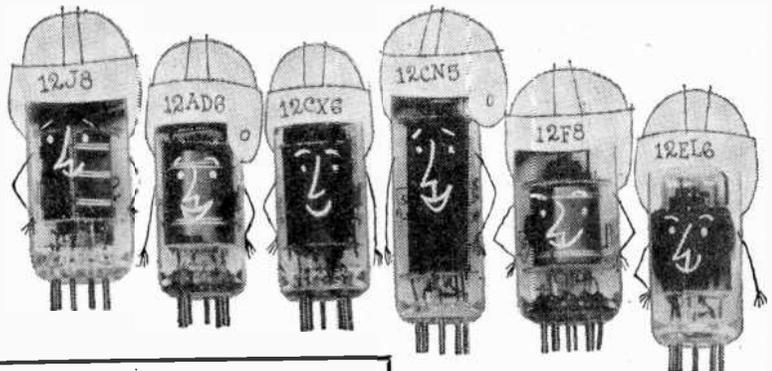


Fig. 3. Wide grid supports act as heat sinks for the 12-volt tubes—help cool the grids by conducting heat away quickly, minimizing grid emission. This is not as great a problem with the older tubes.

lime as easily, and using wide grid supports that would conduct the heat away from the grid wires quickly, much like a heat sink (see Fig. 3).

As moving vehicles constantly pass from live to dead areas and back again, often in quick succession, automatic volume control (a.v.c.) is an absolute requisite for pleasurable listening. A standard auto radio circuit, while receiving a signal of normal strength, produces from -5 to -6 volts for a.v.c. control. Since this is about equal to the actual potential one finds on the



New Faces. "Line-up" of some of the 12-volt receiving tubes designed by Sylvania Electric Products Inc. for use in modern automobile radios.

Characteristics	12BD6 (Standard)	12DK8 (Low-Voltage)
Source voltage	250 volts	12.6 volts
Heater voltage	12.6 volts	12.6 volts
Screen voltage	100 volts	12.6 volts
Plate current	9 ma.	3 ma.
Screen current	3 ma.	1.4 ma.
Transconductance	2000 micromhos	3100 micromhos
Plate resistance	700,000 ohms	40,000 ohms
Tube efficiency	222 micromhos per ma.	1033 micromhos per ma.

Table 1. How low-voltage tube compares with standard pentode.

erator system as the vehicle moves. In a modern automobile, the available voltage jumps erratically between 10 and 16 volts due to the varying speed of the generator and the shifting loads in the form of "off-on" headlights, heater motor, cigarette lighter, etc.

With the battery line voltage at its high point, tube heaters burn too brightly, cathode coatings vaporize more readily, and grids begin to emit electrons. These problems were overcome by carefully re-designing the heaters, selecting new types of cathode materials that would not sub-

plate and screen of one of the new 12-volt tubes in the i.f. strip, some radical engineering was needed.

The solution to the a.v.c. problem was remarkably straightforward. How can we realize control with a much smaller negative voltage? Merely by applying the controlling voltage to *two grids instead of one*. After the negative feedback potential is reduced to make it practicable, it is then fed to both the control grid and the suppressor grid of the r.f. amplifier tube. An even smaller part of the a.v.c. voltage

(Continued on page 111)

Screen Jumpers for Radio and TV Receivers

When a permanent magnet (PM) loudspeaker in a console radio or television receiver is located remotely from the main chassis, you will frequently find that connection is made to the chassis by means of a three-wire cable. And, since a speaker voice coil requires only two wires, the

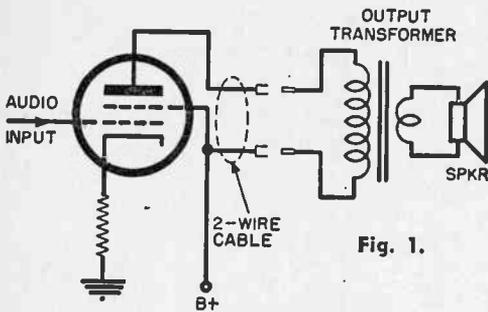


Fig. 1.

three-wire cable seems to have one superfluous conductor, a point that often confuses the uninitiated.

The "secret" of the extra lead is this. It is a common practice in home radio and TV receivers to mount the output transformer on the loudspeaker frame. Since such transformers are usually quite light in weight, there are no physical mounting problems, and there is one less component in a usually overheated and overcrowded area. The possibility of hum pickup or feedback originating from the proximity of the output transformer to other components is eliminated.

Consider the circuit in Fig. 1. It is fully satisfactory as long as the cable socket is not removed from the speaker plug when the receiver is being serviced or is accidentally dislodged. But should this occur, the chances are that the output tube will be damaged.

In normal operation, the screen grid of the output tube does not draw excessive current because of the high plate voltage. Removal of the plug disconnects the plate circuit, leaving the screen still activated, so that all of the electrons which formerly

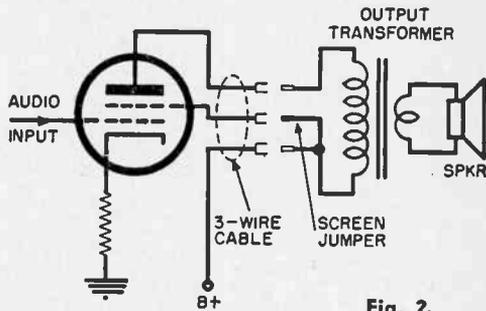


Fig. 2.

went to the plate are drawn to the screen-grid, causing it to overheat seriously.

If a three-wire cable and a "jumper" are installed across the speaker plug, however, as in Fig. 2, accidental or intentional plug removal will remove the B+ from both plate and screen, thus eliminating the possibility of tube damage. —Paul Harvey

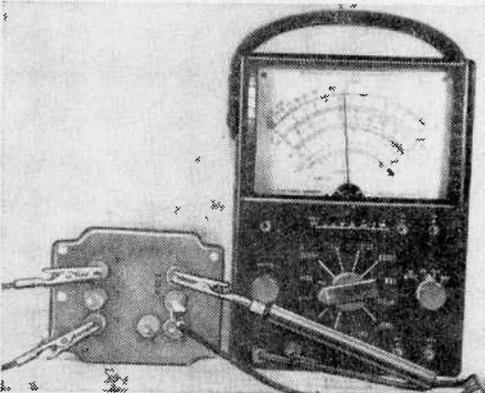
How to Obtain Odd Voltages

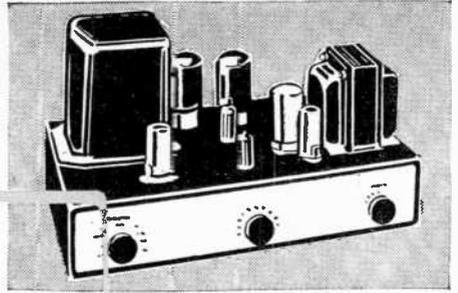
The electronic hobbyist frequently would like to have "odd" a.c. voltages for calibration and other experimental purposes. The usual voltages of 2.5, 5, 6.3, 115 and 250 to 660 volts can be obtained from the secondaries of commonly available filament and power transformers. How-

ever, by changing the method of connection, readings of 0.8, 1.0, 2.1, 20 and 40 volts might be had. The trick is to use the entire high voltage winding or half of it as the primary winding. As an example, with the 117-volt a.c. line connected across a typical high-voltage winding, a voltage of 21.5 volts might be available across the primary winding.

Another trick is to connect two or more of the secondary windings in series in or out of phase. Thus, to obtain 11.3 volts, connect the 5-volt and 6.3-volt windings in series in phase. To obtain 1.3 volts, connect the 5-volt and 6.3-volt windings in series and out of phase. The simplest way to check the mode of connection is to measure the voltages between the outer ends of the series-connected windings.

Remember that the voltages across transformer windings are often quite high. Play safe by disconnecting the transformer from the a.c. line while making changes in connections. —Forrest H. Frantz, Sr.





SQUARE WAVES

Check Tone Controls

Use your square-wave generator to find out how effective treble and bass controls can be

By JOHN F. KEIDEL

TONE CONTROLS enable the critical music listener to compensate for minor deficiencies in his hi-fi audio reproducing system. Also, they can correct, to some extent, for undesirable room acoustics, and allow the listener to adjust to suit his individual hearing characteristics.

The Controls. Generally, separate bass and treble controls are incorporated in the amplifier's circuitry. Both are usually continuously variable and function independently of one another. Either may be adjusted to offer a given amount of boost or attenuation in its respective range.

A bass control affects the low-frequency audio spectrum, while a treble control influences the higher frequency region. Assuming that no compensation is required, both controls would be adjusted to a point where the over-all frequency response curve is uniform or flat. Figure 1 (p. 78) is a typical response pattern obtained using tone controls.

Supposedly, a flat response characteristic is obtained when the pointer knobs of these controls are set to an upright or "12-o'clock" position. Unfortunately, normal tolerance variations in components or compromises made in circuit design may not yield the desired flat response at the "12-

o'clock" setting, but rather at some other position, say "1 o'clock" or "2 o'clock." Since control settings are judged by ear, this is not extremely important. But it is interesting to note where this condition occurs, since the true flat position is often used as a reference when gaging the degree of compensation for other settings.

More important is the actual effectiveness of the controls—how much boost or attenuation each control can offer. Typical values of maximum frequency boost and cut are shown in Fig. 1, obtained at extreme clockwise and counterclockwise control positions.

Using Square Waves. These provide a positive and rapid means of measuring both flat response settings and over-all circuit effectiveness. Any variation in the shape of a square wave which has been applied to the input of an amplifier can be attributed to the amplifier's non-uniform frequency response.

If low frequencies are lost or attenuated in the amplifier, the top and bottom of the square wave—when reproduced on an oscilloscope—appears tilted. Accentuation of bass frequencies produces tilt in the opposite direction. The standard oscilloscope shows insufficient high-frequency response

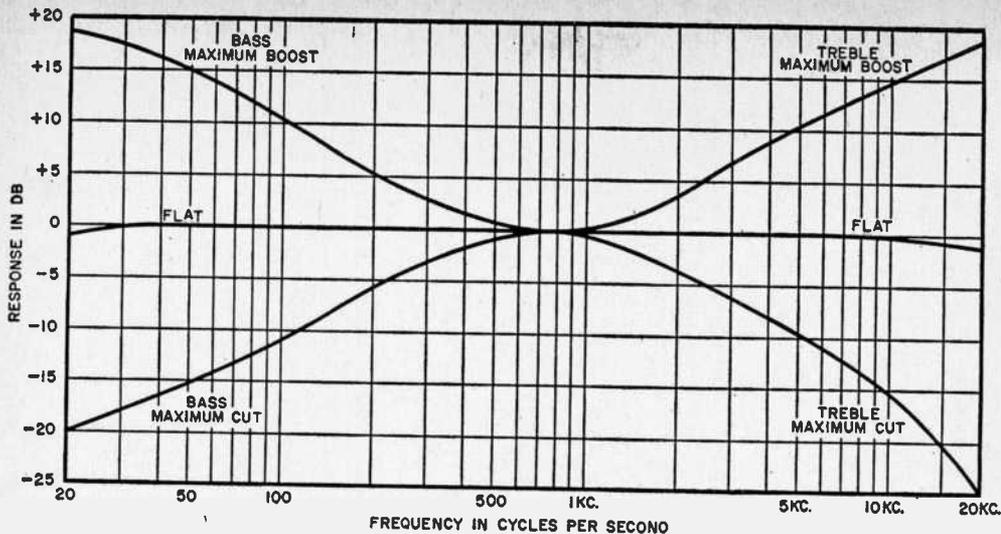


Fig. 1. This is a typical tone control curve. Amplifiers with feedback-type controls have different parameters but the "hourglass" shape remains.

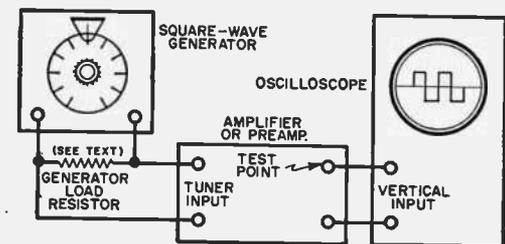


Fig. 2. Test setup used when running square waves through the amplifier.

by a rounding off of the square wave's leading edge. A boost in higher frequencies is indicated by "peaking" in the leading edge.

When the tone controls are adjusted to produce an accurate square wave, the resultant amplifier response will be flat. Few tone control circuits allow adjustment for the reproduction of a perfect or "ideal" square wave. In actual practice, you'll find that square waves put through a tone control circuit will frequently develop "notches" on top and bottom. These are not significant in terms of the over-all sound of your system, but may be misleading if you attempt to set your tone controls by them. A notch close to the leading edge of the waveform will tend to depress the treble range audibly, although the height of the square wave is the same on the leading and lagging edges.

Test Procedure. A square-wave generator and oscilloscope are required for the test. However, since the test frequency range is purposely restricted (500 cps to 2000 cps), neither piece of equipment need be expensive or of top quality. Even an inexpensive square-wave generator should provide good output waveshapes in the 500-cps to 2000-cps range. (See page 53.) Any oscilloscope which will faithfully reproduce a square wave in this range will suffice.

Connect the test equipment and the am-

(Continued on page 104)

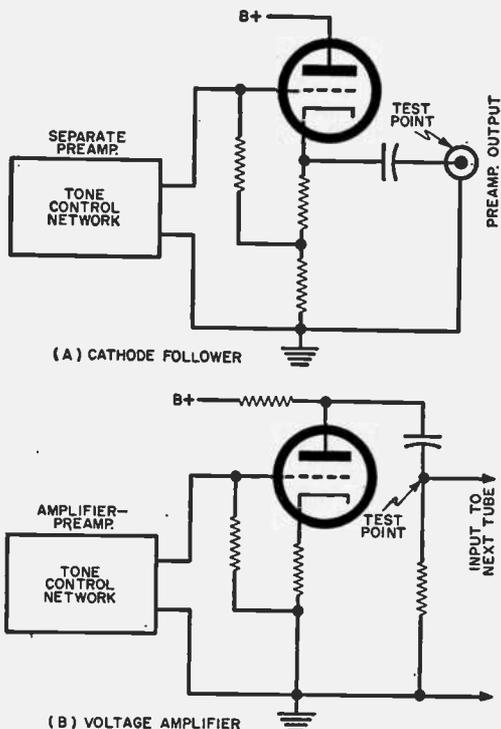
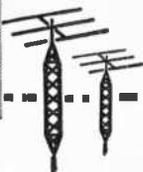


Fig. 3. The points indicated in (A) and (B) will provide the most reliable take-off points for your oscilloscope.



Among the Novice Hams

By HERB S. BRIER, W9EGQ



IN the January column, as part of our discussion of the basic electronic theory on which the General/Conditional/Technician license examination is based, we talked about capacitance and capacitors. This month, we'll cover *inductance* and *inductors*, which are also referred to as coils, chokes, and reactors. First let's learn a bit about current and magnetism before taking up inductance itself.

Current and Magnetism. Imagine that a source of direct current, such as a battery, is connected across the ends of a length of wire or other conductor. An electric current, which consists of electrons in motion, will flow through the wire. If we bring a magnetic compass near the wire, the compass needle will be deflected from its normal position. The greater the current flowing through the wire, the more the needle will be deflected. If we reverse the battery terminals, it will be deflected in the opposite direction.

We have shown that *electrons in motion (electric current) in a conductor generate a rotating magnetic field around the conductor*. We have also found that the direction in which the electrons are moving determines the direction of rotation of the magnetic lines of force. According to the "left-hand rule," *when a conductor carrying current is grasped in the left hand with*

the thumb pointing in the direction in which the current is flowing (towards the positive terminal), the fingers point in the direction of rotation of the magnetic field.

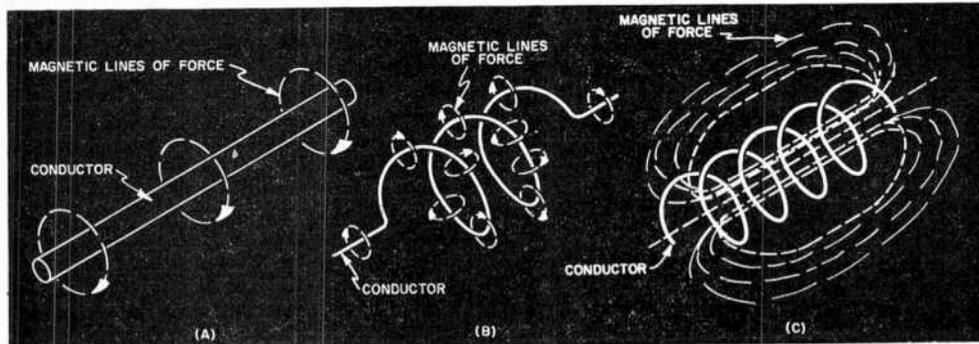
If we substitute a sensitive microammeter for the battery across the ends of the conductor and rapidly move a powerful permanent magnet across the conductor, the meter pointer is momentarily deflected. The direction in which the magnet is moved determines the direction in which the meter pointer is deflected. The speed of the magnet determines how much the pointer is deflected.

Thus, *a magnetic field moving across a conductor induces (causes to flow) a current in the conductor*. A current will also be induced in the conductor if the magnet is held still and the conductor is swept across its poles.

The magnitude of the effect is small in a straight length of wire. If the wire is wound into a coil like thread on a spool, the effect is greatly increased. Then the magnetic lines of force around the wire act upon each turn and on adjacent turns as well. Figure 1 illustrates this action two-dimensionally.

If we insert a soft iron core inside the coil, even more current flow takes place, because the magnetic lines will travel through the iron much easier than through

Fig. 1. How magnetic lines of force around a conductor carrying current (A) are concentrated by winding the conductor into a coil (B); total magnetic flux path around the tightly wound coil is shown in (C).



HELP US OBTAIN OUR HAM LICENSES

Prospective amateurs requesting help and encouragement in obtaining their licenses are listed here. To have your name listed, write to Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ, c/o POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. Please print your name and address clearly. Names are grouped geographically by amateur call areas.

K1/W1 CALL AREA

James Roche (13), 115 Ward St., Worcester, Mass. Phone: PL 5-3512. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

William Buck, Highland Ave., Short Beach, Conn. Phone: HU 8-5577. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

Frank Murgida, 133 Walnut St., Somerville 45, Mass. (Code and theory)

Joseph A. Balch II, 75 Post Rd., Warehouse Point, Conn. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

K2/W2 CALL AREA

Sam Stoopack (15), 2181 Barnes Ave., Bronx 62, N. Y. (Code, theory and regulations)

Robert J. Gutman, 850 St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn 13, N. Y. (Code)

Claude Kohler, Jr., Old Tuckahoe Rd., Petersburg, N. J. (Code and theory)

John Sweibenz, Jr., Dennisville Rd., Petersburg, N. J. (Code and theory)

Leroy Rankin, 401 Veron Ave., Linwood, N. J. (Code and theory)

Joseph Stangle, 256 Irving Ave., Brooklyn 37, N. Y. Phone: EV 6-6952. (General Class code and theory)

Leonard Robbins, 304 East 49 St., Brooklyn 3, N. Y. (Theory and selection of equipment)

Lewis Reardon, 2255 Genesee St., Buffalo 11, N. Y. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

Mel Markowitz (13), 67-33 214 St., Bayside 64, N. Y. Phone: BA 4-7186. (Code and theory)

Harry Soicher, 249-41 147 Ave., Rosedale 22, N. Y. Phone: LA 8-7764. (Code and theory)

John W. Noe, 226 Naples Terrace, New York 63, N. Y. (Code and theory)

Wayne Anderson (17), 502 Margaret St., Jamestown, N. Y. (Code, regulations and selection of equipment)

Bob and Bobbie Vasquez, 56 Roxbury St., Mariner's Harbor, S. I., N. Y. (Code and theory)

Serge Smorchoke, 185 Avenue A, New York 9, N. Y. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

Robert Bisey, 2339 Spruce St., Seaford, L. I., N. Y. Phone: SU 1-6766. (Code)

K3/W3 CALL AREA

Wayne Shorey, 2300 Kilwood Ave., Brakix, Wilmington 5, Del. (Code and theory)

Loy L. Owens, Jr., 1521 Beaver St., McKeesport, Pa. Phone: OR 8-1673. (Theory)

George C. Duke, Box 188, Leonardtown, Md., Phone: GR 5-3231. (Code, theory and regulations)

Henry L. Mapps, 5418 Chancellor St., Philadelphia 39, Pa. Phone: GR 4-2546. (Code and theory)

K4/W4 CALL AREA

Paul Foster, 842 Lincoln Ct., Louisville 13, Ky. Phone: EM 6-3716. (General Class theory)

Bob Duttinwoefer, 4519 Orange Dr., Louisville 13, Ky. Phone: EM 6-3310. (General Class theory)

William W. Seegars (14), 2645 Dubard St., Columbia, S. C. Phone: AL 3-6151. (Code and theory)

Robert Quick (15), 2414 E. Weber, Orlando, Fla. (Code and theory)

John S. Brooks (13), 225 Belle Haven Rd., Alexandria, Va. Phone: SO 5-9460. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

Buddy Beatty (13), 6926 Braddock Rd., Alexandria, Va. Phone: CL 6-1115. (Code and theory)

Al Mason, 1444 Okeechobee Rd., W. Palm Beach, Fla. (Code and theory)

John I. Putnam, 936 Douglas Ave. S., Nashville 4, Tenn. Phone: CY 7-8117. (Code and theory)

K5/W5 CALL AREA

Chester G. Baldwin II (16), R. 1, Box 169, Stamps, Ark. (Code and theory)

Bill Duval, 701 Hickory, Duncan, Okla. Phone: 2171. (Code and theory)

Harry J. Johnson, 1811 Stuart St., Greenville, Texas. Phone: GL 5-5624. (Theory and selection of equipment)

K6/W6 CALL AREA

David Kelley (16), 1199 Hillview Way, Chico, Calif. (Code, theory and regulations)

Tom Roddick, 517 W. Julianna, Anaheim, Calif. (Code and theory)

Kenny Stancoff (11), 2015 Yale, Fresno, Calif. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

Tom Van Cleave, 3327 Albeest, Eureka, Calif. (Code and theory)

Glenn Parks, 560 Ann St., El Cajon, Calif. Phone: HI 4-9480. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

K7/W7 CALL AREA

Tom Anderson (13), 5832 5th N. W., Seattle 7, Wash. (Code and theory)

Dave Gates (18), Box 334, Brookings, Ore. Phone: 4105. (Code, theory, regulations and selection of equipment)

Albert and Lois Armstrong, 354 Lambourne Ave., Salt Lake City 15, Utah. (Code and theory)

K8/W8 CALL AREA

Dave Saltman, 844 Frederick Blvd., Akron, Ohio. Phone: UN 4-2227. (Theory and selection of equipment)

David Rohner (13), 1129 S. Champion Ave., Columbus 6, Ohio. Phone: HI 3-2894. (Code)

Jim Lynch (12), 1650 Essex, Upper Arlington, Columbus 21, Ohio. Phone: HU 6-7471. (Theory)

Jim Ziebold (14), 721 Harmon St., Fremont, Ohio. (Code and theory)

K9/W9 CALL AREA

Tom Aldred, 2506 W. Howett, Peoria, Ill. (Code and theory)

Larry Hagemann, 3225 Andon, Peoria, Ill. Phone: 2-4550. (Code)

Bradley Fossler (13), 1306 Sherman, Evanston, Ill. Phone: DA 8-2878. (Code and theory)

William T. Riley (15), 1633 Charles St., La Crosse, Wis. (General code and theory)

Charles Wirshels, 11250 S. Spaulding, Chicago 43, Ill. (Theory)

Howard M. Thiele, 751 Bonnie Brae, River Forest, Ill. Phone: FO 9-7532. (Code and theory)

Philip Kinder (13), Syracuse Lake, Syracuse, Ind. (Code, theory, regulations and selection of equipment)

K0/W0 CALL AREA

Glen Galat (14), 5335 Wilborn Dr., Jennings 20, Mo. (Code and theory)

George Fiebing, Glencoe, Minn. (Theory)

Scott E. Zeller, 1650 Lilac Dr. So., Minneapolis 16, Minn. Phone: LI 5-9025. (Code and theory)

VE AND OTHERS

Michael Daviau, 3785 Jean-Talon, E., Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Phone: RA 2-7815. (Theory)

Graham Peel, 388 Morse St., Port Arthur, Ontario, Canada. (Code and theory)

Heungsup Kim, #15-31 Hayhwa-Dong, Chongru-Ku, Seoul, Korea. (Theory)

To help prospective amateurs obtain their Novice licenses, the Electronic Industries Association (formerly RETMA) offers a set of code records (recorded at a speed of 33½ rpm) and a Novice Theory Course for \$10.00, postpaid. The complete course or more information on it is available from EIA, 1721 DeSales St., N.W., Washington 6, D. C.

air. Consequently, the iron core concentrates the magnetism around the turns of the coil.

Self Inductance. Suppose we connect a coil containing thousands of turns of wire wound around an iron core, a source of direct current, a voltmeter, an ammeter, and a switch, as shown in Fig. 2. When the switch is closed, the voltmeter immediately indicates the full battery voltage across the coil terminals. But the ammeter pointer moves slowly up to a position determined by the resistance of the wire in the coil and the applied voltage.

When the switch is opened, however, the ammeter pointer immediately drops back to its zero position, but the voltmeter pointer flips up far beyond its previous position before it drops back to zero. There will also probably be quite a large spark across the opening switch contacts.

What happened? When the switch is first closed and current starts to flow into the coil, a strong magnetic field starts to build up around the coil. This expanding magnetic field is moving; therefore, it builds up an electromotive force of its own in the coil. This induced electromotive force is exactly opposite to the applied electromotive force. Consequently, it opposes the flow of current into the coil—but it cannot cut off the current *completely*. If it did, there would be nothing to generate the magnetic field. So the current slowly increases to its steady value and supports a steady magnetic field around the coil, but the process does take time.

When the switch is opened, the incoming current drops instantly to zero and kicks the props out from under the magnetic field, which is thus forced to collapse instantaneously. While it collapses, the energy it contains is instantly converted back into an electromotive force in the coil, which builds up in voltage until it is sufficient to arc across the open switch contacts.

These effects are due to the *inductance* of the coil, which is measured in *henrys*. By definition, a change of one ampere per second in the amount of current flowing through an inductance of one henry generates an electromotive force of one volt in it. The technical name for a coil containing inductance is an *inductor*. In radio work, the terms millihenry (0.001 henry), abbreviated mh., and microhenry (0.000001 henry), abbreviated μ h., are also used.

Applying A.C. Figure 3 shows what happens to the current and voltage in an inductor if an a.c. generator is substituted for a d.c. generator.

For simplicity, let us assume that the a.c. generator voltage is maximum (point A) when we close the switch. Immediately,

this voltage tries to force current through the inductor. But zip! The resulting magnetic field immediately generates a counter voltage in the inductor, which sharply limits the amount of current that can flow into it. However, as time passes, the generator gradually forces more current into the inductor, even though the generator voltage is decreasing at the same time, until $\frac{1}{4}$ cycle or 90° later (point B), the current reaches its maximum value, just as the generator voltage has decreased to zero.

Immediately, the a.c. generator voltage starts increasing in the opposite (negative) direction and tries to force a current

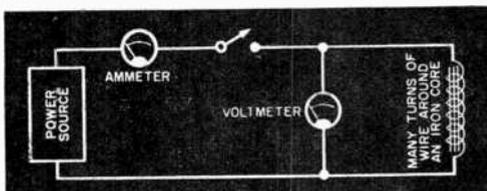
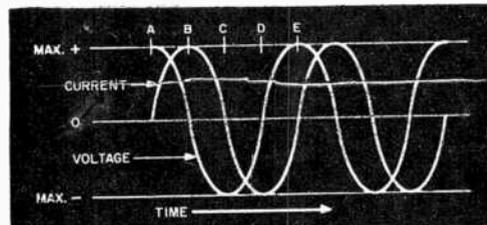


Fig. 2. Theoretical circuit used to illustrate the meaning of inductance as discussed in the text.

Fig. 3. Current and voltage relationships in an inductive circuit when alternating current is applied.



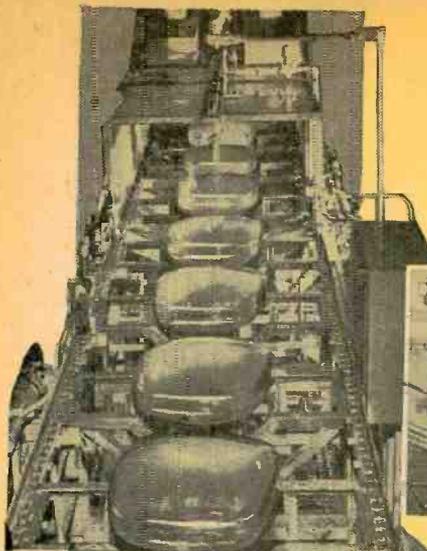
through the inductor in that direction. But, as soon as the current tries to reverse direction, the magnetic field generated by the current flowing in the original direction starts to collapse, and its energy is converted back into an electromotive force that tends to keep the current flowing in the original direction.

At first, the electromotive force from the collapsing field is strong; so the current is high. As the cycle continues, however, this energy is used up, while the generator voltage is increasing. Thus, at the end of $\frac{1}{2}$ cycle or 180° (point C), the current has decreased to zero, just as the generator voltage reaches its maximum negative value.

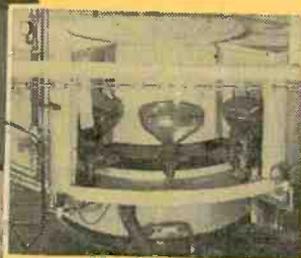
At this point, current starts flowing into the inductor in the opposite direction, and the action of the current and voltage is like that of the previous half cycle. At the end of a complete cycle (point E), the current and voltage relations are exactly as they

(Continued on page 120)

A TV Tube: As It Is Made—

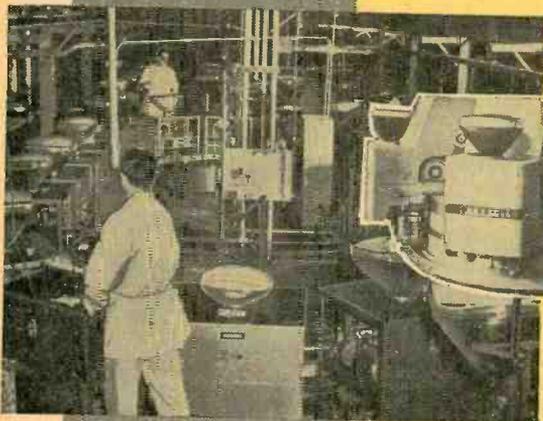


U. S. A.



GERMANY

1 Bulb washing with hydro-fluoric acid, then water, is done on assembly line at Sylvania, and on circular "washautomaton" at Telefunken. In this and following steps, the process in both plants is generally automatic, but workers move bulbs from one line to next.



U. S. A.



GERMANY

3 To assure brighter screen and clearer raster, both plants apply an aluminum coating to the inside of the bulb. A small piece of aluminum is heated to incandescence in the evacuated bulb, depositing a micron-thin film of the metal over the interior lacquer coating which was applied earlier.

U. S. A.



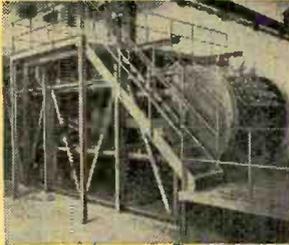
GERMANY

5 The sealing process is the marriage of bulb and gun, effected in both plants on a circular assembly line. While the German photo does not show it, the bulbs must be placed on the line by workers, as in the Sylvania shot. Sealing is automatic, as is following inspection process.

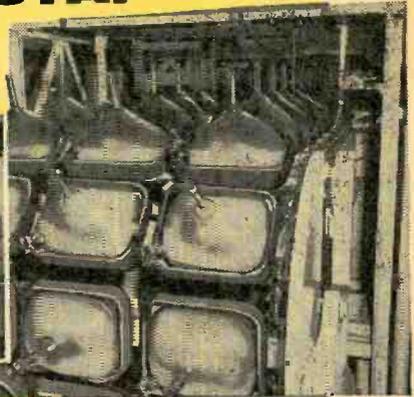
U. S. photos taken at
Sylvania Electric plant at Seneca Falls, N.Y.

In Germany-In U.S.A.

2 After "screen settling," bulbs filled with a phosphor solution are "poured" off as they move along vibration-free conveyor belts. When the fluorescent coating has dried, a thin lacquer coating is applied in the same manner, to serve as a base for aluminizing—the next step.

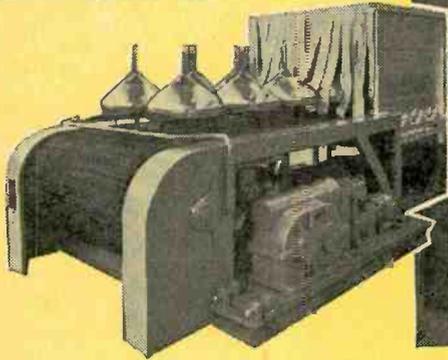


GERMANY

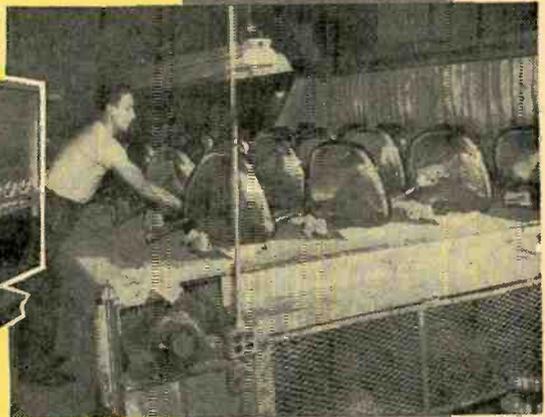


U.S.A.

4 Baking in lehr (oven) removes lacquer coat, leaving a smooth aluminum coat.



GERMANY

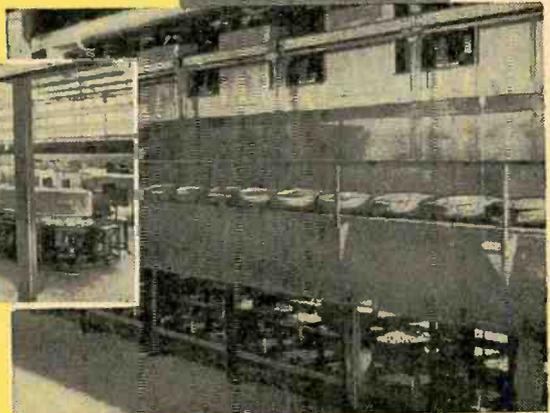
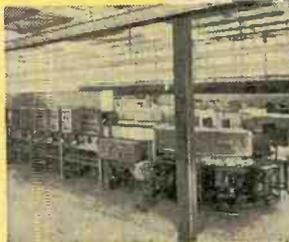


U. S. A.

U. S. A.

6 Evacuating the tubes at high temperature is accomplished on a screened-off line as a safeguard against implosions, which occur infrequently. "Getter" is then flashed to absorb foreign gases, after which the tubes are aged and tested. Inspection and packing are last.

GERMANY



German photos taken at the Telefunken Company plant at Ulm



Short-Wave Report

By HANK BENNETT

IN PROGRAMING to various parts of the world, *Radio Australia* usually broadcasts in the language or tongue of the people in the target area. In Southeast Asia, New Zealand, and the Pacific Islands, its broadcasts supplement and often replace other stations for normal day-to-day listening. The identification signal is the laugh of Australia's famous kookaburra bird and a music box version of "Waltzing Matilda."

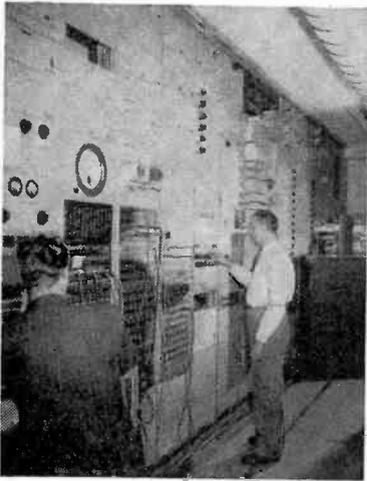
Of the current daily 41½ program hours, 23½ hours are beamed to South and Southeast Asia and the South Pacific Islands, 8¾ hours to Northeast Asia and the North Pacific Islands, 1½ to the British Isles and Europe, 2¾ to the United States and Canada, 1¼ to Africa, 1¾ in French to Tahiti, New Caledonia, and

Southeast Asia, 2 hours in Indonesian (morning and evening sessions of one hour each) for Indonesia and Malaya, 1¼ hours in Mandarin for S.E. and N.E. Asia, and 1 hour daily in Thai to Thailand.

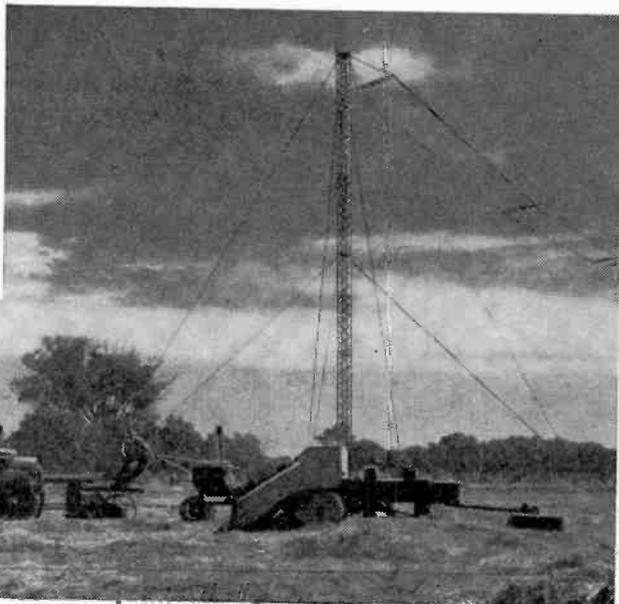
A transcription service was introduced in late 1953. Recordings are taken of talks and offered for rebroadcast on local networks in the various Asian countries. This service has already secured regular rebroadcasts for its material in India, Pakistan, Burma, Singapore, Malaya, Hong Kong, Sarawak, North Borneo, Japan, Thailand, Indonesia, the Philippines, Fiji, and New Caledonia.

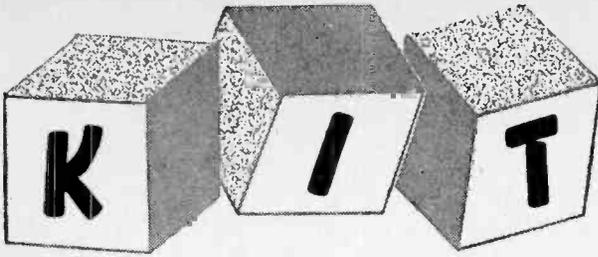
Twenty-five news bulletins are broadcast daily, including two in French and two in Indonesian, one each in Mandarin and Thai, one dictation speed bulletin, one daily BBC news relay, and a relay for the Federation of Malaya.

In two short-wave listening polls held in 1956, *Radio Australia* was rated first in world popularity. Letters from overseas listeners now total more than 5000 a month.
(Continued on page 123)



Radio Australia's main switchroom at Broadcast House, Melbourne, is shown above. A number of half-wave stacked arrays with reflectors mounted atop 210'-high steel towers make up the antenna system.





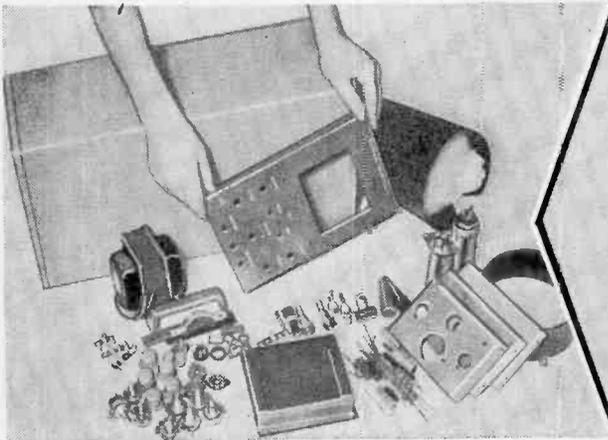
BUILDER'S KÖRNER

IF YOU ENJOY tuning up your car engine almost as much as you enjoy tinkering with electronics, you'll get a double kick from building the Heathkit Model IA-1 ignition analyzer. This specially designed oscilloscope traces out a picture of ignition system performance on the face of a cathode-ray tube.

Using the ignition analyzer, you can

car's distributor picks up the changes in voltage in the primary of the ignition system. When translated into an oscilloscope pattern by the analyzer, these changes show when the points open and close and how the capacitor is functioning.

Since the ignition coil is actually a transformer, it will step down the high-voltage spark in the secondary to a low-



HEATHKIT
Model IA-1
Ignition Analyzer

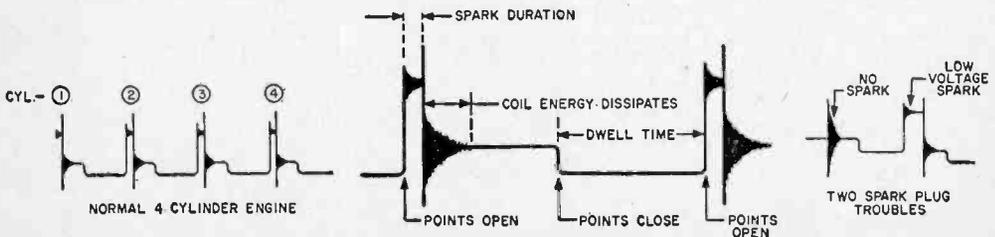
track down a faulty capacitor, check point setting, or pinpoint the one out of six or eight spark plugs that is laying down on the job. With a converter to supply 110 volts a.c. from the car's battery, you can take the analyzer along on a test drive to check the ignition system under actual operating conditions.

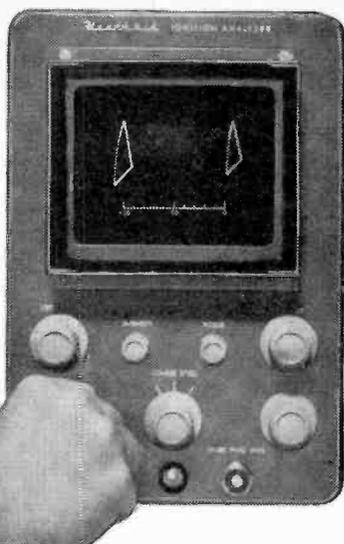
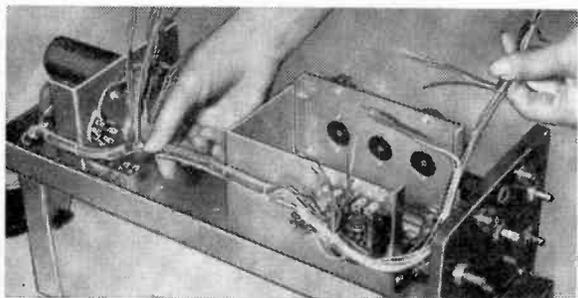
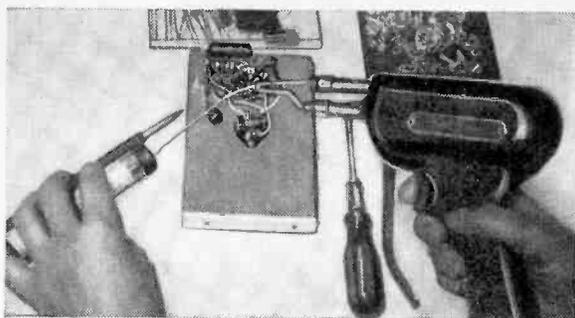
What It Does. A lead connected to the breaker point terminal on the side of your

reflected signal, you can determine the condition of the spark plugs and gap settings. The pattern on the oscilloscope screen for a normally operating four-cylinder engine is shown in Fig. 1. The meaning of the waveforms is also shown, and two symptoms of spark plug troubles.

To make sure that the horizontal sweep of the analyzer cathode-ray tube is in time

Fig. 1. Typical ignition analyzer pattern for a normal four-cylinder automobile engine (at left); interpretation of waveform (center); and two examples of defective spark (at right).





Assembly of the three subchassis of the ignition analyzer (top) before mounting them on the main chassis eliminates soldering in tight spots. Precut and tied wiring harness (left) makes interconnection of tube, subchassis and controls a simple and neat wiring job. Double-exposure picture (right) shows change in pattern obtained during test when left-edge control is adjusted.

with the motor, the sweep is triggered by a pulse picked up from one of the spark plug leads. No electrical connection is made to the spark plug. The impulse from the high-voltage spark is induced in a clip attached to the insulated portion of the wire. This trigger pulse is shaped to the proper form to trigger a sweep circuit that starts the trace across the face of the cathode-ray tube.

Putting It Together. You will find the Model IA-1 a fairly easy kit to assemble, even though it has a large number of wiring connections. Construction is simplified by the use of three separate subchassis for the power supply, sweep and deflection amplifiers, and the trigger circuits. Each of these chassis makes a convenient bite-size one-evening construction job for the beginner. A more advanced worker can build the unit in less time.

After the subchassis are wired, they are mounted on the main chassis with the front-panel controls. A time- and error-saving aid for the beginner and old-timer alike is the precut wiring harness that interconnects all of the chassis, front-panel controls and the cathode-ray tube. When you drop the harness into place, you will find that the color-coded wires fall within an inch of so of their proper connection points.

With the harness connected, the analyzer

is ready for the front panel knobs and the final bench test. If all circuits have been wired correctly, two temporary wiring connections will produce a special pattern like one of those shown in the photo above. If you get that pattern, you're in business. Disconnect the temporary wiring, add the cabinet, and warm up your car for the final test.

Special Features. The Heathkit ignition analyzer has been designed for construction by people who are more familiar with engines and sports cars than with electronics. Use of a precut wiring harness is a big help in keeping errors to a minimum and eliminating possible confusion. And it will give the wiring of the more experienced worker a professional look.

Another feature that is helpful to the beginner is the short summary at the conclusion of the wiring directions for each subchassis. Here, the connections to be left unsoldered until later are listed, and a brief description is given of the stage just completed and how it functions in the finished instrument.

Comment. Construction of the Model IA-1 is straightforward, and the instruction manual is detailed and well written. A mechanic or sports car fan with no electronic experience would find this kit an interesting challenge but not beyond his ability to assemble.

ELECTRONICS!

PHYSICS!

ENGINEERING!

MATHEMATICS!

SCIENCE!

Now—Get the Definitions You Need
QUICKLY, EASILY, EXACTLY
with the

**GREAT NEW INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY
OF PHYSICS AND ELECTRONIC TERMS**

Saves Time, Shortcuts Work, Increases Efficiency!

**Over 12,000 Terms—Over 500,000 Words—
Over 1,000 Pages**

Here is a unique, authoritative, up-to-the-minute dictionary, especially tailored to meet the ever-growing demands of our electronic and atomic age! Prepared by an international group of distinguished scientists and educators, this great work is designed to provide quickly and easily—clear-cut, incisive definitions that will be invaluable in your everyday work.

**Serves the Needs of All Those
Who Work with Present-Day Physics**

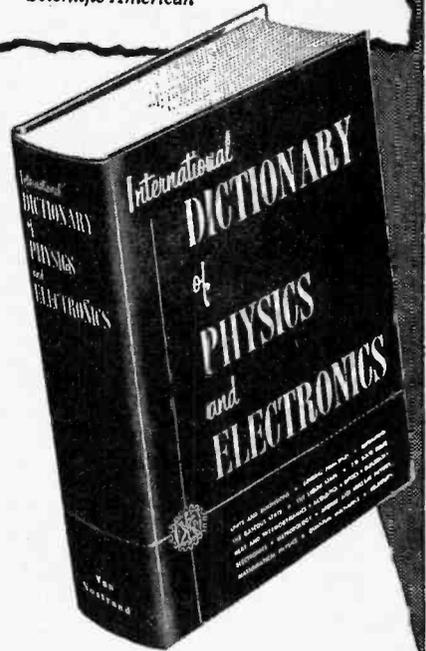
All the principal terms used in classical and modern physics, terms of pure and applied science, are defined in this new, big, 1,000-page dictionary. Over 12,000 definitions and articles: laws, relationships, equations, basic principles and concepts, as well as the most widely used instruments, apparatus and their components. Sixteen major subject divisions, covering every field, include:

Units and Dimensions • General Principles • Mechanics • The Gaseous State • The Liquid State • The Solid State • Heat and Thermodynamics • Acoustics • Optics • Electricity • Electronics • Meteorology • Atomic and Nuclear Physics • Mathematical Physics • Quantum Mechanics • Relativity.

For those without an extensive mathematical background, both "simple" and more rigorous definitions as

"... unique. It presents in a single volume of 1000 pages definitions of a wide variety of terms used in pure and applied physics."

—Scientific American



well as definitions of the more common mathematical terms encountered, are given. A proven cross-referencing plan enables you to find each definition easily, quickly—along with further information about all related topics—for a well-rounded, integrated knowledge of the various aspects of every subject.

SPECIAL OFFER—EXAMINE FOR 10 DAYS FREE!

We invite you to examine the INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY OF PHYSICS AND ELECTRONIC TERMS for 10 days ABSOLUTELY FREE! If you are not completely satisfied just return the Dictionary without obligation. In the event that you keep the Dictionary, you may use our easy monthly terms at no extra cost.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., 120 Alexander St., Princeton, N. J.
Dept. PE-358

Send the "International Dictionary of Physics and Electronics," to examine free for 10 days. Within 10 days, I will remit price (check edition desired) plus small delivery, or return it and owe nothing. Thumb-Indexed Ed. \$22.50 Regular Ed. \$20.00

I want it on easy terms. After ten days I will either remit \$7.50 (\$5.00 for reg. ed.) plus few cents delivery and then pay \$5.00 a month for three months, or return the book, postpaid, and owe nothing.

Name

Address

City Zone State

In Canada: Order from D. Van Nostrand Co., Ltd., 25 Hollinger Road, Toronto, Canada

POWERING

4 OUT OF 5

of the world's greatest amplifiers



the

Amperex® 6CA7/EL34

HIGH-POWER OUTPUT PENTODE

High-fidelity authorities are not in agreement as to which is "best" among the handful of genuinely great power amplifier designs available today. But one thing they know for sure—at least 4 out of 5 of the contenders have 6CA7/EL34's in the output stage. No other comparable tube combines to the same degree the 6CA7's exceptional linearity, high power dissipation and low drive-voltage requirements. It is a true pentode design, with a separate suppressor grid that controls the space charge, resulting in greater linearity on reactive speaker loads than is possible with competitive beam-power tetrodes. A single pair of 6CA7's in push-pull has been successfully used in power amplifiers delivering up to 100 watts undistorted output.

OTHER Amperex TUBES FOR HIGH-FIDELITY AUDIO APPLICATIONS:

- EL84/6BQ5 9-pin power pentode; 17 W PP
- EF86/6Z67 Low-noise high- μ pentode
- ECC81/12AT7 Low-noise medium- μ dual triode
- ECC82/12AU7 low-noise low- μ dual triode
- ECC83/12AX7 Low-noise high- μ dual triode
- ECC85/6AQ8 High- μ dual triode for FM tuners
- GZ34/5AR4 Cathode-type rectifier; 250 ma.
- EZ80/6V4 9-pin rectifier; cathode; 90 ma.
- EZ81/6CA4 9-pin rectifier; cathode; 150 ma.

At All Leading Electronic Parts Distributors



**Amperex
ELECTRONIC CORP.**

230 Duffy Ave., Hicksville, Long Island, N.Y.

Square-Wave Generator

(Continued from page 55)

the transformer specified is operated at 100% overload, but this causes no serious over-heating and the resultant lower filament voltage probably adds stability to the circuit.

Calibration. It will not be necessary to calibrate the generator if the horizontal sweep of the oscilloscope with which it is used is calibrated. If such is not the case, however, both the scope and the square-wave generator can be quickly calibrated as follows:

Feed the 60-cycle voltage from a 6.3-volt source to the vertical input and adjust scope sweep to show one complete sine wave. The scope is now sweeping at 60 cycles. Attach the output and, with the frequency control on the generator, stabilize five square waves on the scope screen for a generator frequency of 300 cps or ten square waves for 600 cps. From this base frequency, it's possible to work both ways and calibrate both generator and scope at 100-cps points throughout its range.

The waveshape of this generator is very good for such an economical unit. Rise time is straight up and down, and the horizontals have only the faintest suggestion of a slope. The only obvious deviation is a slight rounding of the leading edge of the square wave such as is associated with loss of higher-frequency harmonic signals. This is slight, however, and does not seriously mask such a condition in an amplifier which is under test.

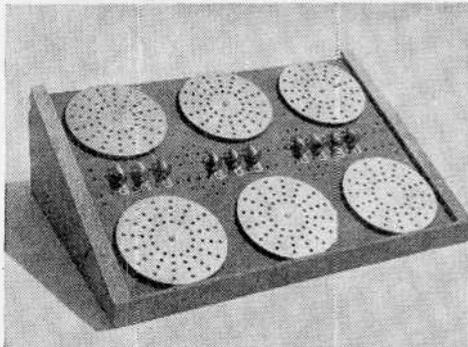
-50-

HOW IT WORKS

This circuit is basically a bi-stable multivibrator using a duo-triode tube, i.e., a two-stage amplifier with the output of one stage RC-coupled directly to the input of the other. A bi-stable type is designed so that one triode is full on while the other is full off and it is stable in either position. A trigger, properly applied, causes the "off" and "on" states to switch back and forth. This change takes place virtually instantaneously, so that the waveshape at the plate of either section is a square wave with a rise time so short it hardly records on the oscilloscope.

The trigger for the multivibrator is somewhat unusual. It's a type 2050 gas control tube used as a relaxation oscillator. R_4 and C_2 determine the time constant; *but*, by varying the grid bias with potentiometer R_3 , the pulse frequency can be varied over a relatively wide range. The peaked pulse output of the relaxation oscillator is fed, simultaneously, through capacitors C_3 and C_4 to the two grids of the multivibrator. These positive pulses have no effect on the grid of the conducting section since it is already positive but cause the grid of the non-conducting or cutoff section to swing abruptly positive, and this section immediately goes to full conduction while the other is cut off. The following pulse swings the multivibrator sections back again and the two pulses have thus produced one complete cycle of the multivibrator and formed one square wave. This square-wave output is taken from plate potentiometer R_8 , which controls the output gain. Capacitor C_8 in the output prevents loading of the circuit.

Can you think faster than this Machine?



Control Panel of GENIAC set up to do a problem in space ship engineering

Be careful before you answer. GENIAC® the first electrical brain construction kit is equipped to play tic-tac-toe, cipher and encipher codes, convert from binary to decimal, reason in syllogisms, as well as add, subtract, multiply and divide. Specific problems in a variety of fields—actuarial, policy claim settlement, physics, etc., can be set up and solved with the components. Connections are solderless and are completely explained with templates in the manual. This covers 33 circuits and shows how new ones can be designed.

You will find building and using GENIACS® a wonderful experience; one kit user wrote us: "this kit has opened up a new world of thinking to me." You actually see how computing, problem solving, and game play (Tic-tac-toe, nim, etc.) can be analyzed with Boolean Algebra and the algebraic solutions transformed directly into circuit diagrams.

You create from over 400 specially designed and manufactured components a machine that solves problems faster than you can express them.

Schools and colleges, teachers of science or math, engineering, philosophy or psychology will find these excellent demonstrators of circuitry solutions in symbolic logic, theory of numbers, cybernetics, and automation.

Note: Teachers take advantage of our 10% discount to educational institutions and for group purchases.

Send for your GENIAC® kit now. Only \$19.95 with over four hundred components and parts, fully illustrated manual and wiring diagrams. We guarantee that if you do not want to keep GENIAC after two weeks you can return it for full refund plus shipping costs.

A MACHINE THAT PLAYS NIM

Yes every GENIAC® comes complete with the materials and circuits for wiring up a machine that plays NIM. No extra charge. See article in January Popular Electronics.

NEW—A MACHINE THAT COMPOSES MUSIC

Our amazing machine that composes music was designed by one of the people (a sixteen year old boy) who bought the GENIAC® to learn how to design computers. Use it to make up your own tunes automatically with the GENIAC® computer kit, 1958 Model.

Some Firms and Institutions that have ordered GENIAC:

Allis-Chalmers
Remington-Rand
International
Business
Machines
Wheeldex Mfg. Co.
Manual Missionary
College
Los Angeles
Public Schools
Kansas State
University
Duke University
Coral Gables
Bell Telephone
Laboratories

Walter V. Clarke
Associates
Bernard College
Westinghouse
Electric
Phillips
Laboratories
General Insurance
Co. of America
Lafayette Radio
Rohr Aircraft Co.
Albert Einstein
Medical College
Naval Research
Laboratories

Other machines you can build with your 1958 Model GENIAC® Computer Kit.

Machine for a Space Ship's Airlock—Special Combination Lock—Adding-subtracting-multiplying and dividing machines—Comparing and reasoning machines—Intelligence testing machines—Uranium Shipment and the Space Pirates—Machine to play Tic-Tac-Toe—Translator from binary to decimal and dozens of others.

What Comes With Your 1958 Model GENIAC?

Itack, shown in picture; parts tray; guaranteed long lasting American Manufacture bulbs; porcelain sockets; special wipers and contacts; tools, battery; uniquely designed holder plus seven booklets and publications including: 64 page GENIAC® manual; full length book: Minds and Machines describing computers, robots, and automation; GENIAC® Wiring Diagrams; Beginners Manual for the person who has little or no knowledge of circuits; GENIAC® Study Guide—the equivalent of a full course in computer fundamentals. Lists additional readings; and exclusively in 1958 Model GENIAC® Symbolic Logic and Circuits Design by Claude Shannon.

SEND for your GENIAC® now. At only \$19.95 a bargain. Comes complete with over 400 parts and components. 7 Books and manuals. We guarantee that if you do not want to keep GENIAC® after two weeks you can return it for full refund.

K1—Only
\$19⁹⁵

(Add \$1.00 W. of Miss.
\$2.00 Outside U. S.)

OLIVER GARFIELD CO., INC.

DEPT. PE38A

126 LEXINGTON AVENUE

NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

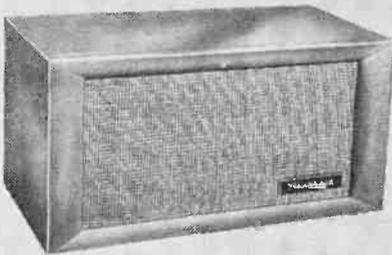
March, 1958

build your own **HEATHKIT** *for fun!*

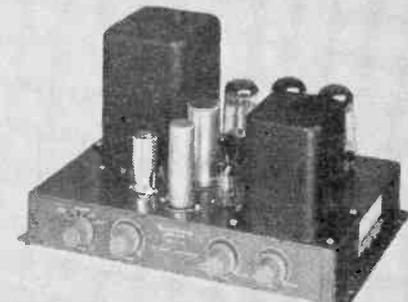


Don't let a lack of experience keep you from enjoying the fun and savings of "Do-it-yourself" kit construction. The easy-to-follow diagrams that come with every Heathkit insure your success. Let our experience be your teacher—and you'll save one-half or more over the price of "built-up" equipment of equal quality.

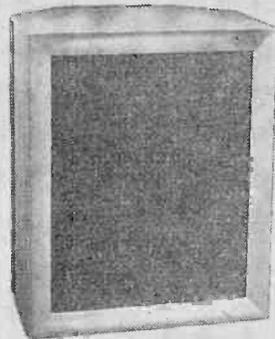
HEATH COMPANY A subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. BENTON HARBOR 10, MICH.



"BASIC" SPEAKER SYSTEM



A-9C 20-WATT AMPLIFIER



RANGE EXTENDER

**HEATHKIT "BASIC RANGE"
HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT**

This amazing speaker system can fulfill your present needs and still provide for future expansion. Fine hi-fi performance the result of using high quality speakers in an enclosure especially designed for them. Features two Jensen speakers to cover 50 to 12,000 CPS within ± 5 db. Power rating is 25 watts, and impedance is 16 ohms. Enclosure constructed of veneer-surfaced plywood, $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick, and measures 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " H x 23" W x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " D. Precut and predrilled for quick assembly.

Model SS-1
\$39⁹⁵
Shpg. Wt. 30 Lbs.

**HEATHKIT RANGE EXTENDING
HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT**

Designed especially for use with SS-1 "Basic" system. Contains 15" woofer and compression-type super tweeter. Extends basic unit to 35—16,000 CPS, ± 5 db. Impedance 16 ohms. Measures 29" H x 23" W x 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ " D, and is constructed of $\frac{3}{4}$ " veneer-surfaced plywood.

Model SS-1B
\$99⁹⁵
Shpg. Wt. 80 lbs.

**HEATHKIT A-9C HIGH FIDELITY
AMPLIFIER KIT**

This model incorporates its own power supply and preamplifier. Plenty of power with full 20 watt rating. Four separate inputs, selected by panel-mounted switch, and separate bass and treble controls. Ideal for home or PA applications. Output transformer tapped at 4, 8, 16 or 500 ohms. Response within ± 1 db from 20 to 20,000 CPS.

Model A-9C
\$35⁵⁰
Shpg. Wt. 23 lbs.

HEATHKIT HIGH FIDELITY FM TUNER KIT

Now you can have full-fidelity FM performance from 88 to 103 mc at reasonable cost. Features temperature-compensated oscillator—built in power supply, and beautiful cabinet. Components prealigned at factory!

Model FM-3A
\$25⁹⁵
Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.
(with cabinet)

HEATHKIT BROADBAND AM TUNER KIT

Tunes standard AM band from 550 to 1600 kc with fine sensitivity and broadband characteristics. Features include built-in power supply and low-distortion detector. All RF circuits prealigned for simplified construction.

Model BC-1A
\$25⁹⁵
Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.
(with cabinet)

**HEATHKIT "MASTER CONTROL"
HI-FI PREAMPLIFIER KIT**

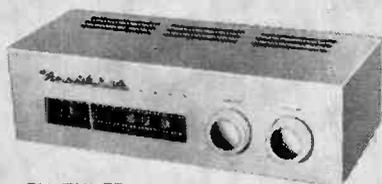
Provides extra amplification, selection of inputs, volume and tone controls, and turnover and rolloff controls, for Williamson-type amplifiers. Beautiful satin-gold enamel cabinet. Derives operating power from amplifier.

Model WA-P2
\$19⁷⁵
Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.
(with cabinet)

**HEATHKIT 25-WATT HIGH FIDELITY
AMPLIFIER KIT**

Outstanding 25-watt Williamson-type amplifier employs KT66 tubes and Peerless output transformer, tapped at 4, 8, and 16 ohms. A fine amplifier for the "deluxe" system. WA-P2 preamplifier required for operation. Express only.

Model W-5M
\$59⁷⁵
Shpg. Wt. 31 lbs.



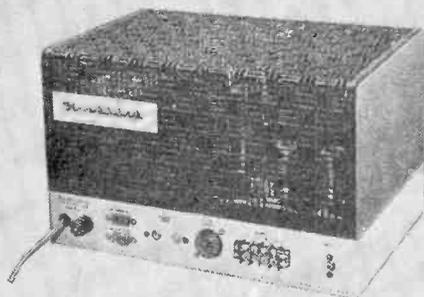
FM TUNER



AM TUNER



PREAMPLIFIER



W-5M 25-WATT AMPLIFIER

HEATHKITS

*World's finest
electronic equipment
in kit form...*



Choose your own "Do-it-yourself" project
from the world's largest kit manufacturer

HEATH COMPANY

A subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.

BENTON HARBOR 10, MICHIGAN

Now you can have radio
wherever you go —
with the portable
that plays anywhere!



TRANSISTOR
PORTABLE RADIO

HEATHKIT TRANSISTOR PORTABLE RADIO KIT

A new concept in radio reception! Now you can forget about external electrical connections and have fine radio performance anywhere! Low-drain circuit using regular flashlight cells makes battery operation cheaper than power-line operation of table model sets. Tunes 550 to 1600 kc and features a 4" x 6" speaker for "big-set" tone, six Texas Instrument transistors for fine sensitivity and selectivity, built-in rod-type antenna, and unbreakable molded plastic cabinet in "Holiday" gray. Measures 9" L x 8" H x 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " D. Appearance and performance are unmatched at this price level. Easy-to-build! Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

Model XR-1

\$34⁹⁵

(with cabinet less batteries)

HEATHKIT BROADCAST BAND RADIO KIT

Covers 550 to 1600 kc with good sensitivity and selectivity. Has 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " PM speaker for good tone quality. Features transformer power supply and built-in antenna. Signal generator recommended for alignment. Cabinet, as shown, available separately. Shpg. Wt. 10 lbs.

Model BR-2

\$18⁹⁵

(less cabinet)

HEATHKIT CRYSTAL RADIO KIT

Features a sealed germanium diode to eliminate critical "cats whisker" adjustment. Employs two tuning condensers for good selectivity, and covers the broadcast band from 540 to 1600 kc. Requires no external power. Kit price includes headphones. Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.

Model CR-1

\$7⁹⁵

HEATHKIT ENLARGER TIMER KIT

The dial of this handy timer covers 0 to one minute calibrated in five-second gradations, so that the timing cycle of a photographic enlarger can be electronically controlled. Built-in relay handles up to 350 watts, and enlarger merely plugs into receptacle of front panel. Also provision for plugging in safe-light. An easy-to-build device that makes a fine addition to any dark room. Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.

Model ET-1

\$11⁵⁰



TABLE-MODEL RADIO

CRYSTAL RADIO

ENLARGER TIMER

HEATHKIT FUEL VAPOR DETECTOR KIT

The FD-1 is a safety device to detect fuel vapor in the engine compartment or other sections of your boat. The detector unit mounts in the area to be checked, and the indicating meter and controls mount on the control panel. Will operate intermittently or continuously, and indicates dangers of fire or explosion to protect your boat and its passengers. Models FD-1-6 (6 volts DC) and FD-1-12 (12 volts DC) operate from boat batteries. Kit even includes spare detector unit. Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

6-volt FD-1-6,
12-vt. FD-1-12
\$35⁹⁵
each

HEATHKIT RF POWER METER KIT

This handy device measures the RF field in the vicinity of a transmitter, whether it be marine, mobile, fixed, etc. Requires no electricity, nor direct connection to the transmitter. Provides a continuing indication of transmitter operation. Merely place it in proximity to the transmitter antenna and it will produce a reading on its 200 ua panel meter when the transmitter is in use. Operates with any transmitter between 100 kc and 250 mc. Includes a sensitivity control for meter. Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.

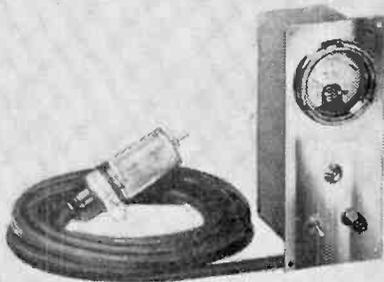
Model PM-1
\$14⁹⁵

HEATHKIT TRANSISTOR RADIO DIRECTION-FINDER KIT

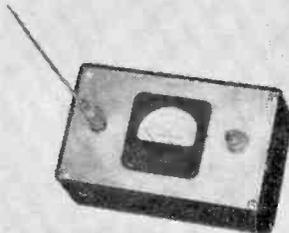
The Heathkit Transistor Radio Direction-Finder model DF-1 is a self-contained, self-powered, 6-transistor super heterodyne broadcast radio receiver incorporating a directional loop antenna, indicating meter, and integral speaker. It is designed to serve primarily as an aid to navigation when out of sight of familiar landmarks. It can be used not only aboard yachts, fishing craft, tugs, and other vessels which navigate either out of sight of land or at night, but also for the hunter, hiker, camper, fisherman, aviator, etc. It is powered by a 9-volt battery. (A spare battery is also included with the kit.) The frequency range covers the broadcast band from 540 to 1600 kc and will double as a portable radio. A directional high-Q ferrite antenna is incorporated which is rotated from the front panel to obtain a fix on a station and a 1 ma meter serves as the null and tuning indicator. The controls consist of: tuning, volume and power (on-off), sensitivity, heading indicator (compass rose) and bearing indicator (antenna index). Overall dimensions are 7½" W x 5½" H x 5½" D. Supplied with slip-in-place mounting brackets, which allow easy removal from ship bulkheads or other similar places. Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

Model DF-1
\$49⁹⁵
(Available after
November 15)

NEW! Heathkits for the boating enthusiast



FUEL VAPOR DETECTOR



POWER METER



RADIO DIRECTION-FINDER

AVAILABLE AFTER
NOVEMBER 15

HEATHKIT



DX-20 TRANSMITTER



RF SIGNAL GENERATOR



GRID DIP METER



HANDITESTER

HEATHKIT DX-20 CW TRANSMITTER KIT

This Heathkit straight-CW transmitter is one of the most efficient rigs available today. It is ideal for the novice, and even for the advanced-class CW operator. It employs a 6DQ6A tube in the 50-watt final amplifier circuit, a 6CL6 oscillator and a 5U4GB rectifier. Single-knob band switching covers 80, 40, 20, 15, 11, and 10 meters. The DX-20 is designed for crystal excitation, but may be excited by an external VFO. Pi network output circuit is employed to match antenna impedances between 50 and 1000 ohms.

Model DX-20
\$35⁹⁵

Shpg. Wt. 18 lbs.

HEATHKIT GRID DIP METER KIT

An instrument of many uses for the ham, experimenter, or service technician. Useful in locating parasitics, neutralizing, determining resonant frequencies, etc. Covers 2 mc to 250 mc with prewound coils. Use to beat against unknown frequencies, or as absorption-type wave meter.

Model GD-18
\$19⁹⁵

Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

HEATHKIT RF SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT

Produces rf signals from 160 kc to 110 mc on fundamentals on five bands, and covers 110 mc to 220 mc on calibrated harmonics. Output may be pure rf, rf modulated at 400 CPS, or audio at 400 CPS. Prewound coils eliminate the need for calibration after completion.

Model SG-8
\$19⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.

HEATHKIT HANDITESTER KIT

Measures AC or DC voltage at 0-10, 30, 300, 1000 and 5000 volts. Direct current ranges are 0-10 ma and 0-100 ma. Ohmmeter ranges are 0-3000 and 0-300,000 ohms. Sensitivity is 1000 ohms/volt. Features small size and rugged construction in sleek black bakelite case.

Model M-1
\$14⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.

HEATHKIT ETCHED-CIRCUIT VTVM KIT

Sensitivity and reliability are combined in the V-7A. It features 1% precision resistors, large 4½" panel meter, and etched circuit board. AC (RMS) and DC voltage ranges are 0-1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, and 1500. Peak-to-peak AC ranges are 0-4, 14, 40, 140, 400, 1400 and 4000 volts. X1, X10, X100, X10k, X100k, and X1 megohm.

Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs. **\$24⁵⁰**

Model V-7A

HEATHKIT ALL-BAND RADIO KIT

This receiver covers 550 kc to 30 mc in four bands, and is ideal for the short wave listener or beginning amateur. It provides good sensitivity and selectivity, combined with good image projection. Amateur bands clearly marked on the illuminated dial scale. Employs transformer-type power supply—electrical band spread—antenna trimmer—separate rf and af gain controls—noise limiter and headphone jack. Built-in BFO for CW reception. Cabinet, as shown, available separately.

Shpg. Wt. 12 lbs. **\$29⁹⁵**
(less cabinet)

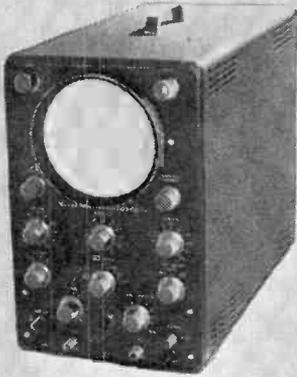
Model AR-3

HEATHKIT "GENERAL PURPOSE" 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

This oscilloscope sells for less than the previous model, yet incorporates features for improved performance. The OM-2 provides wider vertical frequency response, extended sweep generator coverage, and increased stability. Vertical channel is essentially flat to over 1 mc. Sweep generator functions from 20 CPS to over 150 kc. Amplifiers are push-pull, and modern etched circuits are employed in critical parts of the design. A 5BP1 cathode ray tube is used. The scope features external or internal sweep and sync, 1-volt peak-to-peak reference voltage, three-position step attenuated input, and many other "extras."

Shpg. Wt. 21 lbs. **\$42⁵⁰**

Model OM-2



"GENERAL-PURPOSE" SCOPE



VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER



ALL-BAND RADIO



FREE 1958 CATALOG

Write today for this FREE CATALOG listing more than 100 "do-it-yourself" kits.

HEATHKITS

World's finest electronic equipment in kit form...

Pioneer in "do-it-yourself" electronics

HOW TO ORDER...

Just identify the kit you desire by its model number and send check or money order to address below. Don't hesitate to ask about HEATH TIME PAYMENT PLAN.

ORDER BLANK

HEATH

COMPANY

A subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.

Benton Harbor 5, Mich.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

SHIP VIA

- Parcel Post
- Express
- Freight
- Best Way

Quantity	Item	Model No.	Price
<input type="checkbox"/> SEND FREE Heathkit Catalog			

Enclosed find check money order for \$_____. Please ship C.O.D. postage enclosed for _____ lbs. On express orders do not include transportation charges—they will be collected by the ex-

press agency at time of delivery. On parcel post orders include postage for weight shown. Orders from APO's must include full remittance. NOTE: All prices are subject to change without notice and are F.O.B. Benton Harbor, Mich.

POSTAGE

TOTAL

Be a High-Paid Expert in PRACTICAL ELECTRICITY



The McGraw-Hill
ELECTRICIANS'
PRACTICAL LIBRARY
5 vols., 2415 pp.,
1481 illus.

CIRCUITS • MATH • WIRING
MACHINES • MOTORS • CONTROLS
—all fully explained for
the man who does
the work

FIVE fact-packed volumes tell all you need to know about Practical Electricity—from fundamentals to complex devices. Circuit theory and practice. Mathematics. How to wire any type building. How to select, install, operate generators, motors, transformers, converters, etc. For problem-solving knowledge and technical ability that would take years to acquire by experience alone, mail coupon NOW.

10-DAY FREE TRIAL

McGraw Hill Book Company, Dept. PEL-3,
127 West 41st Street, New York 36, N. Y.

Send me the 5-volume ELECTRICIANS' PRACTICAL LIBRARY for FREE examination. If I decide to keep books, I will send \$6.50 within 10 days and only \$5.00 monthly until special low price of \$26.50 is paid. Otherwise, I will return books within 10 days and owe nothing.

Name
(PLEASE PRINT)

Address

City Zone State

Employed by PEL-3

international
short wave
reception
from your car
with



Push Button Converter

Provides excellent SW reception when operated with 12 volt* auto radios having manual tuning dial.

Install it yourself! No need to open or alter auto set. Just connect leads provided to radio and to 12 volt* accessory terminal under dash. No fitting, no drilling, nothing else to buy.

Push button selection of 13, 19, 31 and 49 meter SW bands ensures daylight, night-time reception.



At radio stores handling amateur equipment. Also many automotive parts stores.

29.95

*(Usable only on cars having 12V battery systems.)

GONSET BURBANK CALIF

DIVISION OF L.A. YOUNG SPRING & WIRE CORPORATION

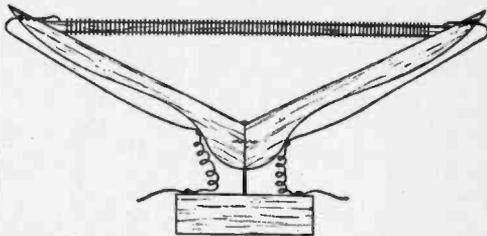
Tips and Techniques

(Continued from page 30)

solder. Wrap a short piece of solder around the wire with pliers, and hold the flame of the lighter underneath it. The solder will melt and leave a securely soldered joint. —J. A. C.

ROTARY LOOP ANTENNA

Did you know that hanging in your closet is the foundation for a neat-looking loop antenna? Scramble-wind wire down the length of the crossrod of a wooden



hanger and bring the ends through holes drilled in the hanger arms. The metal hook section can be straightened and cut off short to provide a rotary base. —L. T.

MINIATURE JACK EXTENSION CORD

A tiny extension cord comes in handy wherever miniature jacks and plugs are used with radios or test equipment. Cut a plastic container to a length of about 3/4", and drill a 1/32" hole for your miniature jack. Punch a small hole through the friction lid to pass the thin shielded cord and solder it to the lugs on the jack. Now mount the jack in the container and put on the lid. Solder a plug to mate with the jack (Lafayette Radio MS-281) to the free end of the twin-cord, and the extension cord is ready to use. —A. T.

COLOR-CODE YOUR PHONO RECORDS

Like a magician pulling rabbits from a hat, you can instantly select any classifi-



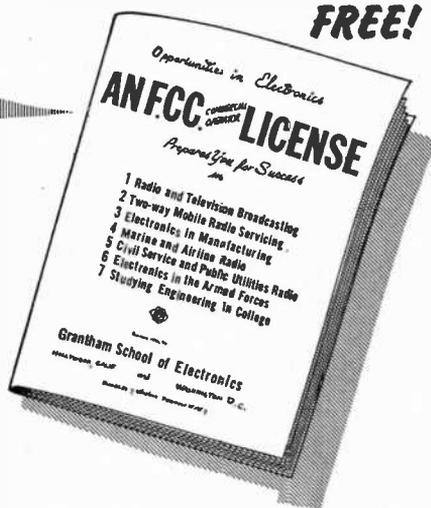
cation of phono record (such as western, popular, hillbilly, name bands, etc.) from a stack if the edges are color-coded. This

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Learn Electronics

YOUR TICKET TO A BETTER JOB AND HIGHER PAY!

This booklet
FREE!



More Jobs Than We Can Fill

Jobs in radio-TV-electronics are going begging. A commercial (not amateur) F. C. C. license is your ticket to higher pay and more interesting employment. We train you quickly - then help you find the job you want!

Learn by Mail or in Residence

Grantham School of Electronics specializes in preparing students to pass F. C. C. examinations. Correspondence training is conducted from Washington and Hollywood; resident DAY and EVENING classes are held in both cities. Either way, we train you quickly and well - NO previous training required. Beginners get first class license in 12 weeks.

Grantham Training Is Complete

The Grantham course covers all the required subject matter completely. Even though it is planned primarily to lead directly to a first class F. C. C. license, it does this by TEACHING you electronics.

Our Guarantee

If you should fail the F. C. C. exam after finishing our course, we guarantee to give you additional training at NO ADDITIONAL COST. Read details in our free Booklet.

Two Complete Schools

To better serve our many students throughout the entire country, Grantham School of Electronics maintains two complete schools - one in Hollywood, California and one in Washington D. C. Both schools offer the same rapid courses in F. C. C. license preparation, either home study or resident classes.

Here's Proof....

that Grantham Students prepare for FCC examinations in a minimum of time. Here is a list of a few of our recent graduates, the class of license they got, and how long it took them:

	License	Wks.
Douglas Moore, 3102 Flambeau Rd., Madison, Wisc.	1st	11
Bernard Kirschner, 504 E. 5th, New York, N.Y.	1st	12
Craig Stone, 3039 44th St., NW, Washington, D.C.	1st	22
Albert D. Meeleib, Box 136, Eirama, Pa.	1st	12
Dan Breese, Station KOVE, Lander, Wyo.	1st	12
Richard Meelan, 166 Jerome St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	1st	10
Leo Bishop, 37 Calle Contenta, Flagstaff, Ariz.	1st	12
Carl Deare, Jr., P.O. Box 467, Jeanerette, La.	1st	11
Jackson York, 1029 N. Quincy St., Arlington, Va.	1st	15

GET YOUR FIRST CLASS COMMERCIAL **F.C.C.**
License in 12 Weeks!

at

GRANTHAM

School of Electronics

HOLLYWOOD
DIVISION

1505 N. Western Ave.
Hollywood 27, Calif.
(Phone: HO 2-1411)

WASHINGTON
DIVISION

821 - 19th Street, N.W.
Washington 6, D. C.
(Phone: ST 3-3614)

MAIL COUPON TO NEAREST OFFICE

(Mail in envelope or paste on postal card)

Grantham Schools, Desk 83C

1505 N. Western Ave. OR 821 - 19th Street, N. W.
Hollywood 27, Calif. Washington 6, D. C.

Please send me your booklet, telling how I can get my commercial FCC license quickly. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will call.

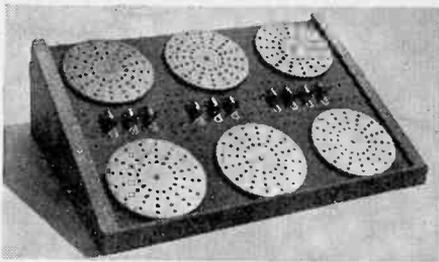
Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

I am interested in: Home Study, Resident Classes

Can you think faster than this Machine?



GENIAC® set up to play NIM

Be careful before you answer. GENIAC® the first electrical brain construction kit is equipped to play tic-tac-toe, cipher and encipher codes, convert from binary to decimal, reason (in syllogisms) as well as add, subtract, multiply and divide. Specific problems in a variety of fields—actuarial, policy claim settlement, physics, etc.—can be set up and solved with the components. Connections are solderless and are completely explained with templates in the manual. This covers 33 circuits and shows how new ones can be designed.

You will find building and using GENIACS a wonderful experience; one kit user wrote us: "this kit has opened up a new world of thinking to me." You actually see how computing, problem solving, and game play (tic-tac-toe, nim, etc.) can be analyzed with Boolean Algebra and the algebraic solutions transformed directly into circuit diagrams. You create from over 400 specially designed and manufactured components a machine that solves problems faster than you can express them.

GENIACS PLAY NIM!

—MAIL THIS COUPON—

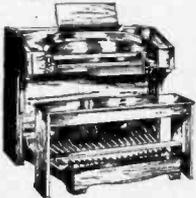
SCIENCE KITS, Dept. PE-38C, Oliver Garfield Co., Inc.
126 Lexington Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

Please send me:

- 1 GENIAC Electrical Brain Construction Kit and Manual.
\$19.95 (East of Mississippi); \$20.95 (Elsewhere in United States); \$21.95 (Outside the United States.)

Returnable in seven days for full refund if not satisfied.

Artisan



A Theatre Organ for YOUR HOME!

The Artisan "King of Kits" easy step-by-step assembly system lets you build an electronic instrument with real Theatre Organ tone yet costs half as much as some ready made electronic organs.



New 12" LP Album
Only \$2.98

Hear the thrilling tonal resources of the Artisan as played by prominent artists of the Theatre Organ. Complete with explanatory notes.

Portfolio of Organ Facts jam-packed with vital information you should have before buying any organ . . . only \$1.00.

(LP Album and Portfolio — both for only \$3.49)

ELECTRONIC ORGAN ARTS, INC.

4878 EAGLE ROCK BLVD.
LOS ANGELES 41, CALIF.

is easily accomplished by touching the lead of a colored pencil to the edge of each record while it is revolving on the turntable. List the colors and corresponding type of record each represents on a card for reference.

—K. M.

KIT COMPONENT HOLDER

When assembling kits containing a number of resistors and other small components, a great deal of time can be saved by an orderly arrangement of the components. A good way to do this is to press the components to the sticky side of a pressure-sensitive tape. Component values may be written directly on the tape with a ball point pen. The strip of tape is then placed out of the way at the back of the work area where the parts can be easily reached when needed. Capacitors as well as resistors can be arranged on the tape. —L. G.



"Conversation Piece"

(Continued from page 64)

The pickup coil should be placed under the phone base and oriented for the best pickup. No actual connection is made to the telephone at any time. The coil need only be placed next to or under the phone induction coil for satisfactory pickup.

If your loudspeaker and telephone are located in the same room, difficulty might be encountered with acoustic feedback from loudspeaker to phone. This can be cured by either decreasing the gain on the amplifier, by changing the position of the coil, or by rotating the coil slightly. Make sure that the loudspeaker doesn't face the telephone.

—30—

HOW IT WORKS

The telephone contains a coil which provides a transfer of energy between the line and the instrument. Around this coil there is radiated an electromagnetic field which varies in step with your voice. The pickup coil (*L1*) has an inductance and, therefore, when it is placed in the vicinity of the telephone, the electromagnetic field induces in it a voltage which varies with the voice. This voltage is transferred from the coil to the two-stage RC transistor preamplifier via the input jack (*J1*), where the signal is increased sufficiently to drive the radio or hi-fi amplifier to which the preamplifier is connected via the output jack (*J2*).

Acoustic feedback can occur when the output sound waves emanating from the loudspeaker are picked up by the telephone and are transferred back to the input of the device (*J1*) via the pickup coil. When this sound is fed back to the input with sufficient volume, oscillations will occur, resulting in an echo or ringing effect. At this point the unit is on the verge of oscillation. A slight increase in the magnitude of sound being fed back will cause sustained oscillations—the well-known audio howl. The solution to this problem is to lessen the amount of sound being fed back into the input of the amplifier through careful placement of the microphone (how you hold the telephone) and loudspeaker, or by decreasing the gain of the amplifier.

Learn TELEVISION-RADIO

Servicing or Communications

by Practicing at Home in Spare Time

WITHOUT EXTRA CHARGE you get special NRI kits developed to give actual practice with TV-Radio equipment. You build, test, experiment with receiver or broadcasting circuits. All equipment yours to keep.



NRI Has Trained Thousands for Successful Careers in TV-Radio



Have the High Pay, Prestige, Good Future of a Skilled TV-Radio Technician

People look up to and depend on the Technician, more than ever before. His opportunities are great and are increasing. Become a TV-Radio Technician. At home, and in your spare time, you can learn to do this interesting, satisfying work—qualify for important pay.

A steady stream of new Electronic products is increasing the job and promotion opportunities for Television-Radio Technicians. Right now, a solid, proven field of opportunity for good pay is servicing the tens of millions of Television and Radio sets now in use. The hundreds of TV and Radio stations on the air offer interesting jobs for Operators and Technicians.

More Money Soon—Make \$10 to \$15 a Week Extra Fixing Sets in Spare Time

NRI students find it easy to start fixing sets for friends a few months after enrolling, pick up \$10, \$15 and more a week extra spending money. Many who start in spare time soon build full time TV-Radio businesses.

Act Now—See What NRI Can Do for You

NRI has devoted 40 years to developing simplified, practical training methods. You train at home, learn-by-doing. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Washington 16, D.C.



Studio Engineer KATV
"Now Studio Engineer at KATV. Before enrolling, I was held back by sixth grade education." BILLY SANCHEZ, Pine Bluff, Arkansas.

All the Work He Can Do
"Since finishing NRI Course I have repaired 2,000 TV and Radio sets a year. NRI proved a good foundation." H. R. GORDON, Milledgeville, Georgia.

Has Good Part Time Business
"Quite early in my training I started servicing sets. Now have a completely equipped shop. All equipment is paid for." E. A. BEEDA, Tacoma, Wash.

The Tested Way To Better Pay See Other Side

CUT OUT AND MAIL CARD NOW

SAMPLE LESSON AND CATALOG BOTH FREE

NO STAMP NEEDED!
WE PAY POSTAGE

This card entitles you to Actual Lesson on Servicing, shows how you learn Television-Radio at home. You'll also receive 64-Page Catalog.

**NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Dept. 8CD4
Washington 16, D. C.**

Please mail me the FREE sample lesson and 64-Page Catalog. (No Salesman will call.)

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

ACCREDITED MEMBER, NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

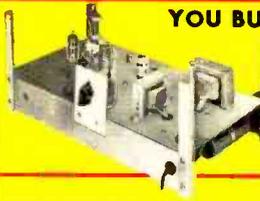


**Technical "KNOW-HOW" Can Give You Interesting, Important Work
LEARN-BY-DOING with Kits NRI Sends at No Extra Charge**



YOU BUILD AC-DC Superhet Receiver

NRI Servicing Course includes all needed parts. By introducing defects you get actual servicing experience practicing with this modern receiver. Learn-by-doing.



YOU BUILD Signal Generator

You build this Signal Generator. Learn how to compensate high frequency amplifiers, practice aligning typical I.F. amplifiers in receiver circuits. Make tests, conduct experiments.

YOU BUILD Broadcasting Transmitter

As part of NRI Communications Course you build this low power Transmitter; learn commercial broadcasting operators' methods, procedures. Train for your FCC Commercial Operator's License.



YOU BUILD Vacuum Tube Voltmeter

Use it to earn extra cash fixing neighbors' sets; bring to life theory you learn from NRI's easy-to-understand texts.



**For Higher Pay, Better Jobs
Be a Television-Radio Technician**



Servicing Needs More Trained Men

Portable TV, Hi-Fi, Transistors, Color TV are making new demands for trained Technicians. Good opportunities for spare time earnings or a business of your own. Enjoy prestige.



J. E. Smith, Founder

Train at Home the NRI Way Famous for Over 40 Years

NRI is America's oldest and largest home study Television-Radio school. The more than 40 years' experience training men, the outstanding reputation and record of this school—benefits you many ways. Successful graduates are everywhere, in small towns, big cities. You train in your own home, keep your present job while learning. Let us send you an actual lesson, judge for yourself how easy it is to learn.

Broadcasting Offers Satisfying Careers

4000 TV and Radio stations offer interesting positions. Govt. Radio, Police, Two-Way Communications are growing fields. Trained TV-Radio Operators have a bright future.



No Experience Necessary — NRI Sends Many Kits for Practical Experience

You don't have to know anything about electricity or Radio to understand and succeed with NRI Courses. Clearly written, illustrated NRI lessons teach Radio-TV-Electronic principles. You get NRI kits for practical experience. All equipment is yours to keep. Mailing the postage-free card may be one of the most important acts of your life. Do it now. Reasonable tuition, low monthly payments available. National Radio Institute, Wash. 16, D.C.

NRI Graduates Do Important Work



NRI Course Easy to Understand
"Opened my own shop before receiving diploma. I am independent in my own business." D. P. CRESSEY, Stockton, California.

Works on Color TV
"NRI changed my whole life. If I had not taken the course, probably would still be a fireman, struggling along." J. F. MELINE, New York.

See Other Side for More Information to Better Pay

FIRST CLASS

Permit No. 20-R
(Sec. 34.9, P. L. & R.)
Washington, D.C.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE

Washington 16, D. C.

**SAMPLE LESSON
64-page CATALOG
both FREE**

ONE PRICE FOR EVERY TYPE OF TUBE

DON'T PAY MORE FOR SET TESTED LONG LIFE
DEPENDABLE HI-FI RADIO AND TV TUBES • BUY
VIDEO • INDIVIDUALLY BOXED—ALL GUARAN-
TEED FOR ONE YEAR OR YOUR MONEY BACK
WITHIN 5 DAYS.

Some Standard Brand	Others with Famous VIDEO Brand
0A2	6H6GT
0A3	6J4
0A4	6J5GT
0B2	6J6
0C3	6K6GT
0Z4	6L6
1A7GT	6N7GT
1B3GT	6SA
1C7G	6S7G
1F4	6SA7
1H4	6SB7Y
1H5GT	6SF5
1J6GT	6SG7
1L4	6SH7
1L6	6SJ7GT
1LA6	6SK7GT
1LC5	6SL7GT
1LH4	6SN7GT
1LN5	6SQ7
1S4	6SV7
1NSGT	6SS7
1S5	6T8
1T4	6U4GT
1U4	6U7G
1U5	6U8
1V2	6V3
1X2	6V6GT
2A7	6W4GT
2D21	6W6GT
2X2	6X4
3A4	6X5GT
3A5	6X8
3AL5	6Y6G
3AU6	7A5
3BC5	7A7
3CB6	7B5
3Q4	7B7
3Q5GT	7C5
3V4	7C6
4B27	7C7
4B97	7F7
5AM8	7F8
5AN8	7N7
5AQ5	7Q7
5AT8	7Y4
5AW4	7Z4
5J6	12A6
5T4	12AH7GT
5T8	12AT6
	12AT7
	12AU6
	12AU7
	12AV6
	12AV7
	12AX4GT
	12AX7
	12AZ7
	12B4
	12BA6
	12BE6
	12BH7
	12BY7
	12C6
	12C7
	12SA7
	12S7
	12S7GT
	12SJ7GT
	12SK7
	12SN7GT
	12SQ7
	12V6GT
	12X4
	14A7
	14B6
	14Q7
	19B6G
	19T8
	24A
	25AV5GT
	25BQ6GT
	25CD6G
	25CU6
	25L6GT
	25W4GT
	25Z6GT
	35L6GT
	35W4
	35V4
	35Z3
	35Z5GT
	50A5
	50B5
	50C5
	50L6GT
	80
	117N7GT
	117P7GT
	117Z3

FREE RCA "CHEATER" CORD GIVEN WITH ANY TUBE ORDER
OF \$7.00 OR MORE! PROMPT SHIPMENT OF ALL ORDERS!
Brand New Factory Seconds! Electrically Perfect Factory Seconds!
Used Tubes! New and Used Jan Surplus Tubes!

40¢
FOR ANY
TUBE
\$37.00
PER HUNDRED

**WHY PAY MORE
FOR TUBES . . .
ORDER TODAY!**

**FREE BONUS
ANTENNA GIVEN
WITH ANY TV SET
ORDER!**

**We Have OVER 1000
USED TV SETS**

At All Times in Our Huge Warehouse, Buy one or more of these WORKING TV's to sell or use as your own second set! All sets in GOOD WORKING condition: Your choice—Console or Table Model.

10" . . \$23.00	19" . . \$58.00
12" . . \$28.00	20" . . \$64.00
14" . . \$33.00	21" . . \$72.00
16" . . \$40.00	24" . . \$99.00
17" . . \$46.00	

When ordering TV's state whether table model or console is desired. Also preference on make of set. All TV's sent rail-way express F.O.B. Newark. On any quantity WIRE or CALL today!

**SEND for our
FREE complete
TUBE AND
PARTS LIST
and order
blank.**

FREE POSTAGE in U.S.A. and Territories on orders over \$5.00. 25¢ handling charge on orders under \$5.00. 25% deposit required on C.O.D.'s. Please send approximate postage or freight on Canadian and foreign orders. Subject to prior sale.

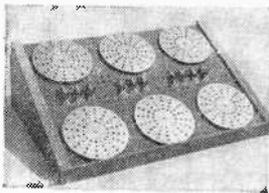
VIDEO

ELECTRIC COMPANY Phone
79 CLINTON PL. NEWARK, N. J. HUmboldt 4-9848

WE DON'T NEED ENGINEERS

... but they write to us daily to order our
GENIAC Electric Brain Construction Kits
 So do TEACHERS, SCIENTIFIC AMATEURS, INDUSTRIAL FIRMS
 and schools. (See list below.)

**THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS have
 bought GENIACS on a 7 DAY REFUND guarantee**
 We are proud to offer our 1958 Model, with up to the minute im-
 provements for the thousands of new customers who can use them.



WHAT IS A GENIAC? ®

Here is a picture of the 1958 Model GENIAC in the display rack
 (\$3.00 separate) with comes with every kit.
 GENIAC stands for Genius Semi-Automatic Computer. A kit of
 specially designed switch decks and racks which permit the user to
 construct more than thirty different machines (following directions
 and wiring diagrams) and as many more as he is able to design him-
 self. These machines demonstrate the applications of electric circuitry.

APPLICATIONS OF GENIAC

SIMPLE COMPUTER CIRCUITS of binary, decimal adding, subtracting,
 dividing, multiplying machines, PROBLEMS in symbolic logic, reason-
 ing, comparing, PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING and EXPERIMENT GAME
 PLAYING CIRCUITS for tic-tat-toe and nim, ACTUARIAL ANALYSIS.

SOME OF OUR CUSTOMERS

Allis-Chalmers • Remington-Rand • International Business Machines
 • Manual Missionary College • Barnard College • Westinghouse Electric
 • Philips Laboratories • General Insurance Co. of America •
 Lafayette Radio • Rohr Aircraft Co. • Albert Einstein Medical Col-
 lege • Naval Research Laboratories • Board of Education, Tecumseh,
 Nebraska • Los Angeles Public Schools • Jefferson Union High School
 • Oklahoma A & M • Courtland Jr. High School • Bell Telephone
 Laboratories.

WHAT COMES WITH THE KIT?

BOOKS—1. SIMPLE ELECTRIC BRAINS, AND HOW TO MAKE THEM
 ... 64 page experimental manual.—New! 2. MINDS AND MACHINES
 ... 100 page text of computers, automation and cybernetics.—NEW!
 3. WIRING DIAGRAMS for basic GENIAC circuits.—NEW! 4. Begin-
 ners Manual for the person who has little or no familiarity with
 electric circuits.—NEW! 5. GENIAC study guide ... the equivalent
 of a full course in computer fundamentals. Lists additional readings.
 PARTS—PANELS, DISCS RACK (for easy assembly and display).
 Hardware, wire, tools, battery, holder, etc. for more than thirty
 machines.

SEND for your GENIAC now, at only \$19.95, a bargain, comes com-
 plete with over 400 parts and components, 7 books and manuals.
 We guarantee that if you do not want to keep GENIAC after one
 week you can return it for full refund.

Add 80¢ west of Miss., \$2 outside U. S. Mail Name & Address with
 check or Money Order to

OLIVER GARFIELD CO., DEPT. PE-38D

126 LEXINGTON AVE. NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

Play Games with Nixie Tubes

(Continued from page 52)

ameter of the Nixie is 1.080" so it cannot
 slip through the hole). In this way, only
 the face of each tube will be visible
 through the hole and the display will be
 much more effective.

Be sure to mount the sockets with pins 1
 and 8 in a vertical line, pin 8 nearest the
 top of the panel. Pass a very short length
 (about 1/4") of the stripped end of hookup
 wire through each of the small holes in the
 commutator segments and solder to the
 copper faces carefully. Don't use too much
 heat. Trim the ends of the wire off after
 the solder has cooled.

The actual wiring should be done in a
 random fashion. Don't connect segment 1
 to the socket lug for display number 1,
 segment 2 for number 2, etc. The numbers
 should follow each other haphazardly so
 that it will be impossible to force the mot-
 ors to stop at any given place. Note that
 no connection is made to either pin 1 or pin
 8 on the socket and that the common anode
 connection is pin 2.

TESTING

To be sure that your Gamester will play
 a fair game, run through the following
 tests:

(1) *Wiper contact.* With power on, slowly
 rotate each gear by hand and observe the
 corresponding Nixie. Only one number
 should glow for each contact of the wiper
 on a given segment of the copper. If one or
 more numbers do not appear, bend the
 wiper so that it makes firmer contact. If
 more than one number is displayed for any
 single contact, it means that there is a
 bridge of copper between segments that
 was not etched away. A bridge like this can
 be picked off with a sharp point and the
 insulating groove cleared.

(2) *Contact.* While each gear is man-
 ually rotated, observe the rear contactor
 to be certain that it maintains electrical
 touch with the rear face of the gear
 throughout the entire rotation.

(3) *Motor spin.* Motors should start in-
 stantly when the power is applied and
 should spin at high speed. If they don't do
 this, reduce wiper and contactor pressure
 by bending the wires back very slightly.

(4) *Blankouts.* The small contact sur-
 face of the wiper permits it to come to rest
 occasionally between segments. When this
 happens, the corresponding Nixie will not
 glow. Chances of both wipers blanking out
 on the same spin are very remote. You
 should, however, run through a number of
 spins watching for this kind of thing. If it
 happens too often, the wiper is catching on

2 WAY PORTABLE RADIO SET

SENDS—RECEIVES UP TO 10 MILES AS SHOWN

With built-in antenna or hundreds of miles with outside antenna! Works on 80
 and 40 meter (Novice) amateur radio bands—also Aircraft and overseas broad-
 cast (\$10.50). PORTABLE SELF-CONTAINED POWERED WITH STAND-
 ARD PORTABLE RADIO BATTERIES, NO AC PLUG-INS NEEDED!
 Take it with you everywhere you go—on trips, vacations, camping—Keep in
 contact with home, friends. Has 5 watts crystal controlled transmitter—Sensi-
 tive Regenerative Receiver, Send-Receive switch, Wt.
 only 3 lbs. Size, only 6"x4"x4". TESTED—PROVEN—
 SIMPLIFIED—PRACTICAL—Full information given
 on quick easy to get license.



WESTERN RADIO

SEND ONLY \$3.00 (bill, ok. mo) and pay postman
 send \$14.95 for postage delivery. Complete kit includes
 all parts, tube, coils, plastiod cabinet, easy instructions.
 (Set of batteries \$2.95; crystal \$1.25). COMPLETELY
 WIRED AND TESTED POST PAID \$19.95. A regular
 \$49.95 value—Order now before price goes up. GUAR-
 ANTEED—AVAILABLE ONLY FROM:

DEPT. BNE-3

KEARNEY, NEBR.

GARAGE DOOR OPENER

Actuator Mechanism \$24.50

EASY TO INSTALL, SAFE, RELIABLE

WRITE for interesting free information ... TODAY

P. E. HAWKINS CO.

631 Prospect Dept. PE Kansas City 24, Mo.

LEKTRON BUYS A MILLION PARTS FOR THIS

GIANT SALE!



OF OUR FOUR MOST POPULAR POLY-PAK® KITS

- ➔ CERAMIC CONDENSERS 100 for \$1 200 for \$1.01
- ➔ PRECISION RESISTORS 40 for \$1 80 for \$1.01
- ➔ DISC CONDENSERS 30 for \$1 60 for \$1.01
- ➔ GERMANIUM DIODES 6 for \$1 12 for \$1.01

FREE

YOUR CHOICE OF ANY POLY-PAK LISTED BELOW FREE WITH EVERY \$10 ORDER! (ONE-CENT-SALE KITS NOT INCLUDED IN THIS OFFER)

- 40 HI-Q CONDENSERS. Finest porcelain types. Reg. \$8. **\$1**
- 2 MIKE TRANSFORMERS. 200 ohms to hi-impedance grid. Encased, leads. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. \$8. **\$1**
- EMERSON PERMEABILITY TUNER. Covers 540 to 1500 kc for transistor circuits. Reg. \$5. **\$1**
- "FLEA-POWER" MINI MOTOR. Permanent magnet, 1/2 to 3 VDC to operate. 3,000 rpm. Wt. 1 oz. **\$1**
- HI IMPEDANCE PICKUP. Magnetic. Arm, cartridge, stand. Reg. \$9. **\$1**
- 000-999 COUNTER by Veeder Root. Reset type; for tape, coil winding. Reg. \$8. **\$1**
- 20 MINI NEON BULBS. Type NE-2 with axial leads. Hundreds of uses! **\$1**
- 0 to 60 MINUTE TIMER. For photo, shop use. Sounds alarm at end of cycle. Wt. 2 lbs. **\$1**
- CRYSTAL MIKE. Postage stamp sized. Crisp; 100 to 8,000 cps. Reg. \$5. **\$1**
- 6 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS with mounting plate. **\$1**
- 6 RAYTHEON CK-705 DIODES. Similar IN34. W/leads. Reg. \$5. **\$1**
- 6 POPULAR DIODES. Crystal and silicon. Some worth \$10. **\$1**

- 60 COILS & CHOKES. RF, IF, ANT., large variety. Incl. slug-tuned. Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. \$15. **\$1**
- 3 LBS. HARDWARE. Approx. 2000 pcs. ass'd. screws, brackets, etc. Reg. \$8. **\$1**
- 40 MOLDED CONDENSERS. Black beauties, porcelain, etc. .0001 to .1 mf to 1000V. Oils incl. Reg. \$8. **\$1**
- 40 PRINTED CIRCUIT PARTS. Diodes; carbon, precision resistors; chokes; molded, ceramic cond.; boards. Reg. \$15. **\$1**
- 150 RESISTORS! 1/2, 1 W. 40 values: 5 ohms to 10 megohms. 5% too. Reg. \$15. **\$1**
- 2 TRANSISTOR TRANSFORMERS. UTC "ouicer" type. Interstage; 1 x 3/4 x 3/4", Imp. ratios unknown. Color coded leads. Reg. \$10. **\$1**
- WORLD'S SMALLEST RADIO KIT. 2 1/2 x 1 3/4 x 3/4" w/permeability tuner; diode, all parts, directions. Reg. \$3.50. **\$1**
- SEVEN 25-FT. ROLLS WIRE. Ass'd. colors, strands; insulation. #18 to 24. Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. \$3.75. **\$1**
- 80 INSULATED RESISTORS! Many 1 & 5% .1/2 to 1 W. 10 ohms to 10 meg. 30 values. Reg. \$16. **\$1**
- 2 SUB-MINI SOLENOIDS. 1 x 5/8 x 3/4". Change elec. energy to mechanical. 12 VDC @ 300 ma actuates plunger. Wt. 2 oz. Reg. \$5. **\$1**

- 60 TUBULAR CONDENSERS. Paper, molded, oil. .0002 to .25 mf; to 1000V. Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. \$12. **\$1**
- 40 TUBE SOCKETS. 4 to 14 prong. Bakelite, ceramic, mica. Shielded types, too. Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. \$8. **\$1**
- 40 SUB-MINI RESISTORS. Only 3/4" long. 20 values: 15 ohms to 10 megohms. Color-coded. Reg. \$6. **\$1**
- 4 OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS. 50L6, 35L6, 6V6, 50B4 to 3/4 ohm v.c. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. \$8.50. **\$1**
- 8-PC. NUTDRIVER SET. Plastic handle. 3/16, 7/32, 1/4, 5/16, 11/32, 3/4, 7/16" steel socket wrenches in plastic case. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. \$3. **\$1**
- 15-PC. TWIST DRILL SET. 1/16 thru 14" x 84ths; in graduated plastic holders. Reg. \$4. **\$1**
- 100 RADIO PARTS. Surprise assortment. Reg. value over \$15. Wt. 3 lbs. **\$1**
- 60 TERMINAL STRIPS, BOARDS. Wide variety; solder, lug, binding etc. Wt. 1 lb. **\$1**
- 50 PLUGS & RECEPTACLES. Audio, power, chassis, panel & spkr. types. Wt. 2 lbs. **\$1**
- 70 MICA CONDENSERS. Silver, 5% incl. 30 values: .00001 to .01 mf. To 1000 V. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. \$5. **\$1**
- 40 POWER RESISTORS. WW, carbon, wirecoils, sand-coated. 15 values: 5 to 50 W. 35 to 11000 ohms. Wt. 2 lbs. **\$1**

- 15 VOLUME CONTROLS. Singles & duals to 1 meg. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. \$10. **\$1**
- 10 "POLY" BOXES. Clear plastic, hinged, w/snap locks. Ass'd. sizes. Reg. \$2.50. **\$1**
- 60 ASSORTED KNOBS. Bakelite, plastic; including set-screw types. Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. \$9. **\$1**
- 10 ELECTROLYTICS. Ass'd. can, tubular types to 500 mf. Wt. 3 lbs. Reg. \$14. **\$1**
- 20 ROTARY SWITCHES. Ass'd. gangs, insulation, contacts. Wide variety! Wt. 3 lbs. Reg. \$18. **\$1**
- 3 VARI-LOOPSTICKS, adjustable. For transistor circuits. 560-1 1500 kcs. **\$1**
- 6 FERRI-LOOPSTICK CORES. Ass'd. flat & tubular, 5 to 7" long. Hi-Q. Wt. 1 1/2 lbs. **\$1**
- TWO WORLD'S SMALLEST VARI-ABLES. Scopm. 10-365. 1 1/2" sq. w/1" shafts. **\$1**
- 1 MINI-METER. 1 3/4" round. 0-6 amps. AC. Chrome face. Reg. \$3. **\$1**
- 75-PC. RESISTOR SPECIAL! All types, ass'd. Power, carbon, transistor, precision. 30 values. Worth \$15. Wt. 1 lb. **\$1**
- 65-PC. CONDENSER SPECIAL! All types, ass'd. Molded, oil, ceramic, paper, mica, variable, dies. Reg. \$15. Wt. 2 lbs. **\$1**

LOOK! FAMOUS

Regency

ALL-TRANSISTOR VEST POCKET RADIO \$14.95

READY TO PLAY! INCLUDING BATTERIES AND SENSITIVE PHONE



Lektron scoops the field with the "hottest" pocket transistor radio since the advent of the transistor! Designed and built by Regency, one of America's great names. Uses exclusive circuit with RE, DET and AMP stages. SMALLER THAN A PACK OF CIGARETTES—only 3 x 2 x 1". NO EXTERNAL ANTENNA OR GROUND or any hanging wires. Amazing sensitivity, volume and selectivity! Attractively designed two-tone styrene case. Variable tuning covers 540 to 1500 kc. READY TO PLAY when you receive it. 1000-hour batteries and ultra-sensitive phone included in this fabulously low price! Gift packed. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED! Wt. 1 oz.

FREE! GIANT 12-PAGE SPRING FLYER!

POCKET MULTI-TESTER



3 1/2 x 2 x 1 1/2" bakelite case. 100 ohms/V. Zero adj. 0/15/150/1000 AC & DC V; 0/150 ma; 0/100,000 ohms. W/test leads and battery . . . in orig. pack. \$13 value! **\$6.99**

3-TUBE AC/DC AMPLIFIER

Fully wired. Reg. \$5. Sep. vol., tone controls. Lowest price ever! **TUBES, \$1.91 EXTRA \$2.99**

RCA 12" SPEAKER

Built to RCA quality standards. Range, 50 to 10,000 cps. Heavy Alnico magnet. 3-4 ohm v.c. Reg. \$8. **\$3.99**

TRANSISTOR PORTABLE RADIO KIT WITH SPEAKER

No experience necessary! Famous make, with powerful Hi-Q ferrite antenna, diode det., 2 transistor ampl. stages, 4" spkr. 7 1/2 x 5 x 2 1/2" styrene case. For broadcast band. Instructions, diagrams, pictorials, all parts. **\$12.94**
9V battery, 69¢ extra.

HI-FI TWEETER

Metal-cased cone. Freq. response: 3,000 to 16,000 cps. Max. rating: 20W. 2 3/4" x 2 1/2" w/bat surface mfg. bracket. Elsewhere \$5.95 to \$12. Two types: 8 ohm & 16 ohm impedance. Each **\$3.99**

HEARING AID PHONES W/CORDS

Crystal, \$1.39 Dynamic, \$1.69

HOW TO ORDER

ORDER BY "BLACK TYPE" HEADLINES i.e. "12 GERMANIUM DIODES, \$1.01". State price with each item. Send check or M.O., including sufficient postage; excess returned. C.O.D. orders, 25% down. Rated, net 30 days. (Canada postage, 45¢ 1st lb., 28¢ each addl. lb.)

EXPORT ORDERS INVITED

LEKTRON

131-133 EVERETT AVE.

CHELSEA 50, MASS.

NOW Science shows you how to Learn by "EAR"

$$H^2 = A^2 + B^2$$



ladies & gentlemen...

NOW YOU CAN LEARN AWAKE AND ASLEEP

Now, at last, science gives you an easy shortcut to learning. With this amazing new tool, you "start" to learn while awake—then the university-tested Dormiphone takes over, continues the learning process for you while you go off to sleep. Do you want to learn a language—Memorize a speech or an array of important facts, figures, formulae—Correct your speech—Break bad habits? The Dormiphone SAVES YOUR TIME—EFFORT. So simple to use, children benefit—so helpful and practical it is used by educators, psychologists, people of all ages, occupations. Find out how the Dormiphone works for you. Write for FREE Book or call for FREE DEMONSTRATION—Get the Scientific Evidence Today.

MODERNOPHONE, INC. Circle 7-0830
 292-038 Radio City, N. Y. 20, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Please send me your FREE Book. I am interested in learning more about the DORMIPHONE and what it can do for me. No obligation—no salesman will call.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY ZONE STATE

My main interest in Dormiphones is for:

<input type="checkbox"/> Learning a Language	<input type="checkbox"/> Speech Improvement
<input type="checkbox"/> Memorization	<input type="checkbox"/> Sleep Inducement
<input type="checkbox"/> Habit Correction	<input type="checkbox"/> School or College Work

NEW MAGIC RADIO WALKIE TALKIE!

YOUR OWN POCKET SIZE RADIO STATION!

BROADCASTS TO ANY HOME OR CAR RADIO WITHOUT WIRES OR HOOKUPS! Wt. only 5 oz. Size (1 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 3/4"). Built-in telescoping antenna. Powerful Transistor—sensitive microphones. Frequency selector, break-in switch! Runs for weeks on self-contained flashlight batteries. Durable plastic case. With this Radio Talkie you CAN TALK TO YOUR FRIENDS UP TO A BLOCK OR MORE AWAY! Talk up to 1 mile or more between two automobiles! INSTANT OPERATION! Just push button to talk! No license needed! Uses inductive field magnetic radiation. Useful and real fun in a million ways! GUARANTEED TO WORK, 1 YEAR SERVICE GUARANTEE.

SEND ONLY \$3.00. (cash, ck mo) and pay postman \$9.99 COD postage or send \$12.99 for prepaid delivery. COMPLETE READY TO OPERATE with instructions and hundreds of ways and tricks for broadcasts thru any radio you desire. Price may go up soon so get your NEW POWERFUL RADIO WALKIE TALKIE NOW. Available only from: WESTERN RADIO, Dept. REL-3, KEARNEY, NEBR.

ROAD TO RICHES

You can be the next uranium millionaire! Government guarantees huge bonus! PRI Instruments from \$29.95. See your local dealer today! FREE CATALOG!

Write PRI, 4223 PT W. Jefferson
 Los Angeles 16, California

DEALERS WANTED

WANT A BETTER JOB: BECOME AN ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

ONLY 32 MONTHS TO EARN A BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Class enrollment limited to allow for individual instructions. Chartered by state of California. Nonprofit-nonsectarian, co-educational—established 26 years.

APPROVED FOR VETS—ENROLL NOW!
 SEND FOR FREE CATALOG
PACIFIC STATES UNIVERSITY
 1516 S. WESTERN AVE. Dept. M LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

the edge of one of the segments as a result of excessive wiper pressure. A single blankout provides a one-digit readout and is desirable for most games in which the numerical sequence wanted runs from zero to 99 with no numbers missing. —30—



Check Tone Controls

(Continued from page 78)

plifier or preamp-control unit under test as shown in Fig. 2. The output from the generator can be applied to any of the following input jacks: tuner, radio, TV, or auxiliary. Do not use an equalized phono input. Make sure that any filter circuits, such as rumble or scratch filters, are made inactive by switching them to the "off" or "flat" position.

Adjust the signal generator for a frequency of 1000 cps. View the output of the generator directly, to make sure a good rectangular waveshape is present. Sometimes loading the generator by placing a resistor across its output terminals will improve the output waveshape (at the sacrifice of amplitude).

Should this resistor be necessary, try values in the range of 600 to 1000 ohms. Set the horizontal sweep of the oscilloscope to display two or three cycles of output, and lock in the pattern by adjustment of internal sync.

Once the generator's output has been checked and found satisfactory, you can begin to test the tone control circuit itself. If the equipment under test is a separate preamplifier control unit, it will probably have a cathode-follower output.

The oscilloscope test leads are placed as shown in Fig. 3(A). Should the unit be a preamp-amplifier combination, place the scope's test leads as indicated in Fig. 3(B). Always keep generator output at 0.5 volt or below and your scope gain on full to obtain a stable and well-defined scope pattern. If too large an input signal is used, it will over-drive the amplifier and produce erroneous results.

Of course, if the gain control follows the tone controls, it can be turned down to minimum. The same is true if a preamp-control unit is being tested. Actually, the preamp output does not have to be connected to the power amplifier.

Scope Patterns. With the signal applied to the amplifier, and the oscilloscope properly connected, adjust both treble and bass controls until the waveform looks like the one in Fig. 4(A). The treble control will affect the leading edge of the square wave; the bass control affects the top and bottom of the wave.

A more precise flat position adjustment of the bass control can be obtained at a lower frequency. Shift the frequency of the signal generator to 500 cps to "touch up" the bass adjustment. Vary the bass control until the square wave being viewed has the most parallel top and bottom.

A fine adjustment can be made with the treble control by changing the frequency to 2000 cps. Turn the treble control slightly so that the leading edge of the square wave is straight but does not "overshoot" or peak above the top or bottom of the waveform.

A slight rounding off of the leading edge may be experienced with this 2000-cps signal if your circuit is as given in Fig. 3(B). If such a condition occurs, it will be necessary to use a low-capacitance scope probe or rely on the 1000-cps measurement. Mark both of these settings in a manner that will not mar the control panel.

The remaining waveshapes of Fig. 4 are representative of many commercial amplifiers showing the resultant square wave for maximum clockwise and counterclockwise positions of both controls. A 1000-cps input frequency was used in each instance.

By rotating the bass control to its maximum boost position, a waveshape similar to that illustrated in Fig. 4(B) should result. Figure 4(C) denotes a typical shape for maximum bass rotation. Extreme high-frequency boost of the treble control is shown in Fig. 4(D). The waveshape of Fig. 4(E) is typical of a minimum treble control setting.

-30-

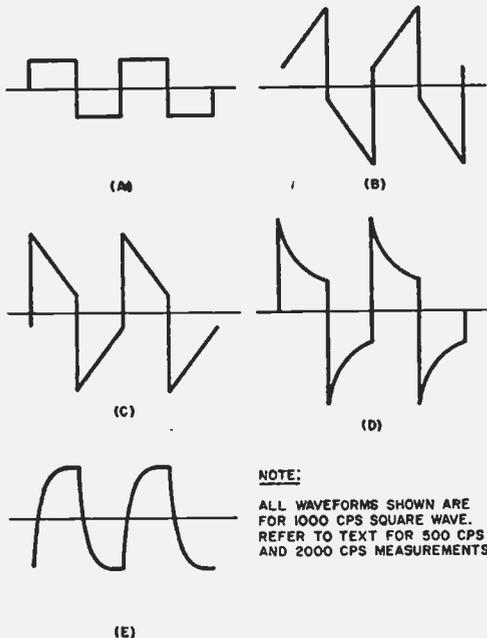
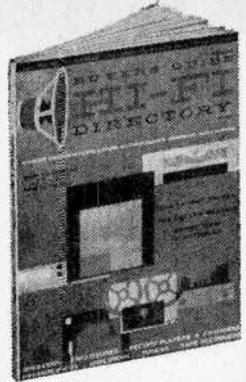


Fig. 4. Waveforms obtained as described in text.
March, 1958

**Just
Published!**

**World's
First
Complete**



HI-FI DIRECTORY & BUYERS' GUIDE

**164 pages—over 1,000 listings
with illustrations of all**

Hi-Fi Products on the market!

Here's the one indispensable book in your hi-fi library . . . the first complete listing of all hi-fi equipment on the market, plus dollars-and-cents advice on how to pick the right unit for your needs! Call it a shopping catalog, a sourcebook of practical hi-fi ideas, an encyclopedia of hi-fi values, a treasury of practical material you'll use over and over again—this 1958 **Hi-Fi Directory & Buyers' Guide** is a publication that's tailor-made for you!

**ALL HI-FI EQUIPMENT COVERED
. . . INCLUDING PRICES, MANU-
FACTURERS AND SPECIFICATIONS!**

Facts on preamps & amplifiers. Buying a record changer. Phonograph accessories. Wise shopping for a turntable. Complete facts on speakers.

Illustrated guide to enclosures & cabinets. Special section on tape recorders. Guide to speaker systems. Records on a budget. Choosing AM and FM tuners.

Selecting a hi-fi console.

PLUS Records recommended by Eugene Ormandy . . . and a full list of hi-fi dealers—where to buy hi-fi in your community!

On Sale Now Everywhere—Only \$1



ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO.

64 East Lake St., Chicago 1, Ill.

SEND COUPON NOW! SEND CODE SOON!

"MIGHTY-MITE" C.P.O. and MONITOR

 Lowest cost combination Code Practice Oscillator and Monitor fully assembled. Small, light weight—operates on transistors. Uses pen-light batteries. Performs excellently indoors or outdoors. Converts from Oscillator to Monitor without internal changes. Earphone model only. Size 1 1/4" x 2 1/4" x 4 1/4".

Model C.P.O.—155T only \$5.76 less batteries

CODEMASTER C.P.O. and MONITOR

 Only dual purpose unit which can be used as a Code Practice Oscillator and converted to a C. W. Monitor with the flip of a switch. Contains a 4" permanent magnetic dynamic speaker. Provides enough output for group instruction. Has both volume and pitch controls. Jacks for key and headphones in rear. Operates on 110 V. A.C. or D.C. Size 6 1/2" x 5 1/2" x 3 1/2".

Model C.P.O.—128A only \$18.75

Send check or money order—add 25¢ postage. Ohio residents include 3% sales tax.

RADIO & ELECTRONICS PARTS CORP. Est. 1930
3235 Prospect Avenue, Cleveland 15, Ohio

Please send C.P.O.-155T. Enclosed is \$.....
 Please send C.P.O.-128A. Enclosed is \$.....

Name

Address

City Zone State

Don't Let Tapes Hiss at You

(Continued from page 71)

from unbalanced signals can raise the magnetization to a dangerous level. Such signals include many kinds of voice recordings, engineers believe, and certainly include any distortion in the bias current. On professional machines which are used constantly, the increase in noise from head magnetization has been found to average about 1 db a day. Many professionals, therefore, have adopted a general practice of demagnetizing heads every day.

How can you tell when your head is dangerously magnetic? The effect is far too small to detect by its "attraction" for other metal objects. There is no sure test, but the appearance of hiss on recordings made on a machine that used to make quiet recordings is a definite indication. On many inexpensive home machines, the noise level from other causes is so high that magnetization hiss is drowned out. But when a better-quality machine, which has an inherent low noise level, is subjected to heavy use or switching surges, magnetization hiss will begin to be heard.

Although head magnetization, like death and taxes, is apparently inevitable through slow accumulation, getting rid of it is so simple that no tape enthusiast should

ASSEMBLE YOUR OWN

WALKIE-TALKIE RADIOPHONES

General specifications applying to all models:

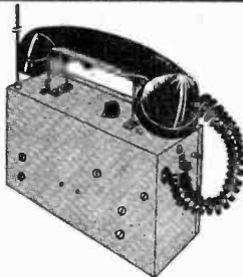
Highest quality workmanship and materials, silver plated coils, ceramic capacitors and advanced design assures maximum performance with the longest battery life. Sensitive receivers can detect signals as small as one microvolt and feature automatic volume control and noise clipping. Transmitters use high level amplitude modulation, have a power input of one watt to the R.F. stage and will radiate a signal for 1 to 5 miles (depending on obstructions) using antennas supplied. Up to 40 miles have been reported by some of our customers when communicating with stations having directional beam antennas. Radiophones can be used singularly to communicate with fixed stations or two or more to communicate with each other providing they are for the same frequency band. Fully portable, no external connections needed. Uses standard radio and flashlight batteries available at your local store. Total weight of completed unit including all accessories is less than 5 1/2 lbs.

Model TC-144. Meets F C C requirements for general class amateur license. No minimum age requirement. Variable frequency transceiver circuit. Tunes from 144 to 148 mc. Wired, tested and guaranteed electronic chassis complete with two high frequency triodes (3A5)...\$6.98

Model TR-144 Similar to above but with independently tuned receiver and transmitter circuits. Permits receiving frequency to be changed without affecting transmitting frequency.....\$9.98

Model TRX-50. Crystal controlled transmitter and variable frequency receiver with R.F. stage. Tunable from 50 to 54 mc. Available also on neighboring frequencies at slight extra cost on special order. Meets F C C requirements for general and technician class amateur licenses as well as for civil defense and other special services. Wired, tested and guaranteed electronic chassis complete with six high frequency triodes. (3-3A5's).....\$14.98

Model TRX-50-A. Similar to above but with transistorized audio booster stage for extra loud reception.....\$16.98



for as little as
\$6.98
plus accessories

NOW 4 MODELS to CHOOSE FROM IMPROVED CIRCUITS GREATER POWER TRANSISTORIZED

The following accessories are required to complete the walkie-talkie as illustrated and are sold separately to meet the individual requirements of the user. Strong 16 gauge aluminum case (8" x 5" x 3") with all holes punched, battery holders, battery switch, telephone handset cradle plus all hardware and connectors including 18" or 24" antenna with loading coil (depending on frequency).

Be sure to specify for which model.....\$4.98
Above case satin etched and anodized for permanent scratch resistance..... .75
Adjustable shoulder strap..... .50
Very active quartz transmitting crystal for models TRX-50 and TRX-50-A ground to .01% of your desired frequency and hermetically sealed.....\$3.98
Western Electric telephone handset with push to talk switch and standard cord.....\$6.98
Hand set similar to above, but used surplus.....\$3.98
Retractable coiled cord for above handset if desired.....\$1.00
Input transformer for above handsets..... .98
Output transformer for above handsets..... .98

How to Order Direct from Factory: Check each item desired and add 5% of total for postage and insurance. Orders not paid in full will be sent C.O.D. for the balance due. All C.O.D. orders must include \$2.00 deposit.

Note: Our merchandise may soon be sold only through distributors. Order now and save while you can still buy direct. All orders immediately acknowledged.

SPRINGFIELD ENTERPRISES

Manufacturing division
Box 54-E Springfield Gardens 13, N. Y.

worry about it. Regular treatment with a head demagnetizer is the effective and easy cure.

Most of the commercial head demagnetizers are designed to operate from 117-volt a.c. house current. A strong alternating field is produced across the magnetic gap in the demagnetizer. Brought near the head on the tape machine, this field drives the head to saturation first in one direction and then in the other, repeatedly.

If the instrument is then slowly moved away from the head, the gradually decreasing field leaves the head completely demagnetized. The same principle is used in the bulk erasure of magnetic tape on the reel. The difference is that a more widely spread field is needed to erase a reel of tape all at once, so the instruments made for bulk erasure are considerably larger and of different shape.

How often should you use a head demagnetizer? Well, that would depend mainly on how often you use your machine. A good working rule is to demagnetize after every eight-hours' work with the machine, and before any important recording session. Your own experience and logic will tell you when this rule should be amended in one direction or the other.

If you do demagnetize regularly, you won't be stuck with built-in hiss on your tapes, hiss that is there for good. —30—



Pocket Size Test Instruments

(Continued from page 69)

standard tests, however, the first step is to connect the flexible power supply leads to a source of d.c. voltage (100-150 volts). Then you can follow the individual steps outlined below.

High Value Resistance. Connect the unknown resistor to the *R* terminals *BP3*, *BP4*. Set *Capacitor* switch *S1* to the 0.05- μ f.d. position. Turn the power supply on and note the rate at which the neon bulb "blinks" with *Resistor* switch *S2* in the *R* position. Gradually rotate *S2* until you find a value of fixed resistance which gives approximately the same blinking rate as the unknown. This is the value of the unknown resistor. If the blinking rate is too high to

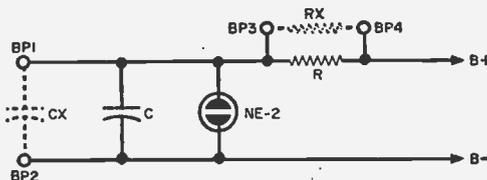


Fig. 2. Schematic breakdown of RC tester circuit when used to check either resistors or capacitors.

March, 1958

2 YEARS OF STUDY can give you these ADVANTAGES

- Associate in Applied Science degree
- Preparation for a career as an engineering technician in

**ELECTRONICS
ELECTRICAL POWER
METALLURGY
COMPUTERS
AIR CONDITIONING**

- or you can continue without loss of credit to a 4-year Bachelor of Science degree in Mechanical or Electrical Engineering

at **MSOE**
in Milwaukee

THE
ENGINEERING
TECHNICIAN

FREE folder answers your questions about the Engineering Technician, who he is, what he does, and how to become one.

SEND TODAY

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

1025 N. Milwaukee St., Dept. PE358 Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Please send free folder

- "The Engineering Technician;"
 Booklet "Your Career in Engineering."
(please print)

I'm interested in..... (name of course)

Name..... Age.....

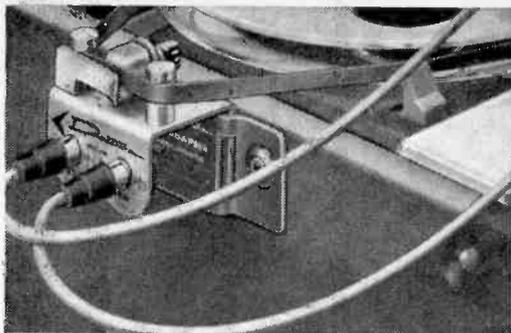
Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

Eligible for vets. educational benefits yes no.

Discharge date.....

MS-85



Convert your TAPE RECORDER to IN-LINE STEREO only \$22⁵⁰

- USE RECORDER FOR ONE CHANNEL
- USE HI-FI, TV or RADIO FOR 2nd CHANNEL

Now you can convert your tape recorder to IN-LINE-STEREO for as little as \$22.50. The Steradapter (shown above) is a precision auxillary tapehead which attaches to almost every tape recorder. Includes tape-guides, pressure pad and the new DYNAmite In-Line stereo tapehead. Feed one side to recorder audio system, 2nd channel to Hi-Fi or other audio system. Mounts with hand tools . . . dismounts in an instant. Does not alter regular recorder functioning.

DYNAmite TAPEHEAD

The shielded DYNAmite two-channel tapehead used in the Steradapter incorporates all latest design features. Precision flux gap of .00015 produces smooth, extended frequency response at 7½ IPS. Will drive any standard pre-amp.



FOR INFORMATION — WRITE:

INTERNATIONAL MAGNETIC ELECTRONICS CO.
Box 987 (Dept. 10), Minneapolis 1, Minnesota



One of the many advances
in Stereophonics from the
International Magnetic Electronics Company.

PORT ARTHUR COLLEGE ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATIONS

AM FM Television Broadcast Engineering
Marine Radio Radar

CHECK THESE FEATURES: Tuition \$36 per mo., room & board \$52 per mo. in dorm on campus. College operates 5 KW broadcast station. Students get on-the-job training at studios on campus. FCC license training with all courses. Well equipped classrooms & lab., am fm transmitters, radar & marine eqmt., television camera chain, experiment lab test eqmt. & other training aids. Our graduates in demand at good salaries. Free placement service. Have trained men from all 48 states. Approved for GI. Write to Dept. PE-3 for details.

PORT ARTHUR COLLEGE Port Arthur
Established in 1909 Texas

follow, try a larger value capacitor by re-setting $S1$, and repeat the test.

If the neon bulb fails to light, the unknown resistor is *open*. If the blinking rate is about twice that of the smallest test resistor used, then the unknown resistor is about half that value. Similarly, if the blinking rate is about half that of the largest test resistor used, the unknown resistor is about twice that value. If the blinking rate falls *between* the rates obtained with two of the test resistors, the unknown resistor has a value falling between the two. For example, if R_X gives one blinking rate, with the rate obtained with the 4.7-megohm resistor being *higher* than that of the unknown but the rate obtained with the 10-megohm resistor *lower* than that of the unknown, the unknown has a value of about 6 or 7 megohms.

High Leakage Resistance. Use the above technique but connect the unknown capacitor to the R terminals.

Insulation Leakage. Again use the technique employed for checking a high-value resistor, but connect the flexible test leads

HOW IT WORKS

In use, the power leads ($B+$ and $B-$) are connected to a d.c. voltage source supplying from 100 to 150 volts. This can be an experimental power pack, a set of batteries, the B supply of a small receiver or amplifier, or the small power supply which was described in the February issue on page 48.

The RC tester can be used in any one of several ways. When checking capacitors or high value resistors, the instrument operates on the principle of *dynamic substitution*. This technique can be explained best by reference to the *equivalent circuit* diagram in Fig. 2.

Initially, the Capacitor switch ($S1$) is set to select one of the fixed capacitors ($C1$ to $C4$), while the Resistor switch ($S2$) is set to select one of the fixed resistors ($R1$ to $R4$). With the switches set in this way, and the power supply leads connected to an appropriate voltage source, the unit becomes a simple relaxation oscillator having known values of R and C .

In operation, capacitor C is charged slowly through series resistor R until the voltage across the capacitor equals the firing voltage of the neon bulb (about 60-80 volts), at which time the bulb fires and acts essentially like a short circuit, discharging the capacitor. With the capacitor discharged, the voltage across it drops below the value needed to keep the NE-2 neon bulb conducting and the bulb is extinguished. The capacitor can then recharge through the resistor.

This action keeps repeating, with the bulb lighting or "blinking" each time it fires. The repetition rate depends on the RC time constant and on the supply voltage, and is slow enough so that individual "blinks" may be observed.

If an unknown resistor R_X is substituted for the known resistor R , and the "blinking rate" *increases* (more blinks per second), then the unknown resistor is *lower* in value. Similarly, if the blinking rate *decreases* (fewer blinks per second), the unknown resistor has a *higher* value than the known resistor R . The increase or decrease in the blinking rate is proportional to the relative sizes of the two resistors.

The value of an unknown capacitor C_X can be checked in a similar fashion, by substituting it for the known capacitor C , and noting the increase or decrease in the blinking rate. An increase in blinking rate results if the unknown capacitor is smaller than the known capacitor, and vice-versa.

INFRARED SNIPERSCOPE TELESCOPE and PARTS

See in the dark—without being observed. War surplus Sniperscope M-2. Gov't cost about \$1200. Used for industrial plant security; research lab experiments; infrared photography; spectroscopy, etc. Instrument complete, ready to use. Includes Power Pack, infrared light source. Will operate from 6 V auto battery. Battery or transformer available.



Stock No. 85,053-DZ..... **\$150.00**
Shipping weight approx. 12 lbs., f.o.b. Barrington, N. J.
Save still more money! Build your own Sniperscope! We will furnish instructions—parts, including: Power Packs, 1P25A image tubes, light units, filters, etc. For details—request FREE Catalog "DZ."

SPECIAL! SPECIAL! INFRARED 1P25A IMAGE TUBE

Stock No. 70,127-DZ..... **\$9.95** pstdp.

COLOR TV TUBESCOPE

Saves time, effort in alignment of color dot pattern.
Stock No. 50,139-DZ..... **.22** power..... **\$24.50** pstdp.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG "DZ"!

Complete Line of Astronomical Telescope Parts and Assembled Telescopes, Satellitescopes. Also huge selection of lenses, prisms, war surplus optical instruments, parts and accessories. Telescopes, microscopes, binoculars, etc. Request Catalog "DZ"!

ORDER BY STOCK NUMBER, SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., BARRINGTON, N. J.

CUT CHASSIS HOLES FAST!



Smooth, accurate openings made in 1½ minutes or less with Greenlee Radio Chassis Punch

Quickly make smooth, accurate holes in metal, bakelite, or hard rubber with a GREENLEE Chassis Punch. Easy to operate . . . simply turn with an ordinary wrench. Round, square, key, and "D" types . . . wide range of sizes to make openings for sockets, plugs, controls, meters, terminal strips, transformers, panel lights, etc. Assure perfect fit of parts and professional finish to every job. Write for descriptive literature. Greenlee Tool Co., 2383 Columbia Ave., Rockford, Ill.



FEATURING FAMOUS FACTORY

TUBES

- INDIVIDUALLY BOXED!
- GUARANTEED ONE YEAR!
- FACTORY BOXED
- FACTORY IRREGULARS
- NEW JAN SURPLUS
- EQUIPMENT TUBES

ALWAYS 1000 TYPES IN STOCK

EXPORT ORDERS INVITED MANUFACTURERS ORDERS INVITED

Remember—You Buy Quality When You Buy Standard. Quality Never Shouts—it Always Whispers. Used Tubes, Electrically Perfect Factory Seconds. Brand New Factory Seconds and New and Used Jan Surplus Tubes.

FREE POSTAGE! On All Orders Shipped In U.S.A., Territories and A.P.O.'s. Send 25¢ for handling on orders under \$5.00. Please send approx. postage on Canadian and foreign orders. Excess will be refunded.

024
1A7GT
1B3GT
1C5GT
1C6
1C7G
1D5GP
1H4G
1J6GT
1L4
1L6
1L4A
1L46
1L84
1L05
1L06
1L66
1L85
1L63
1LH4
1LH5
1NSGT
1RS
1S5
1T4
1U4
1U5
1V2
1X2
2A3
2A7
2D21
3A5
3AL5
3AL6
3B26
3B7
3B8C5
3BN6
6086
304
3Q5GT
354
3V4
4BQ7
4B27

FREE 12" TV SET
with every receiving tube, order of \$100.00 or more.

FREE 16" TV SET
with every receiving tube order of \$200.00 or more.

FREE!
TWO SET COUPLER WITH EVERY ORDER OF \$8.50 OR MORE!
Bonus TV sets are shipped complete with cabinet and picture tube F.O.B. our warehouse. With slight adjustments and minimum labor they can be restored like new.

Below Is A Partial List—Send For FREE Complete List and Order Form

.42	5AM8	.79	6BE6	.45	6U5	.54	12AV7	.66
.42	5AN8	.79	6BF5	.39	6U3	.79	12L5	.39
.56	5A95	.49	6BG6	1.17	6V3	.79	12L6	.59
.40	5AT8	.79	6BH6	.50	6V6GT	.45	12SA7	.47
.25	5J6	.59	6BJ6	.46	6W4GT	.39	12SQ7	.54
.25	5T8	.79	6BK5	.67	6W6GT	.52	12ST7	.44
.42	5U4G	.48	6BK7	.75	6X4	.38	12SK7	.47
.45	5U8	.79	6BL7GT	.74	6X5	.38	12SL7GT	.69
.46	5V4G	.57	6BM6	.67	6X8	.74	12SN7GT	.56
.45	5V6GT	.49	6BQ7GT	.79	7A4	.46	12SQ7	.39
.54	5X8	.79	6BQ7	.75	7A5	.52	12V6GT	.46
.55	5Y3	.38	6BG5G	.57	7A6	.44	12W6	.59
.46	5Y4G	.42	6BZ2	.75	7A7	.44	12X4	.44
.58	5Z3	.44	6C4	.36	7A8	.44	14A7	.44
.48	6A7	.56	6CB6	.50	7AU7	.69	14B6	.44
.46	6A8	.46	6CD6G	1.17	7B4	.43	14O7	.44
.56	6AB4	.44	6C6U	.79	7B5	.40	19T8	.69
.56	6AC7	.66	6D6	.47	7B6	.41	19B6G	1.17
.63	6AF4	.75	6E5	.43	7C7	.42	25B6GT	.84
.46	6AG5	.49	6F5	.36	7B8	.46	25CA5	.79
.49	6AG7	.68	6F6	.37	7C3	.40	25CD6	1.29
.50	6AH4GT	.69	6G6	.37	7C5	.41	25OU6	.99
.45	6AM6	.70	6J4	1.59	7C3	.42	25L6GT	.46
.50	6AK5	.53	6J5	.38	7C7	.44	25W4GT	.42
.46	6AL5	.41	6J6	.46	7E5	.44	25Z6	.36
.45	6AM8	.79	6K6GT	.38	7E8	.44	27	.24
.70	6AN8	.79	6K7	.38	7E7	.48	35B5	.47
.66	6AQ5	.45	6L6	.67	7F7	.58	35C5	.47
.49	6ASE	.47	6N7	.79	7F8	.65	35L6GT	.46
.54	6AS7G	2.20	6Q7	.39	7G7	.74	35W4	.38
.95	6AT6	.38	6S4	.59	7H7	.57	35Y4	.38
.50	6AU4GT	.64	6S8GT	.70	7J4	.39	50A5	.40
.52	6AUSGT	.60	6SB7Y	.75	7Y4	.34	59A4	.25
.52	6AV5	.42	6T7	.42	7Z4	.39	50Z5	.47
.57	6AU8	.79	6SG7	.40	12A4	.59	50D5	.47
.57	6AV5GT	.64	6SH7	.42	12A6	.40	50C5	.47
.60	6AV8	.89	6SK7	.49	12A5	.59	50L6GT	.44
.55	6AX4GT	.65	6SL7GT	.56	12AT6	.40	50E6	.45
.56	6AX5GT	.65	6SN7GT	.56	12AT7	.65	117L7GT	1.25
.46	6B4G	.46	6S7	.42	12A6G	.42	117GT	.43
.55	6BC5	.49	6SS7	.40	12AU7	.58	117P7GT	1.25
.75	6BC6	.89	6T8	.95	12AV6	.41	117Z3	.36
.75	6BD5GT	.52	6T8	.67			117Z6GT	.61

Receiving Tubes Sent Parcel Post We Are Not Selling Price—We Sell Only Quality

STANDARD LINE

ELECTRIC COMPANY

432 HARRISON AVENUE, HARRISON, N. J. Phone: HUmboldt 4-4997

SHOOT TV TROUBLE FAST

With H. G. Cislin's Copyrighted RAPID "TV TROUBLE SHOOTING METHOD"

Without experience or knowledge, this guaranteed new method of servicing TV sets enables you to **DIAGNOSE** TV troubles as rapidly as an expert. **NO THEORY—NO MATH**—you can locate all faults in record-breaking time regardless of make or model. "TV TROUBLE SHOOTING METHOD" is the most valuable aid to TV servicing ever written. Be a TV Trouble Diagnostician. Increase your present earnings. Open your own Profitable Business or get a high-paying skilled job.

It's all in this book . . .

Nothing more to Pay—Nothing else to Buy

Alphabetically listed are 85 picture troubles, over 58 raster and 17 sound troubles. By this unique copyrighted method you know **EXACTLY WHERE** the trouble is; plus step-by-step instructions, including 69 RAPID CHECKS, help to find faulty part. **13 IMPORTANT PRELIMINARY CHECKS NEED NO INSTRUMENTS!** Of the 69 Rapid Checks, **OVER 65 ALSO REQUIRE NO INSTRUMENTS!** Rapid checks include emergency checks for distorted pictures, defective tubes including **FIX** tube, plus 57 others. **ALL EXPLAINED IN SIMPLE LANGUAGE, PERFORMED WITHOUT INSTRUMENTS. MANY CHECKS USE THE PICTURE TUBE AS A GUIDE.**

H. G. Cislin, the author, is the inventor of the AC/DC midget radio. He licenses RCA, AT&T, etc. He has also trained thousands of technicians now owning their own prosperous TV service organizations or holding highly paid TV positions. His years of experience are embodied in this remarkable new book.

Guaranteed Money Back in 5 Days if Not Satisfied!

ABSOLUTELY FREE with each order: Your choice of Cislin's newest books: **BASIC ELECTRICITY—Vol. 1** or **TV-RADIO TUBE SUBSTITUTION GUIDE**. These sell for 50c. **ACT NOW—get 2 books postpaid at cost of only one!**

\$1 Postpaid

RUSH COUPON NOW!

H. G. CISLIN, Consulting Engineer—Dept. P-30
Amagansett, N. Y.
Enclosed find \$1. Rush Trouble Shooting Method and free book marked above (if not marked Basic Elec. will be sent).

Name
Address
City Zone State

GERMAN AUTOMATIC 6-SHOT REPEATER —22 CAL.

- Blank Cartridges
- No Permit Required
- Self ejecting clip. Firing spring adjustable! Precision made by the Finest West German Gunsmiths—Wonderful for sporting events, theatrical performances, to scare would-be attackers, etc. 6" long, perfectly balanced. Sold on a money back guarantee—Send \$6.95. Cash, check or Money Order to:



\$6.95 Postpaid

BEST VALUES COMPANY, Dept. G-50, 403 Market St., Newark, N. J.

Unlimited opportunity in ENGINEERING OR COMMERCE

BACH. SC. DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS in Mech., Civil, Elect., Chem., Aero., Radio (TV-Electronics), Engineering. IN 36 MONTHS in Bus. Adm. (Gen. Bus., Acctg., Motor Transport Mgt.). Capable students faster. Visit campus, see well-equipped labs. Heavy demand for graduates. Placement service. Prep courses. Approved for Vets. Enter March, June, Sept., Jan. Low cost. Write Jean McCarthy, Dir. Adm. for catalog and book "Your Career in Engineering and Commerce".

← at TRI-STATE COLLEGE 3638 College Ave. →
Angola, Indiana

HI-FI ACCESSORIES

by **Vidaire**

SPEAKER SWITCHES, FADERS L-PADS, T-PADS ON PANEL OR WALL PLATES, CROSSOVER NETWORKS, EQUALIZERS, VOLUME EXPANDERS.

AT YOUR NEAREST SUPPLIER OR WRITE
VIDAIRE ELEC. MFG. CORP., Baldwin, New York

INVENTORS

Send for
PATENT INFORMATION
Book and
INVENTOR'S RECORD
without obligation

GUSTAVE MILLER
18-PE WARNER BUILDING
WASHINGTON 4, D. C.

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY

ASSOCIATE EXAMINER
U.S. PAT. OFF. 1922-1929

Patent Attorney & Advisor
U. S. NAVY DEPT. 1930-1947
PATENT LAWYER

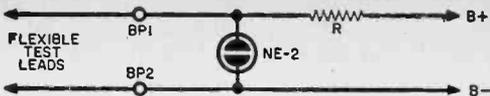


Fig. 3. When the instrument serves as a continuity checker, the test circuit is arranged like this.

to the R terminals. For example, if you wanted to check the insulation between a transformer winding and its core, one of the test leads would be connected to the core of the transformer, the other lead to one side of the winding being checked.

Values of Capacitors. Connect the unknown capacitor to the C terminals $BP1$, $BP2$. Set $S2$ to one of the fixed resistor positions. Turn the power supply on and note the rate at which the neon bulb "blinks" with $S1$ in the C position. Gradually rotate $S1$ until you find a value of fixed capacity which gives approximately the same blinking rate as the unknown. This is the value of the unknown capacitor.

If the neon bulb *fails* to light or blink, the unknown capacitor is *shorted*. If the neon bulb lights continuously, or if the blinking rate is too rapid to follow, the capacitor is either open or has a low value. Try other fixed resistors (by adjusting $S2$) and repeat the test.

If the blinking rate is twice that of the smallest test capacitor used, the unknown capacitor is about half that value. Similarly, if the blinking rate is half that of the largest test capacitor used, the unknown is about twice that value. If the blinking rate falls between those obtained with two of the test capacitors, the unknown capacitor has a value between the two.

Intermittent Components. If the unknown component (resistor or capacitor) is suspected of having an intermittent defect, try moving its leads back and forth while testing. An intermittent condition will show up as a change in the blinking rate.

Continuity Tests. To use the RC tester for continuity tests, connect a pair of test leads to the C terminals ($BP1$, $BP2$) and set $S1$ in the C position. Set $S2$ in one of the fixed resistor positions and turn the power supply on. The test leads are connected across the terminals or leads to be tested. If the circuit is open, the neon bulb will *remain lighted*. If the circuit is continuous, the neon bulb will go dark.

Other Tests. As you gain experience, you should be able to perform many special tests. For example, you can use the tester as a *resistor substitution box* for any of the fixed resistors included in it, or as a *capacitor substitution box* for the fixed capacitor values, as long as the voltage impressed across the capacitor does not exceed the "firing voltage" of the neon bulb. —30—

After Class

(Continued from page 75)

is applied to the grid of the i.f. amplifier tube for increased control.

Transistorized Hybrids. At the moment, the most important application of the new 12-volt tubes is found in radio receivers for automobiles and boats with 12-volt ignition systems. Combining the low-voltage tubes with transistorized audio output stages is one popular method of improving the electrical efficiency of the equipment since it results in less current drain on the battery. Such hybrid sets take little more than 1.5 amperes for satisfactory performance as compared with over 4 amperes for conventional vibrator-high-voltage types.

To obtain full audio power output from a transistor, a relatively large driving power is required. For example, a transistor such as the 2N176 is capable of delivering three or four watts of undistorted audio power provided that the input power is on the order of 50 mw. No 250-volt tube, operating with 12 volts on the plate, can pass enough current to provide power of such magnitude. From this need arose the *space-charge-grid driver*, exemplified by the 12K5.

The construction of the space-charge-grid tube is a radical departure from conventional design. One factor that limits the flow of plate current in standard tubes is the repulsion of emitted electrons by the space charge cloud near the cathode. Even when the cathode emitting area is sufficiently large, it simply cannot eject its electrons with enough velocity to penetrate the space-charge barrier with ease.

In the 12K5, the first grid nearest the cathode operates with a positive potential while the normal control grid is situated between this accelerating grid and the plate of the tube. As electrons leave the cathode, they are subject to a strong accelerating potential which breaks the

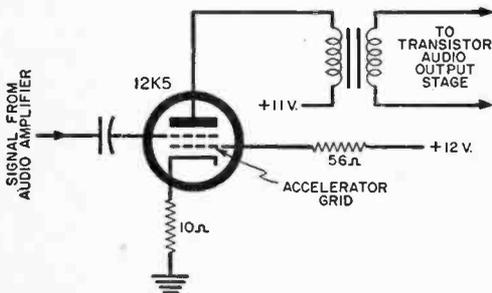


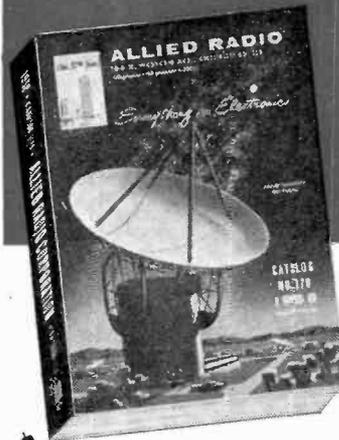
Fig. 4. Typical circuit using the 12K5 driver tube. An accelerator grid carrying a positive charge is located between the cathode and control grid.

March, 1958

Free! ALLIED'S 1958 ELECTRONIC SUPPLY CATALOG

404
value-packed
pages

Send
for it!



SAVE on
everything in
electronics

EASY TERMS
AVAILABLE

WORLD'S LARGEST STOCKS

Here's everything in Electronics for Experimenters, Builders, Amateurs, Servicemen, Engineers and Hi-Fi Hobbyists:

- Amazing Build-Your-Own KNIGHT-KITS
- Hi-Fi Music Systems & Components
- Recorders & Phono Equipment
- TV Tubes, Antennas, Accessories
- Public Address Systems
- Amateur Station Equipment
- Latest Test Instruments
- Industrial Electronic Supplies
- Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Tools and Books

SAVE on everything in Electronics—get fast, dependable service—send today for your FREE 1958 ALLIED Catalog.

Everything in Electronics
From One Reliable Source

our 37th year

send for
FREE
Catalog

ALLIED RADIO

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 79-C8
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Rush FREE 1958 ALLIED 404-Page Catalog

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Never Before Available at this **LOW PRICE**
PRECISION, PORTABLE, BATTERY OPERATED



**Transistor
 TAPE
 RECORDER**

**HI-QUALITY
 REPRODUCTION!
 WEIGHS ONLY
 2 POUNDS!** **\$29⁹⁵**

PRECISION ENGINEERED— plus \$1.25
 Amazing, new, battery operated, pp. 6 & hdlg.

portable, fully transistorized recorder, imported from West Germany, precision engineered to render same functions as machines costing 5 times as much.

FOR HOME, STUDENTS, BUSINESS—It will be the center of attraction at home for recording family get-togethers, capturing the magic of speech and song of family and friends—records radio, record and TV shows! Educators agree that students benefit greatly from studying with a tape recorder. Business men can pack it in brief case and take on trips to record letters, speeches, instructions, ideas; faithfully records verbal agreements, discussions. Perfect for recording interviews.

PENNIES TO OPERATE—The ingenious Tel-Tape recorder, plays back, erases—has variable speed controls! Operates on 4 small flashlight batteries available at any store for pennies. Simply press button and record.

Unconditionally guaranteed for 90 days against mechanical defects. Comes complete with sensitive microphone, head set and tape—\$29.95 plus \$1.25 pp. & hdlg.

Send check or M.O.—C.O.D. fees extra.
10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

FILNOR PRODUCTS, INC.

Dept. 183, 101 West 31st St., New York 1, N. Y.

LEARN

**RADAR MICROWAVES
 TRANSMITTERS**

CODE • TV • RADIO

Phila. Wireless Technical Institute

1533 Pine St. Philadelphia 2, Penna.

A Non-Profit Corp. Founded in 1908

Write for free catalog "P"

METAL LOCATOR ENTHUSIASTS

This is for you . . . BC-1141-C amplifier, the electronic heart of the famous SCR-625 mine detector. This unit is brand new with 2-1N5 and 1-1G6 vacuum tubes, in steel carrying case with handle; net weight with batteries is only 10 pounds. It operates from internal batteries (not included) and is complete with schematic diagram of the whole SCR-625 detector set. Case measures 14" by 6" by 5" including hinged cover. Operating panel hinges out for easy access to interior shock mounted chassis. This is a 1000 cycle fixed frequency amplifier, brand spanking new, and a once-in-a-lifetime bargain at \$5.95. Set of 3 spare vacuum tubes \$1.00. Shipping weight 12 pounds.

Write for free government surplus bargain bulletin

JOE PALMER, P. O. Box 6188 CCC, Sacramento, California



60

**NEW PROJECTS
 FOR "DO-IT
 YOURSELFERS"**

in the **NEW EDITION** of the

**ELECTRONIC
 EXPERIMENTER'S
 HANDBOOK**

ADVANCE NOTICE: This new 1958 Edition of the *Electronic Experimenter's Handbook* will go on sale March 27. If you like to build useful, profitable electronic devices, reserve your copy of the new *Handbook* now.

60 Devices . . . Nearly 200 pages . . .
 a Practical "File" of Electronics Ideas
 and Information

FOR YOUR HI-FI. Presence control. Hi-fi crossover. Filter. Electrostatic speaker system. Mixer equalizer. Spare amplifier. \$5 coax. 3-way speaker system. Junior hi-fi. Crossover with brilliance.

RECEIVERS. Shirt pocket transistor superhet. Vokar receiver. Superegen unit. Miniature VHF ear. Junkbox BC receiver. Etched circuit two-tuber.

FOR YOUR HOME. Invisible light door opener. Electronic brain to control house lights. DC supply for AC/DC motors. Power transistor for pocket radios. Light-operated relay. Transistorized intercom. Radio intercom. Electronic Christmas bells.

FOR YOUR DARKROOM. Audio photometer. Transistor slave flash unit. "Varistrobe." Light distributor. Darkroom timer. Enlarger exposure meter.

FOR YOUR HAM SHACK. Simple shortwave receiver. VHF explorer's receiver. 70-watt transmitter. Double your Heathkit AT-1 output. Code practice set. Antenna tuner. Transistor 10-meter receiver.

FOR YOUR WORKSHOP. Economy tube tester. Heat-controlled solder stand. Economy signal generator. Simple oscilloscope calibrator. \$14 signal tracer. Transistor checker. Capacitance meter. Low-cost multimeter. Transistorized signal tracer.

FOR THE KIDS. IQ tester. Electronic worm digger. Model spaceship. Game computer. Transistorized phonograph amplifier.

SPECIAL PROJECTS. Solar battery experiments. Electronic anemometer. Picture tube rejuvenator. Detectorscope. Simplified etched circuits. Geiger gun. Frost sentinel. Vibrato for an electric guitar.

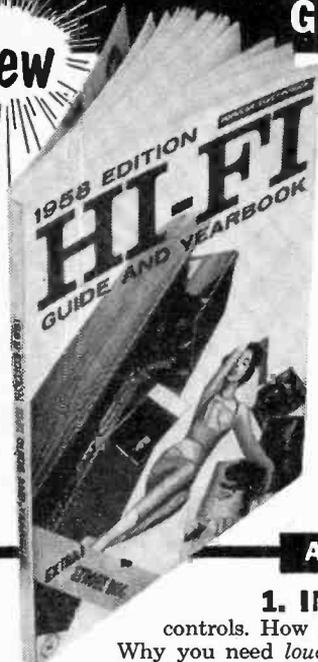
COMING SOON—Only \$1

Reserve Your Copy Today at Your
 Newsstand or Radio Parts Store



ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO.,
 64 East Lake St., Chicago 1, Ill.

Now—See How to Save Hundreds of Dollars,
Get More Fun Out of High Fidelity!



1958 Edition **HI-FI GUIDE AND YEARBOOK**

Latest Ideas for Buying, Improving, Using Hi-Fi Systems & Components ☆ Ways to Make Monaural & Stereo Tapes ☆ Best Records ☆ Rolloff, Turnover Settings ☆ FM Stations & Listings ☆ "Do-it-Yourself" Techniques ☆ New Inventions & Improvements in Speakers, Amps, Preamps, Tuners, Crossovers, Tape, Stereo, Controls, Turntables, Heads ☆ FREE Strobe Test Disc ☆ Where to get Free Hi-Fi Literature ☆ 164 Pages ☆ Hundreds of Pictures!

Actually 3 Books in 1

1. IMPROVING YOUR HI-FI. How to use *tone* controls. How *crossovers* work. Ways to boost *speaker* performance.

Why you need *loudness* controls, how to add them. How to add *extra* speakers to your rig. How to add a *spotlight* with presence control . . . tricks of accenting a vocalist or soloist by accenting the *middle sound* frequencies. Effects of variable *damping* in amplifiers. How to check your phono's *pickup* and keep it working at peak efficiency. Ways to check a *stylus*.

2. TAPE TECHNIQUES. How to get the most out of *tape*. How to keep tape in top *shape*. How to tape *programs* directly off the air . . . *step-by-step* instructions and pictures. Expert hints and *shortcuts* on making good tape recordings. How to check a tape recording *head* to ascertain *alignment*. Complete guide to tape *splicing* for interesting *effects*.

3. GETTING INTO STEREO. What stereo is. Latest *advances*. What the different stereo *systems* are. What stereo equipment is *available*. How to add stereo to your present rig. *Merits* and drawback of different *systems*. What they *cost*. *Tricks* of the trade.

A RICH SOURCE OF PRACTICAL INFORMATION

Many thousands of hi-fi fans knew a good thing when they saw the first edition of the *Hi-Fi Guide and Yearbook*. Newsstands were cleaned out in a matter of days and the book became a collector's item.

The new 1958 Edition of the *Hi-Fi Guide and Yearbook* is on sale now everywhere. It contains completely new material on every facet of high fidelity . . . from an advance report on 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ rpm ("The Fourth Speed"), to guidance on adding stereophonic sound to your present set-up.

This new *Hi-Fi Guide and Yearbook* will return many times the \$1 you pay for it . . .

by showing how to shop wisely for equipment, how to save on repairs, which records are best, and money-saving techniques and ideas available nowhere else.

It will be a continually entertaining companion . . . providing you with fascinating, useful lore, showing you how to get more pleasure out of hi-fi, helping you explore the different worlds of high fidelity and music.

This new edition is selling fast. So get your copy today. Don't miss the 1958 Edition of *Hi-Fi Guide and Yearbook*, a handsome and practical book you're sure to enjoy.

**ON SALE NOW at Newsstands
and Radio Stores ☆ Only \$1**
Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 64 E. Lake Street, Chicago 1, Ill.



THE NEW NOVICE AND TECHNICIAN HANDBOOK

by W6SAI
and W6TNS

\$2.85



HERE IT IS!

THE FIRST HANDBOOK FOR
THE NOVICE, TECHNICIAN
AND THE NEWCOMER TO
AMATEUR RADIO!

The NOVICE AND TECHNICIAN HANDBOOK covers the field of radio transmission and reception in language you can understand! Nine chapters chock-full of new information that will put you on the air with your own station—AND SAVE YOU MONEY! Transmitting and receiving equipment galore, with easy, step-by-step assembly information. Kit building information! Simple, effective antennas for the Novice bands! Quick, foolproof method of learning the code! The NOVICE AND TECHNICIAN HANDBOOK tells you—how to obtain your amateur license! How to assemble your amateur station! How to get on the air easily!

THE NEW BETTER SHORTWAVE RECEPTION HANDBOOK

\$2.85

by William Orr
W6SAI



AT LAST!

THE ALL-NEW HANDBOOK
FOR THE SHORTWAVE LIS-
TENER AND RADIO AMATEUR! . . . GET YOUR COPY
NOW! ORDER TODAY!

This exciting, new Handbook covers the shortwave field for the SWL and the radio ham. The perfect introduction to shortwave radio! How to hunt DX! How to obtain verification cards from distant stations! "Do-it-yourself" radio projects! How to buy a good second-hand receiver and save money! The best antennas for shortwave reception! How to align your receiver for better reception! DX tuning hints! How to find DX stations! Long distance radio reception explained in language you can understand! Jam-packed with data and information for both the beginner and the Old Timer! Order your copy NOW!

RADIO PUBLICATIONS, Inc., Wilton, Conn.

Please rush _____ copies of NOVICE AND TECHNICIAN
HANDBOOK at \$2.85 per copy

_____ copies of BETTER SHORTWAVE
RECEPTION at \$2.85 per copy

Enclosed is 15c per book (covers packing, shipping cost)

Name _____ Call _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____

Enclosed find: check cash money order

stream up into thin sheets in which the space-charge density is low (Fig. 4). This makes possible the substantially larger space currents required for adequately driving the transistor audio output stage. With only 2 volts on the plate of the 12K5, space currents up to 10 ma. are easily obtained.

Biasing Methods. Still another obstacle presented itself when the first low-voltage tubes were tried out. R.f., i.f., and audio amplifiers are usually biased by means of the voltage drop across the cathode resistor through which the plate current flows. This method of obtaining bias subtracts the bias voltage from the plate-to-cathode potential. With 250 volts on the plate of the tube, the loss of a few volts in the biasing process is minor; but when you start with only a few volts on the plate in the first place, this loss is intolerable.

Thus, in engineering the electrode structures in the new tubes, the elements were placed to take advantage of *contact-potential* bias. Two different metals immersed in an electron stream develop a very tiny potential between them; this potential causes a small current (a few microamperes) to flow from the cathode to the "floating" grid (Fig. 5), thence through a large resistance in the grid circuit back to the cathode. The voltage drop across the grid resistor is large enough, and in the right direction, to make the control grid negative with respect to the cathode by the required amount to obtain the correct bias.

Table 1 (p. 75) compares the characteristics of a 12-volt tube with a standard 250-volt pentode. The more one studies these characteristics, the more one realizes that the new tubes herald a real departure from standard design. They appear ideal for mobile radio equipment and hold promise for many new low-voltage switching and relay circuits.

-30-

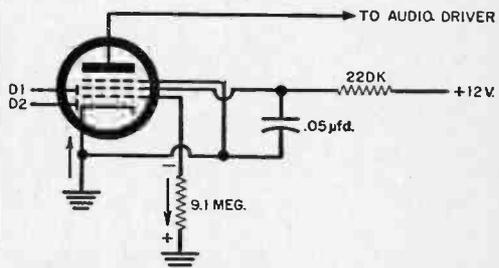


Fig. 5. Contact-potential bias is obtained when very small grid current flow through the 9.1-meg-ohm resistor produces a voltage drop, making grid negative with respect to cathode. This same technique is used in a.c./d.c. receiver detector-a.v.c.-first audio tubes such as the 12AT6 and 12SQ7.

VIP's Are Hams Too!

(Continued from page 47)

gency preparedness; through regular drills on the air, they maintain a vast network ready to go into operation whenever floods, fires, hurricanes, storms, or other disasters disrupt normal communications facilities.

Perhaps the largest group—and one which attracts virtually all hams at one time or another—is called the “rag-chewers.” These friendly folk like to make new friends by radio, chatting at length about all sorts of things.

From All Walks of Life. Back in 1928, two California hams met by radio and were enjoying a rag-chew. One of them, a Democrat, talked at some length about the virtues of Alfred Smith, who was running for president that year against Herbert Hoover. The other ham didn't seem to have too much to say, and soon signed off. The first wondered a little, then picked up his ham directory to address the usual QSL (acknowledgment) card. The amateur at the other end of his campaign talk turned out to be Herbert Hoover Jr.!

The younger Hoover, now rather well known himself as a petroleum engineer, as a trouble-shooter for the State Department, and as Under Secretary of State from 1954

through 1957, has ham stations at both his home in Pasadena (W6ZH) and his summer home in Santa Barbara (K6EV).

In the field of music, there's Tex Beneke, who took over the Glenn Miller orchestra after the death of its renowned leader. He and his wife Marguerite have both been hams for several years; now living in St. Louis, they are licensed as KØHWY and WØEHR respectively. Peeewe Hunt, another well-known orchestra leader, operates W8HBC in Columbus, Ohio. W6UK in North Hollywood, Calif., is owned by the noted guitarist Alvin Rey.

Among royalty, Crown Prince Feisal and five of his royal relatives are amateurs in Saudi Arabia. Former Archduke Anton of Austria was such an ardent amateur that when the Germans occupied his country just prior to World War II he continued operating in a ham radio contest, surrendering only after the contest was over. He survived the war, incidentally, and now is licensed under the calls OE3AH and OE5AH as plain Anton Hapsburg. And the Maharajah Kumar of Sikkim, P. T. Namgyal, is one of the two amateurs in the remote Himalayan country, with the hotly-sought-after call AC3PT.

Relaxing on the Air. Others of the nation's top military men enjoy hamming as

Get This Valuable Book

FREE



Yes, you get this big, brand new book, “150 Radio-Television Picture Patterns and Diagrams Explained,” absolutely FREE! Just off the press. Gives complete 11 x 22” Schematic Diagrams on leading models Radio and TV Sets. Easy-to-read, large 8 1/2 x 11” pages, with full instructions on how to use the diagrams. A “must” in every repair kit. You get this book as a FREE Gift for asking to see Coyne's new 7-book set, “Applied Practical Radio-Television!”

AT LAST! MONEY-MAKING “KNOW-HOW” ON TRANSISTORS, COLOR TV AND SERVICING

Coyne's great 7-volume set gives you all the answers to servicing problems—quickly! For basic “know-how” that's easy to understand, you'll find everything you want in Volumes 1 to 5 on over 5000 practical facts and data. Every step is completely explained from fundamentals to installing, servicing and trouble-shooting all types of radio and TV sets. So-up-to-date it covers COLOR TV, UHF and the latest information on TRANSISTORS. All this plus Volume 7—NEW Coyne TECHNICAL DICTIONARY with over 4000 definitions of the latest terms, symbols and abbreviations in radio-TV, electronics and electricity.

EXTRA! 868 PAGE TV CYCLOPEDIA INCLUDED!

For speedy on-the-job use, you get Vol. 6—famous Coyne CYCLOPEDIA. Answers problems on servicing, alignment, installation, etc. in easy ABC order. Use this 7-volume TV-RADIO LIBRARY FREE for 7 days; get the Servicing Book FREE!

FREE!

New Supplements With your set, you also get Coyne's annual Supplement Service FREE for 5 years. Always keep you up-to-date on latest radio and TV developments. Yours, absolutely FREE, if you act now!

Just For Examining COYNE'S New Set

“Applied Practical Radio-Television”

on 7 DAY FREE TRIAL!

NOW!
7 BIG BOOKS
IN ONE GREAT SET!



SEND NO MONEY! Just mail coupon for 7-volume set on 7 days free trial. We'll include book of 150 TV-Radio Patterns and Diagrams. If you keep the set, pay \$2 in 7 days and \$2 per month until \$24.50 plus postage is paid. (Cash price, only \$22.95.) Or you can return the library at our expense in 7 days and owe nothing. YOU BE THE JUDGE. Either way, the book of TV-Radio Patterns is yours FREE to keep! Offer is limited. Act NOW!

FREE BOOK—FREE TRIAL COUPON!

Educational Book Publishing Division
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, Dept. 38-PE
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill.

YES! Send 7-Volume “Applied Practical Radio-Television” for 7 days FREE TRIAL per your offer. Include TV-Radio Patterns & Diagram Book FREE.

Name Age.....

Address

City Zone..... State.....

Where Employed.....

Check here if you want library sent C.O.D. You pay postman \$22.95 plus C.O.D. postage on delivery. 7-day money-back guarantee.

Educational Book Publishing Division

COYNE

ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 38-PE Chicago 12, Ill.

A BOX IS NOT A MUSICAL INSTRUMENT!



No skilled musical instrument maker, including even those in aboriginal tribes, has ever found a rectangular box satisfactory. **IN SPITE OF THIS**, today many Hi-Fi speaker systems proclaim the ultimate in high fidelity, yet they employ nothing more than the most elementary boxes to perform the complicated function of transforming the vibrations of the loudspeaker into sound.

In the **KARLSON ENCLOSURES**, specially curved internal and external structures are used to provide you with the highest performance capabilities available in the industry today. Actually the Karlon Enclosure is one of the most fabulous musical instruments ever created and is capable of reproducing every sound from a baby's breath to the mighty roar of thunder. After long and rigorous tests, we know definitely that the

Karlon Enclosures can outperform all other units now available on the market at any price.

Despite their fantastic performance characteristics these units are available to you in 20 different models in **KIT, UNFINISHED AND FINISHED FORMS**, at prices you can afford, ranging from \$18.60 to \$174.00.

SEND FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG TODAY AND LEARN HOW THE KARLSON ENCLOSURE CAN BE FITTED TO YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS.

KARLSON ASSOCIATES, INC., Dept. PE8

1610 Neck Road
Brooklyn 29, N. Y.

Please send catalog.

Name

Address

City State

1,000,000.00 CASH

IN
CONFEDERATE
MONEY

Be a deep-south millionaire with money to burn. You can do everything with this money, except spend it. A million bucks in \$10's, \$20's, \$50's, etc. Light your cigarettes or cigars with a ten-spot. You get a million for \$2.98 or four million for \$10. Postpaid.



BEST VALUES CO., Dept. M-255, 403 Market St., Newark, N. J.

ACME BATTERY HOLDERS

Used the World over by Experimenters, Inventors, Hobbyists, Manufacturers, etc.

- Acme Battery Holders are a complete ready to use unit • Spring Tempered Aircraft Aluminum • Positive contact • Pre-tinned Copper Solder Lugs • Approved insulation.

We Make 100 Different Battery Holders

- No. 5 holds 1 pencil—30¢
- No. 6 holds 2 pencils—50¢
- No. 9 holds 1 C-cell—40¢
- No. 10 holds 2 C-cells—50¢
- No. 11 holds 1 D-cell—40¢
- No. 12 holds 2 D-cells—50¢

If not available at your dealer, order direct. Add 5¢ for each holder for shipping.



• Free Price List and Cross Reference Guide •
Jobbers, Manufacturers, Dealers, Radio Supply, Schools, etc. Write for quantity prices.
Acme Model Engineering Co., 4703-P Third Ave., Brooklyn 20, N.Y.

B.S. Degree, Aero., Chem., Civil, Elec., Mech. & Electronic Eng. (inc. Radio, TV). 36 month B.S. degree in Math., Chem., Physics. Prep. courses. Demand for grads. Spacious campus. 20 bldgs.; dorms, auditorium, gym. Low rate. Earn board. G.I. approved. Enter March, June, Sept. Dec. Cataloger.
2338 E. Washington Boulevard
Fort Wayne 2, Indiana
Keeping pace with progress

ENGINEERING
DEGREE IN
27 MONTHS

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

a relaxing hobby. Rear Admiral Henry C. Bruton, Director of Naval Communications, has been a ham a long while, as attested to by his "two-letter" call, W4IH. Brig. Gen. Joseph Stilwell, Jr., son of "Vinegar Joe" Stilwell of World War II fame, is licensed as W4FPE.

Former Commissioner George E. Sterling, who retired from the Federal Communications Commission in 1954, and previously had served in the Radio Intelligence Division and as Chief Engineer of the FCC, has been an active ham for years, with the calls W3DF and W1AE. A prominent hotel executive, Ernest Henderson, president of the Sheraton Hotel Corporation, operates W1UDY near Boston, Mass. WØHBG is the call assigned to Clyde Hendrix, vice-president of Pillsbury Mills. The City Manager of Superior, Wisconsin, W. R. L. Taylor, hams with the call K9IGF. And there is even a ham who is a professional wrestler—"Flash Gordon" Walker, K4INN.

Put Pots to Work

(Continued from page 70)

in series with the 47,000-ohm fixed resistor (R_4), in the same box, is used as the plate load resistance. And here again, the most useful values lie within the same range. Through the use of this circuit, optimum values of triode plate load and cathode bias resistors can be found in a few minutes.

Generally, when working with a pentode amplifier, the plate load resistor is chosen first—some fixed value suitable to the application is decided upon and wired into the circuit. Then, the decade may be used to determine optimum values of screen and cathode resistors for use with the chosen plate load resistor. For pentode screen applications, make R_3 a 2.5-megohm potentiometer and R_4 a 220,000-ohm, 1-watt re-

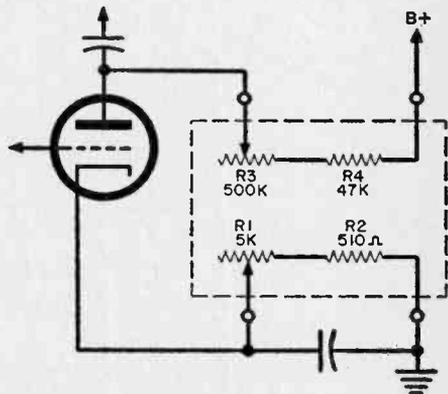


Fig. 2. How to determine plate load and cathode resistors needed in a particular amplifier stage.

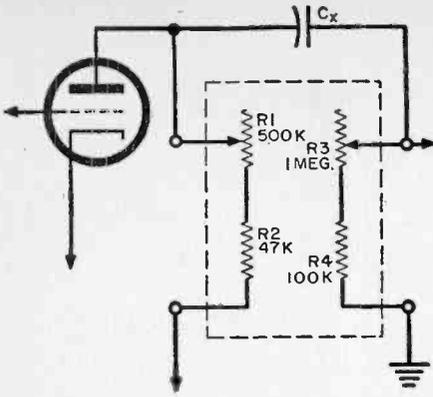


Fig. 3. Vary coupling capacitor values and grid and plate resistors for desired frequency response.

sistor. $R1$ and $R2$ will still fill the bill with the values given in Fig. 2.

Frequency response of an audio amplifier is determined largely by the values of the plate load resistor, the coupling capacitor, and the grid resistor for the following stage. A handy resistance decade incorporating variable elements for use as plate load and following-stage grid return is shown in Fig. 3. With a handful of assorted capacitors (for use at Cx), the test circuit may be set up and an almost infinite variety of combinations of resistance and capacitance can be set up.

A 2- or 3-stage audio amplifier, even one having a most unusual frequency response (as may be needed in special cases), can be designed quickly and easily by using one of these decades as the coupling element between each stage. When the desired response is obtained, the necessary values of the various resistors are read from the decade dials. Fixed resistors of these values are then substituted in the finished amplifier.

-30-

Give Your Pickup a Chance

(Continued from page 62)

tically non-existent. Keep dirt out of the bearings. And as a last warning, watch the leads that bring the pickup signal out of the arm. If these leads are too stiff, or if they have a twist which is trying to untwist, they can cut down on the freedom of arm motion.

You have relocated your pickup arm for more accurate overhang, got your turntable leveling right, increased stylus force slightly, and installed thinner, more flexible leads between arm and amplifier. What a difference in sound! Now the pickup can really talk the fine language it was made for.

-30-

Make More Money Soon Fixing Electric Appliances

Train at Home in Spare Time



Better Pay—More Opportunities

Get into a field where there is important work and opportunity for the trained man. Millions of electric appliances are sold every year. Every wired home now has an average of 8. Many of them need service and repair. Owners pay well to have them fixed quickly, properly. This is your opportunity for a better job, your own part time or full time business. NRI can give you the training you need, at home, in your spare time.

Spare Time Earnings Start Soon

Soon after starting you will be able to earn extra cash fixing toasters, clocks, fans, vacuum cleaners, etc., for neighbors and friends. Keep your job while learning and earning. Put spare time to work for you. Work in your basement, garage, spare room. You'll be amazed how easily, quickly you, too, can start earning many extra dollars. NRI shows you how. Even before you finish training your spare time earnings may pay for the course and equipment.

NRI Sends Tester to Learn and Earn

You need proper equipment to service today's automatic appliances. With this course you get parts to build professional type, multi-use Appliance Tester. You learn to use it. Takes guess work out of servicing. Mail coupon for FREE book and Sample Lesson. See how easy it is to learn. Find out about NRI—a school that for more than 40 years has been training men, through home study, for success, good pay jobs. Our reputation, record, experience back up this course. Write now to: NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Dept. D4C8, Washington, D. C.



FREE Lesson and Book
Mail this NOW!

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE

Dept. D4C8 Washington 16, D. C.

Send me Lesson and Book Free. No Salesman will call.

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

SWL's! HAMS! Come to "HAM HEADQUARTERS, USA"



... to see and hear
all models of the

HAMMARLUND RECEIVERS

... because at
HARRISON'S
you can get—

- ✓ friendly, helpful Service
- ✓ the most satisfactory equipment
- ✓ the easiest payment terms
- ✓ prompt, careful shipment of mail orders to any part of the World
- ✓ highest trade-in allowances

SEND POSTCARD for literature on any Ham Equipment, a "How-to-get-here" guide and a picture of hundreds of bargains in "Like-New" receivers and transmitters in the famous

HARRISON TRADE-IN CENTER

• Visit either of our great stores and get an interesting Booklet—"Listening in on the World with the HQ100" FREE!

HARRISON
"HAM HEADQUARTERS, USA" SINCE 1925"
225 GREENWICH STREET
NEW YORK 7, N. Y. • BARCLAY 7-7777
Long Island — 144-24 Hillside Ave., Jamaica

NEW - MIDGET SHORT WAVE RADIO



GETS STATIONS 12,000 MILES AWAY!

Tunes ALL foreign short wave bands. London, Paris, Moscow, Australia. ALL Amateur bands 160 to 10 meters! ALL long distance Air Force and Air Line aircraft, Ships at Sea, AF overseas broadcasts, State-County Police, Industrial Bands — U.S. Radio Broadcasts, Tunes 500 KC to 40 mc.—600 to 7 meters! NOTHING LIKE IT ON MARKET ANYWHERE AT ANY PRICE. Super-regenerative Receiver. Short antenna included—Hook up in 1 second! PORTABLE SELF-CONTAINED—POWERED WITH RADIO BATTERIES SOLD EVERYWHERE. NO AC PLUG-IN! Size only 4 1/2" x 6" x 2 1/2". Wt. complete—3 lbs. Calibrated hi-ratio easy tuning

dial. Wonderful for Boy Scouts, Tourists, Vacationers, amateurs, short wave listeners. EVERYONE CAN NOW HEAR THE WHOLE WORLD TALKING!
SEND ONLY \$4.00 (bill, ck, mo) and pay postman \$12.95 COD postage on arrival or send \$16.95 for postpaid delivery. Complete easy to wire kit includes all parts, tubes, broadcast coil, plastic cabinet, instructions.—(Set of long life batteries \$2.99 extra). COMPLETELY WIRED AND TESTED —POSTPAID IN USA \$21.95. Easily a \$49.95 value. Order now before price goes up—GUARANTEED—AVAILABLE ONLY FROM:
WESTERN RADIO Dept. BRE-3 KEARNEY, NEBRASKA



Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit \$28.50

And they have the finest features and specs. Fully illustrated step-by-step 26-page manual makes assembly a snap! WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG! * 10¢ for new Federal Tax.

QUALITY ELECTRONICS Dept. P-3

319 Church Street

New York 13, N. Y.

QUAL-KITS
ARE
EASIEST!



Hi-Fi AM-FM Tuner Kit \$28.95*

GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar, automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Assoc. degree in 26 mos. P.S. obtainable. ECPD accredited, G.I. approved. Graduates with major companies. Start Sept., Feb. Opens campus. H. S. graduates or equivalent. Catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. PE VALPARAISO, INDIANA

Transistor Topics

(Continued from page 66)

be a tubular paper or miniature ceramic capacitor. S_1 , S_2 , and S_3 are s.p.s.t. toggle or slide switches, while S_4 is a d.p.s.t. unit. T_1 is an Argonne Type AR-119 transistor output transformer. The PM loudspeaker can be a 3" to 6" unit with a 3- or 4-ohm voice coil. J_1 is a standard open circuit jack; BP_1 and BP_2 are binding posts. The power supply battery, B_1 , can be a standard 9-volt transistor battery or 1½-volt cells.

Sergeant Yundt assembled his unit in a plastic case about the size of a table-model a.c.-d.c. receiver. Since neither lead dress nor circuit layout is critical, however, you can use any size of case you wish.

To use the completed instrument as a CPO with loudspeaker output, connect a hand key to binding posts BP_1 and BP_2 and close switches S_1 and S_2 . With the key depressed, adjust R_1 for desired operation. If headphone operation is preferred, a pair of electromagnetic headphones is plugged into jack J_1 , and switch S_3 is closed. Switch S_2 is opened to silence the speaker.

For use as an audible tone source, the key may be removed. Switches S_1 , S_2 and S_4 are closed. With this setup, a steady tone is obtained from the loudspeaker. This is handy for such purposes as checking microphone placement in p.a. installations.

Finally, to operate the instrument as an audio signal source, a test probe (simply a shielded lead with a 0.5- μ f.d. blocking capacitor in series with the central "hot" lead) is plugged into jack J_1 . Switch S_2 is opened and switches S_1 , S_3 and S_4 closed. The audio signal obtained from the probe can be used for signal injection tests of phonograph amplifiers, p.a. systems, intercoms or other types of audio amplifiers, including the audio sections of radio and TV receivers.

Field Strength Meter. If, at first glance, the circuit in Fig. 2 looks somewhat like one of the simple diode and transistor receiver circuits you've seen featured in past columns, don't be too surprised. Actually, it is such a receiver, but Ronald Wilensky (KN2ZPV), of 920 East 17th St., Brooklyn, N. Y., has modified the basic circuit for use as an inexpensive field strength meter.

In operation, r.f. signals picked up by the antenna are selected by tuned circuit L_1-C_1 and coupled to a 1N64 diode detector, CR_1 . C_2 serves as an r.f. bypass capacitor, insuring that only the d.c. component of the detected signal is fed to the base-emitter circuit of the $p-n-p$ transistor. The transistor, in turn, is used as a common-emitter d.c. amplifier, with its output indicated as a deflection on the 0-1 milliammeter. Oper-

ating power is supplied by a 4.5-volt battery, *B1*, controlled by the s.p.s.t. "power" switch *S1*. Series rheostat *R1* serves as a sensitivity control.

Using readily available components, construction is straightforward and should pose no problems. For best results, Ron indicates that the instrument should be assembled in a plastic case. *L1* and *C1* are chosen to cover the frequency band of interest to the individual builder. For the 27,255-mc. R/C band, Ron suggests that *L1* be made up of 12 turns of #16 wire, wound on a coil form $\frac{5}{8}$ " in diameter by 1" long. *C1*, in this case, can be a 25- μ fd. variable. The antenna's length may be varied to suit individual requirements—Ron used a straightened piece of "coat hanger" wire.

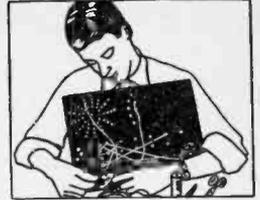
Sun Batteries. Some time ago, we announced that the International Rectifier Corp. (1521 East Grand Ave., El Segundo, Calif.) was planning to introduce a new series of inexpensive silicon solar cells. These units are now in full production. They have an active area of about 0.78 square inch.

Mounted and unmounted styles are available in both "standard" and "selected" (optimum output) versions. Prices range from \$4.00 for an unmounted "standard" cell (Type No. SA5-PL) to \$8.00 for a mounted

MAKE TINY GENIUS COMPUTERS WITH BRAINIAC

a new and better ELECTRIC BRAIN CONSTRUCTION KIT

Makes 106 computing, reasoning, arithmetical, logical, puzzle-solving and game-playing machines
all 33 GENIACS, 13 TYNIACS and 60 All New BRAINIACS®
• Scientific • Fun • Instructive • Safe
• Reusable Solderless Parts • Complete Plans



THIS IS BRAINIAC! With our Brainiac Kit (K 15), you can build over 100 small electric brain machines and toys which "think," compute, reason and display intelligent behavior. Each one works on a single flashlight battery... is FUN to make, FUN to use and play with, and TEACHES you something new about electrical computing and reasoning circuits. Originated and produced exclusively by Berkeley Enterprises, Brainiac is the result of 7 years' development work with miniature mechanical brains, including Geniac, Tyntac, Tit-Tat-Toe Machine pictured in LIFE Magazine, Simon, Squee, etc.

WHAT CAN YOU MAKE WITH BRAINIAC KIT K 15? 106 small machines including—LOGIC MACHINES: Logical Truth Calculator, Syllogism Prover, Intelligence Test, Boolean Algebra Circuits, etc. GAME-PLAYING MACHINES: Tit-Tat-Toe, Nim, Black Match, Wheelod Bandit, etc. COMPUTERS: To add, subtract, multiply or divide, using decimal or binary numbers; Forty-Year Calendar, etc. CRYPTOGRAPHIC MACHINES: Coders, Decoders, Combination Lock with 15,000,000 combinations, etc. PUZZLE-SOLVING MACHINES: The Missionaries and the Cannibals, Age Guessing Machine, Submarine Rescue Chamber, Daisy Petal Machine, Fox-Hen-Corn & Hired Man, and dozens of others. QUIZ MACHINES: History, geography, grammar, trigonometry, etc.

WHAT COMES WITH YOUR BRAINIAC? Complete plans and instructions. • Manual by E. C. Berkeley on small electric brain machines. • Over 120 circuit diagrams including 46 exact wiring templates. • Instructions for Boolean algebra, logic, and designing circuits. • Every part needed to build Geniacs, Tyntacs, Brainiacs—over 400 pieces including control panel, multiple switch discs, jumpers, improved wipers, bulbs, sockets, washers, wire, battery, special tools—everything needed. Price: \$17.95 (For shipment west of Mississippi, add 80¢—Outside U. S., add \$1.80)

7-DAY FULL REFUND GUARANTEE IF NOT SATISFACTORY

—MAIL THIS COUPON—

BERKELEY ENTERPRISES, Inc.
815 Washington St., R121, Newtonville 60, Mass.

Please send me Brainiac Kit K 15. (Returnable in 7 days for full refund if not satisfactory—if in good condition.) I enclose

\$..... in full payment.

My name and address are attached.

Abraham Marcus, co-author of famous best-seller, "Elements of Radio" makes amazing offer!



TRY MY TV and RADIO COURSE FREE REPAIR FOR 1 MONTH

"If you haven't earned at least \$100 in spare time during that period you pay not a cent."

Here it is! The most amazing guarantee ever offered on any radio-TV course anywhere! We'll send you Abraham Marcus' course to use FREE for one full month! If in that time you haven't actually made \$100 fixing radios and TV sets, just return the books to us and pay not a penny!

Why do we make this sensational offer? First, because these books are so easy to use. They are written in the same clear, easy-to-understand language that made the author's "Elements of Radio" a 1,000,000-copy best-seller. Second, because these books get right to the point—tell you what to do in 1-2-3 fashion. For example, once you master the first few chapters of the TV book you are ready for business—ready to do service jobs in the field—jobs that account for over 80% of all service calls.

DON'T WAIT! You risk nothing when you send the coupon at right. You don't have to keep the books and pay for them unless you actually make extra money fixing radios and TV sets. Even when you decide to keep them, you pay on easy terms. Mail the coupon now.

WHAT YOU GET IN THESE 3 GIANT VOLUMES

ELEMENTS OF TELEVISION SERVICING. Analyzes and illustrates more TV defects than any other book, and provides complete, step-by-step procedure for correcting each. You can actually SEE what to do by looking at the pictures. Reveals for the first time all details, theory and servicing procedures for the RCA 28-tube color television receiver, the CBS-Columbia Model 205 color set, and the Motorola 19-inch color receiver.

RADIO PROJECTS. Build your own receivers! Gives you 10 easy-to-follow projects, including crystal detector receiver—diode detector receiver—regenerative receiver—audio-frequency amplifier—tuned-radio-frequency tuner—AC-DC superheterodyne receiver—etc.

RADIO SERVICING Theory and Practice. Here is everything you need to know about radio repair, replacement, and readjustment. Easy-to-understand, step-by-step self-training handbook shows you how to locate and remedy defects quickly. Covers TRF receivers; superheterodyne receivers; short-wave, portable, automobile receivers, etc. Explains how to use testing instruments such as meter, vacuum-tube voltmeters, tube checkers, etc., etc.



MAIL THIS COUPON

Prentice-Hall, Inc., Dept. 5702-D2
Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey

Please send me Abraham Marcus' TV & RADIO REPAIR COURSE (3 volumes) for 10 days FREE examination. Within 10 days I will either return it and owe nothing, or send my first payment of \$5.00 plus a few cents postage. Then, after I have used the course for a FULL MONTH, if I am not satisfied I may return it and you will refund my first payment. Or I will keep the course and send you two more payments of \$5.00 a month for two months.

Name

Address

City Zone State

"selected" unit (Type No. SA5A-M). A standard cell can deliver over 20 milliwatts into a 4-ohm load with an illumination of 5000 footcandles. Its open circuit voltage at this light level is about 0.45 volt.

Product News. An important step towards the standardization of transistor types has been taken by Raytheon and Tung-Sol Electric. Both of these firms are now producing several transistors under the same EIA-registered type number.

Another new transistor manufacturer has entered the field—Fairchild Semi-Conductors Corp., Palo Alto, Calif. This new firm is sponsored by the well-known Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp. Present plans call for the development and production of silicon diffused transistors and other semiconductor components.

Zenith and Philco are now producing fully transistorized portable short-wave receivers. Both are multiband sets, and sell

for well over two hundred dollars each.

RCA has introduced several new transistor types. The 2N404 is a *p-n-p* junction transistor designed for use in switching circuits, has a maximum collector current rating of 100 ma., a maximum dissipation of 120 mw., and an alpha cutoff frequency of 4 mc. The 2N408 is a *p-n-p* junction transistor intended for Class A and Class B audio service in entertainment-type receivers; a pair of 2N408's in Class B push-pull can deliver a 160-mw. output signal with a 9-volt power supply. The 2N407 is similar to the 2N408 except for basing.

Lansdale Tube Company, a division of Philco, has introduced a new series of MADT (Micro Alloy Diffused-base Transistor) v.h.f. transistors. One of these units will serve as an oscillator up to 1000 mc.

That's the show for now, fellows. See you next month.

Lou

Among the Novice Hams (Continued from page 81)

were when the switch was closed. These series of actions continue as long as alternating current is fed into the inductor.

Inductive Reactance. Obviously, inductance opposes the flow of alternating current through it. This opposition is called *inductive reactance* and is measured in ohms. The formula for calculating it is: $X_L = 2 \pi FL$; where π (pi) 3.14, F is the frequency in cycles per second, and L is the inductance in henrys. The formula is also correct if the frequency is expressed in kilocycles and the inductance in millihenrys, or the frequency in megacycles and the inductance in microhenrys.

An example will show that there is nothing mysterious about the formula. Question: *What is the inductive reactance of a 10-henry choke (inductor) at a frequency of 60 cps?* Answer: $X_L = 2 \times 3.14 \times 60 \times 10 = 3768$ ohms. At 600 cycles, its reactance is 37,680 ohms. Inductive reactance is directly proportional to frequency and inductance.

This is just the opposite of capacitive reactance, where the reactance is *inversely* proportional to frequency and capacitance. Another difference between inductive and capacitive reactance is that, in a purely capacitive circuit, the current leads the voltage by 90°, while in a purely inductive circuit the current lags the voltage by 90°.

News and Views

In two weeks on 40 meters, **Jim, KN8IDH/K8IDH**, has made 22 contacts in eight states. He runs 45 watts to his Heathkit AT-1 transmitter, which he modified by using a 6146 tube in place of the 6L6G. Jim receives on a Hallicrafters SX-99 receiver. He offers to help anyone obtain his amateur license

Jack, K4OIN, has made over 350 contacts in 23 states and Canada in about a year on the air. Twenty of the states were worked with a 35-watt built by W4GMD, but he didn't mention what he is now using. However, he receives on an SX-99 **Leo, KN2HGR**, uses a 20-watt transmitter, built from an article in POPULAR ELECTRONICS, April, 1955. In less than four weeks, he made over 50 contacts in nine states, five confirmed. He receives on a Hallicrafters S-38D.

Joe, K6VJW, used a WRL Globe Chief transmitter and a Hallicrafters S-85 receiver as a Novice. Now he has a Heathkit DX-100 transmitter and a Collins 75A-4 receiver. He uses



Don Jensen, KN6VXM, worked the 48 states and Europe with a home-brew 6146 transmitter running 50 watts. Now he uses a new Johnson Ranger transmitter.

a "K6VJW" vertical antenna about 15' high and works 15 meters only. Joe has worked all states (WAS), all continents (WAC) and 72 countries. He QSL's 100% and gets 87% reply. If you need a California contact and card, Joe is your boy Gary, K9AUB, has 47 states worked, but he just can't work North Dakota. Please, some North Dakota ham, make a sked with him. He is also looking for an Arizona ham who will work him and send a confirmation (QSL) card. K9AUB works 40 meters with a converted Army "surplus" ARC-5 transmitter running 50 watts and a RME-84 receiver Bill, KN6ZMZ, got much improved results after replacing his 15-meter dipole antenna with a 128' "Windom." He has worked 31 states, Quebec (VE2) and Sweden (SM) on 15 and 40 meters. Bill excites the "Windom" with a DX-100 running 75 watts. He receives on a National NC-98.

Mel, KN1BAU, says his favorite band is 15 meters, but also works the 80- and 40-meter Novice bands. He likes to "rag-chew" and exchange ideas in his contacts, instead of just exchanging signal reports and "Pse QSL. My address is . . ." and signing off. Mel has worked 32 states—30 confirmed—with his Globe Chief-90 transmitter and S-38D receiver. He has two antennas, a 15-meter dipole and a 40-meter dipole, each fed with coaxial cable. Mel wants to know: "What do you have to do to get QSL cards from General Class hams?"

Jack, KN9JDZ, doesn't think that electronic computers are a bit smarter at solving the

math problems in the License Manual than he is. A new monster of a computer had been installed in his department at the U.S. Steel Co. Jack suggested that they give it a real test before accepting it, so they presented this gem to it: Assuming a frequency meter error of 0.1%, what is the nearest frequency to the low-frequency limit of the 7000-7300 kc. band that an amateur can safely operate? After it was programed, lights began flashing, relays clicked, and wheels started whizzing around in the computer. A minute passed, two, three . . . still no answer. After about five minutes, the computer began to smoke, but still no answer! Seven and a half minutes after it started to work on the problem, the computer came up with the answer: 7007.007+ kc.

Don, KN6VXM, works 40 and 15 meters. Using a home-brew 6146 transmitter running 50 watts, he has worked the 48 states and has a WAS certificate to prove it. In addition, he has worked 27 foreign countries, including many in Europe—the hardest continent to work from the west coast. He has two antennas, a 300-ohm folded dipole for 40 meters and a plain dipole for 15 meters. Now, Don uses a Johnson Ranger transmitter he just received for his 15th birthday, as he waits anxiously for his Conditional Class license to arrive. He passed, by the way. . . . Tommy, KN4RSY, has worked 27 states in two months on 40 meters. He excites a folded dipole antenna with an Eldico TR75-TV transmitter and receives on an ARC-5 "surplus" receiver operating from a 12-volt power supply. Tom-

BUILD YOUR OWN AMATEUR TRANSMITTER!

... FROM ONE OF THESE 3 FEATURE-PACKED KITS!

NOW THAT YOU'VE GOT YOUR NOVICE TICKET, WHICH TRANSMITTER ARE YOU GOING TO BUY?

I WANT THE 50 WATT VIKING "ADVENTURER" KIT--THE SAME TYPE TRANSMITTER USED TO EARN THE FIRST NOVICE WAC!

THAT'S A GOOD CHOICE! IT'S TVI SUPPRESSED--WORKS ALL BANDS 80 THRU 10--AND LOADS MOST ANY ANTENNA, TOO!

I'M SOLD ON VIKING GEAR--BUT WHAT TRANSMITTER ARE YOU GOING TO BUY?

I WANT EITHER THE "RANGER" OR "VALIANT." BOTH ARE BAND-SWITCHING 160 THRU 10--AND OPERATE BY BUILT-IN VFO OR CRYSTAL CONTROL! BOTH ARE EFFECTIVELY TVI SUPPRESSED AND HAVE HIGH EFFICIENCY PI-NETWORK OUTPUTS!

WHAT'S THE DIFFERENCE?

THE "RANGER" RATES AT 75 WATTS CW INPUT... 65 PHONE.. THE "VALIANT" IS RATED AT 275 WATTS CW AND 558* 200 PHONE. BOTH FEATURE TIMED SEQUENCE KEYING, AND THE "VALIANT" HAS SPEECH CLIPPING, MODULATION LIMITING, AND "PUSH-TO-TALK."

HERE'S ANOTHER FEATURE BOYS: BOTH THE "RANGER" AND THE "VALIANT" MAY BE USED TO DRIVE ANY OF THE POPULAR KILOWATT TUBES--NO CHANGES REQUIRED TO SWITCH FROM TRANSMITTER TO EXCITER OPERATION.

*** P.E.P. INPUT WITH AUXILIARY 55B EXCITER.**

 "ADVENTURER" Kit...\$54.95 Net	 "RANGER" Kit... \$214.50 Net Wired...\$293.00 Net	 "VALIANT" Kit...\$349.50 Net Wired...\$439.50 Net
---	---	--

● GET THE FULL STORY ON THESE 3 GREAT TRANSMITTERS--

WRITE TODAY

E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY
 3006 Second Ave., S. W., Waseca, Minnesota

Please send me a copy of your most recent amateur catalog.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____

my's dad is K4ODE, who works 10 meters with an Elmac transmitter.

"Dee" Miller of McFarland, Calif., forgot to give his call letters, but he has worked over 200 stations in 19 states in four months on the air. He started with a 24-watt home-built transmitter, then graduated to a Globe Chief. Dee receives on a Heathkit AR-3. . . . Doris or "Butch," KN9IXD, whose picture appeared in the February column, has just received her "Brass Pounder's" certificate from the American Radio Relay League in recognition of the many messages she handled during December.

Contributors to *News and Views*: Jim Herbert, KN8IDH/K8IDH, 3308 Enfield, Canton, Ohio; Jack Pickens, K4OIN, 207 Clark Ave., So., Fort Payne, Ala.; Leo Zucker, KN2HGR,

47-43 Francis Lewis Blvd., Bayside 61, Long Island, N. Y.; Joe, K6VJW, 12808 Miranda, No. Hollywood, Calif.; Garry Huff, K9AUB, Box 55, 920 Sumner St., Carlinville, Ill.; Bill Sawders, KN6ZMZ, P. O. Box 854, San Ysidro, Calif.; Mel Rosenberg, KN1BAU, 42 Hanover St., Lynn, Mass.; Jack Miller, KN9JDZ, 445 Rutledge St., Gary, Ind.; Don Jensen, KN6VXM, 1320 Vallejo, Calif.; Tommy Taylor, KN4RSY, 843 Alice Ave., Memphis, Tenn.; Dennie "Dee" Miller, Rt. 1, Box 6, McFarland, Calif.; Doris "Butch" Singer, KN9IXD, 7070 E. 21st St., Indianapolis, Ind.

How about that letter you were going to write to *Among The Novice Hams*? Until next month, 73,
Herb, W9EGQ

BURGESS BATTERIES *Power* THEM!

Uniform high quality and longer life are reasons why Burgess batteries are standard equipment in many complex electronic machines of our age. These same qualities, plus engineering know-how, fit Burgess batteries into everyday industrial applications. Illustrated are just a few of Burgess battery applications. Call on Burgess today!



WALKIE-TALKIES



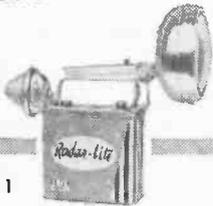
PORTABLE TV CAMERAS

PORTABLE TAPE RECORDERS

PORTABLE PHONOGRAPHS



America's No. 1
Flashlight
Battery Line



Radar-Lite

Perfect portable lights for America on the move



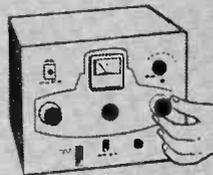
Radar-Lamp



Radar-Bearcat



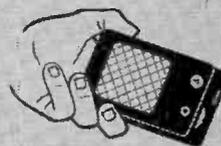
NUCLEAR DEVELOPMENT



TEST EQUIPMENT



ELECTRONIC DEVICES



TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS

BURGESS BATTERY COMPANY
FREEPORT, ILLINOIS
NIAGARA FALLS, CANADA

Out of Tune

Power Transistor Signal Tracer (December, 1957, page 55): Parts List shows resistor R8 as 270,000 ohms; correct value is 270 ohms, as shown in schematic.

Soup Up Your DX with an Antenna Tuner (November, 1957, page 64): For proper operation of circuit as pi network, connect lug of input switch arm to contact for 80-meter operation. Switch then shorts out coil sections in other positions.

Build a Superregen Pocket Receiver (June, 1957, page 60): Loopsticks having coil L2 are no longer available. Any broadcast-band loopstick can be used. Wind 16 turns of wire in single layer 1/4" away from present winding. Connect in circuit as L2.

-50-



Short-Wave Report

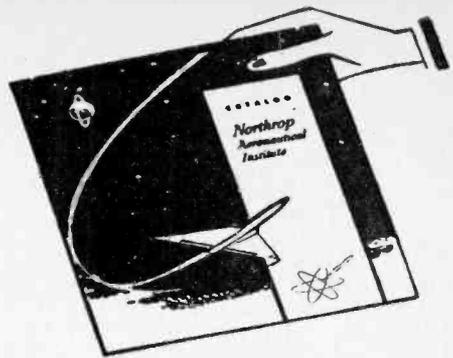
(Continued from page 84)

in contrast to 600 a month in 1950, with the biggest increases being noted in the Indonesian and Mandarin sections.

Radio Australia's transmitters, maintained by the Postmaster-General's Department, are rated at 100 kw. (VLA and VLB) and 50 kw. (VLC). The newest, VLD, also 50 kw., was opened in November, 1956. During the Australian Olympic Games, VLD worked with the other stations to provide descriptions of the games in more than 40 languages.

The transmitter site is at Shepparton, 120 miles north of Melbourne. Programs from Melbourne are fed by regular program lines. In the event of a disruption of the lines, programs can be originated from the two studios in Shepparton. Each transmitter can operate on any channel in the authorized short-wave bands from 6 to 22 mc. An additional transmitter, VLG, 10 kw., is located at Lyndhurst, 24 miles southeast of Melbourne.

A number of half-wave stacked arrays with reflectors make up the antenna system. The European and American beams are reversible, the North Pacific beams non-reversible. The arrays are mounted



You can have this

ILLUSTRATED
FREE BOOK
32 page



Shows You — Tells You
about the wonderful career opportunities
in the world's fastest growing
interdependent industries:

- AERONAUTICS
- ELECTRONICS

Tells how you can take your place in a surprisingly short time, at Big Pay and with a Future Unlimited, alongside the hundreds of successful Northrop graduates. They are employed by many of the country's leading companies on such projects as:

Electronic Computer Planning,
Missile Flight Test Engineering,
Design of Servomechanisms,
Design of Rocket Powerplants,
Celestial Guidance Systems,
and many more.

It will cost you nothing but a postage stamp to find out about the wonderful future open to you, and about the great demand for Northrop Institute graduates.

APPROVED FOR VETERANS



Northrop
Aeronautical Institute
An Accredited Technical Institute
1187 W. Arbor Vitae Street
Inglewood 1, California

ENGINEERING DEGREES



E.E. Option Electronics or Power

Earned Through HOME STUDY
or Residence Work

5719-W Santa Monica Blvd.
HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIFORNIA

(Operating as a College of Engineering only at present)

NORTHROP AERONAUTICAL INSTITUTE
1187 W. Arbor Vitae Street, Inglewood 1, Calif.
Please send me immediately the Northrop catalog, employment data, and schedule of class starting dates. I am interested in:

- Electronic Engineering Technology
- Aeronautical Engineering Technology
- Aircraft Maintenance Engineering Technology
- Master Aircraft and Engine Mechanic
- Jet Engine Overhaul and Maintenance

Name Age

Address

City Zone State

Veterans; Check here for Special Veteran Training Information.

ATOMOTRON

First Model Atom Smasher!

NOW **\$995** up



See and learn the wonders of Nuclear Physics and Electricity with miniature high-voltage generator. Make artificial lightning . . . push balls defly gravity, propellers turn at a distance. Only 6" high. Produces 75,000 volts on a 2-inch diameter sphere, yet is absolutely safe for the youngest child. Illustrated operation manual included.

COMPLETE WITH FOLLOWING APPARATUS

- Smog Control Unit
- Paper Strand Cluster
- Field Reaction Rotor
- Electric Wind Unit
- Plastic-encased Pitb Ball
- Neon Light Wand

Atomotron, battery operated, runs for hours on 2 flashlight cells. Ship. wt. 1 lb. \$ 9.95
 Atomotron operated by sturdy 110-volt motor, accepted by UL. Ship. wt. 4 lbs. 19.95
 Atomotron, kit form, AC motor, needs only screw-driver to assemble. Ship. wt. 3 lbs. 14.95
 Cash, check or M.O. Plus P.P. costs. (In Calif. add 4% sales tax)

A L ATOMIC LABORATORIES

3086 CLAREMONT BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA

ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS



Learn the design, theory and operation of digital and analog computers!

N1 RELAY COMPUTERS; circuits, programming \$12.50.
N2 DIGITAL COMPUTERS; theory, circuits, 25 lessons \$24.50.
N3 ANALOG COMPUTERS; solve problems with electronic circuits, 15 lessons.
N14 COMPUTER MASTER; 50-plus lessons and projects (digital voltmeter, digital ohmmeter, automation units) \$22.50 down and \$12.40 for six months.
R ROBOT MANUAL; over 200 pages of circuits and diagrams \$5.50 ppd.

Complete catalog lists courses in Electronics, Automation, Advanced Computers, Robots, Logic, Plans for Digital and Analog Computers \$3.00 to \$4.50.

EBEX SCHOOL, 1015 Atkin Ave., SLC6, Utah
 div. of Electronic Brain Enterprises Inc.

NAME
 ADDRESS

SEND FREE CATALOG

"TI-NEE" BATTERYLESS TUBELESS LIFETIME RADIO

"TI-NEE" RADIO IS GUARANTEED TO WORK FOR YOUR LIFETIME! USES NO TUBES, BATTERIES OR ELECTRICAL PLUG-INS. Never runs down! SMALLER THAN A PACK OF CIGARETTES! RECEIVES LOCAL RADIO STATIONS. MOST ANYTIME, ANYWHERE WITHOUT EXTRA ANTENNA. Uses semiconductor crystal diode-Hi-Q Tuner. Beautiful black gold plastic cabinet. Built-in Speakerphone.

SEND ONLY \$2.00 (bill, ek, mo) and pay postman \$4.99
 COD on arrival or send \$6.99 for post-paid delivery. **SENT COMPLETE, READY TO LISTEN—NOTHING EXTRA TO BUY EVER!** (Extra long distance Aerial kit included free for stations up to 1000 miles away.) Available only from:

MIDWAY COMPANY, Dept. GPL-3, Kearney, Nebraska



INVENTORS

Learn how to protect your invention. Specially prepared "Patent Guide" containing detailed information concerning patent protection and procedure with "Record of Invention" form will be forwarded to you upon request—without obligation.

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN & HARVEY JACOBSON
 Registered Patent Attorneys

89-C District National Bldg. Washington 5, D. C.

atop 14 steel towers, each 210 feet high. Reports and comments are always welcomed by this popular broadcasting unit. All communications should be sent to *Radio Australia*, Overseas Service, Melbourne, Australia.

Current Station Reports

Here are the latest reports. All times are Eastern Standard, 24-hour system.

Aden—The Aden B/C Service, 7170 kc., is strong mornings around 0930-1000 with Arabic music, vocals, and orchestra. Have not heard the reported Eng. anmt at 0940 as yet. (7)

Austria—OEI20, Innsbruck, has been noted on 6000 kc. from 1520 with a program of native music and talks. This channel was free of QRM at the time. (166)

British Guiana—According to a corrected schedule on the verification card, ZFY, *Radio Demerara*, Georgetown, now employs 5981 kc. and 3255 kc. with 2 kw., and 660 kc. with 10 kw., as follows: Monday through Friday, 0415-2215; Saturdays, 0415-2315; Sundays, 0445-2215. (MEC)

ZFY is heard best in the Middle Atlantic States from 0430 to 0600 on 5981 kc. and at 2000-2145 on 3255 kc. Reports go to: British Guiana United B/C Co., Ltd., St. Phillip's Green, High Street, Georgetown, British Guiana, South America. (104)

British Somaliland—VQ6MI, R. Somali (?), Hargeisa, is strong daily at 0930-1000 on 7126 kc. Native music and anmts comprise most of the programs. Listen for mention of "Hargeisa." (7)

Canada—English xmsns from *Radio Canada* are as follows; to the United States at 1955-2045 on CKCX, CHLR; to Europe at 1530-1600 on CKCS, CHOL; to Australasia at 0325-0415 on CHOL, CKLO. Frequencies are: 15,320 kc. (CKCS); 15,190 kc. (CKCX); 11,720 kc. (CHOL); 9710 kc. (CHLR); and 9630 kc. (CKLO). (298)

Ceylon—An easy station to log in western areas is the VOA relay station in Colombo on 15,120 kc. The popular "Music USA" is broadcast from 1400 to 1600 for the Near and Middle East. ID is given at the open and close. This station is rated at 35 kw. (61)

China—*Radio Peking's* English language schedule is as follows: to Eastern N.A. at 2045-2115 on 9665 and 11,820 kc.; to Western N.A. at 2200-2230 on 15,115 and 17,745 kc.; to S.E. Asia I at 0400-0430 and S.E. Asia II at 0730-0800, both on 11,820 and 15,350 kc.; Australia & N. Z. I at 0400-0430, Australia and N. Z. II at 0430-0500, both on 15,060 and 17,835 kc.; India and Pakistan at 1000-1030 on 9700 and 11,805 kc.; North Africa and Middle and Near East at 1400-1430 on 9510 and 11,945 kc.; West Europe I at 1430-1500, West Europe II at 1630-1700, both on 7080 and 9460 kc. (TF, AN, FW, 104, 240, 318)

Columbia—HJCA, *Radiodifusora Nacional de Colombia*, Bogota, has moved from 5014 kc. to 4955 kc. and is heard well at 1900-0000, in parallel with 6185 kc. (100)

Ecuador—HCJB, *Voice of the Andes*, Quito, is now broadcasting daily in English at 1600-1730 on 15,115, 17,889, and 11,915 kc. with

religious programs beamed to the British Isles and Europe. Signals are strong on all but 11,915 kc. (16)

Finland—*Radio Helsinki* is noted at 0700-0730 in English on 17,800, 15,190, and 9555 kc. They reportedly will soon be broadcasting a weekly DX program. (11)

French Equatorial Africa—*Radio AEF*, Brazzaville, 15,425 kc., can now be heard closing at 1530 with French anmts and anthem; it varies to 15,432 kc. (AN)

Radio Brazzaville is being widely reported on 11,930 kc. with experimental xmsns using a 50-kw. xmtr. It has been noted in western states at 1502-1529 and 1715-1755 and in the east evenings around 2100, music and all-French, except for an English-French language lesson at 1730. The only anmt is for 11,970 kc. (which is in parallel), and apparently the 11,930-kc. outlet has replaced the former 11,745-kc. channel. (RP, 61, 190)

French West Africa (Mauritania)—A very rarely reported station is *Radio Station St. Louis* on 6045 kc. It has recently been noted at 1620 with native music and a man announcing in the native Maure language. This

SHORT-WAVE ABBREVIATIONS

A—Approximate frequency
 anmt—Announcement
 BBC—British Broadcasting Corporation
 Eng.—English
 ID—Identification
 kc.—Kilocycles
 kw.—Kilowatts (power)
 N.A.—North America (n)
 N.Z.—New Zealand
 QRM—Station interference
 R.—Radio
 s/off—Sign-off
 VOA—Voice of America
 xmsn—Transmission from station
 xmtr—Transmitter used by station

one is said to carry Arabic at times but no information is available on any English programs. (166)

Germany—*Deutsche Welle*, Cologne, is now operating on 5980 kc. (replacing 11,795 kc.) in parallel with 9640 kc. to N.A. with Eng. news at 2130-2140. A DX session can be heard on these frequencies on the second Monday of each month at 2100. (104)

A few of the lesser reported German stations include: *Bayerische Rundfunk*, Munich, 6160 kc., at 0100-0115 with talks and music; *Deutschlandsender*, Koenigswusterhausen, 6115 kc., at 0000 and later after *R. Luz*, Peru, signs off; *Nordwestdeutscher Rundfunk*, Hamburg, 6075 kc., at 0100-0200; *Sueddeutscher Rundfunk, Stuttgart*, 6030 kc., at 0100; and *RIAS*, Berlin, 6005 kc., at 2315-2330 with pop music, 2330 with news, 0100 with talks. All stations feature music and news and talks in German. (23, 158)

Ghana—The Ghana B/C Service, Accra, is noted well at 1500 with news and music. (JR)

Guatemala—*R. Centro Musical*, Guatemala City, 6050 kc., has increased power to 10 kw. It now relays the programs of the Mexican station XEWW, *La Voz de la America Latina*. Schedule and programs relayed from Mexico are requested. (WRH)

Honduras—HRTW, *Union Radio Hondurena*, Tegucigalpa, has moved higher and

March, 1958

NEW SPEED TV SERVICING SYSTEM

FIND TUBE—CURE TROUBLE With TV TUBE LOCATOR

Vol. 2, just off press has copyrighted Trouble Indicating Location Guides for over 5000 TV models of 45 leading makes from Admiral to Zenith 1957, 1956, 1955 models. Only \$1.50 Postpaid

Vol. 1 contains similar Guides for over 3000 TV models from 1947 to 1954. Only \$1 Postpaid

These two volumes are a "Must" for every TV service bench. A storehouse of TV Tube servicing information.

Each TV TUBE LOCATION volume shows not only location & types of all tubes, but also actually indicates the exact location of the particular tube which must be replaced. Picture tube types are given on all guides and if series string heaters are used, this fact is noted.

SPECIAL FEATURE: Over 135 common TV troubles listed, with explicit directions for locating the defective tubes which cause each fault.

Guaranteed Money Back in 5 Days if Not Satisfied

ABSOLUTELY FREE with each order for both LOCATOR volumes. H. G. Cisin's "ABC OF COLOR TV," sells for \$1. Takes mystery out of color TV. ACT NOW—send \$2.50, get all 3 books postpaid at cost of only 2.

RUSH COUPON NOW!

H. G. CISIN, Consulting Engineer—Dept. P-31
 Amagansett, L. I., N. Y.

Enclosed find \$.....RUSH following

Vol. 1 Vol. 2 Color Bk All 3

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....



FREE GIANT 1958 B-A CATALOG

A COMPLETE BUYING GUIDE FOR EVERYTHING IN
**RADIO • TV
 ELECTRONICS**

BA 1958
 ANNUAL CATALOG '58

SINCE 1927

Guarantee

172 KING-SIZED PAGES

EVERYTHING IN RADIO TV AND ELECTRONICS

100'S OF NEW ITEMS LISTED HERE FOR 1st TIME

21 PAGES OF BARGAINS NOT IN ANY OTHER CATALOG

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.

Dept. PE, 1012 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo.

Send Free 1958 B-A Catalog No. 581,

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

SEND FOR IT TODAY

Shrinks Hemorrhoids New Way Without Surgery

Science Finds Healing Substance That
Relieves Pain—Shrinks Hemorrhoids

For the first time science has found a new healing substance with the astonishing ability to shrink hemorrhoids and to relieve pain—without surgery.

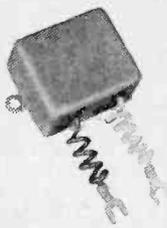
In case after case, while gently relieving pain, actual reduction (shrinkage) took place.

Most amazing of all—results were so thorough that sufferers made astonishing statements like "Piles have ceased to be a problem!"

The secret is a new healing substance. (Bio-Dyne*)—discovery of a world-famous research institute.

This substance is now available in *suppository or ointment form* under the name *Preparation H*. * Ask for it at all drug counters—money-back guarantee. *Reg. U. S. Pat. Office

Eliminate Battery Troubles with the all new BATTERY INSURANCE COMPUTER



The revolutionary new electronic discovery—the BATTERY INSURANCE COMPUTER—eliminates forever the needless "dead" battery by quick charging or trickle charging your present automotive battery automatically. Your present battery will serve you indefinitely with the aid of this all new concept of maintaining an adequate charge—THE BATTERY INSURANCE COMPUTER!

Manually controlled model.....\$2.00
Computer controlled model.....\$3.00
Specify make and year of car—12 or 6 volt system.

MacFarlane Industries, P. O. Box 33, Redondo Beach, Calif.

EASIER
FASTER
BETTER!



KESTER SOLDER

FREE: "Soldering Simplified"
16-page booklet—Send for
your copy today.

For TV, Radio Soldering
Everything Electrical

KESTER SOLDER COMPANY

4275 Wrightwood Avenue • Chicago 39, Illinois, U.S.A.

EASY TO LEARN CODE

Learn or increase speed with an Instructograph—the Radio-Telegraph Code Teacher that takes the place of an operator-instructor and enables anyone to master code without further assistance. Available tapes from beginners alphabet to typical messages on all subjects. Speed range 5 to 40 WPM. Always ready—no QRM. Thousands have "acquired the code" with the Instructograph System. Write today for convenient rental and purchase plans.



INSTRUCTOGRAPH COMPANY

4713-F Sheridan Road, Chicago 40, Illinois

is now found on 6168 kc. at 2350 closing in Spanish. (AN)

HRP1, *El Eco de Honduras*, San Pedro Sula, has moved to 5990 kc. (100)

Iraq—Baghdad is powerful on 7180 kc. at 1540 with Arabic music and language. It closes at 1610 after Arabic news. This one may have QRM at times from the 40-meter amateur operators. (166)

Italy—Radio Roma, Rome, broadcasts to N.A. daily in English at 1930-1950 on 15,400 and 11,905 kc., and at 2205-2220 on 11,905 and 9575 kc. Reports go to Radio Roma, P. O. Box 320, Rome, Italy. (104)

Japan—Another rarely reported station is the *Far East Network* outlet on 15,257 kc. This is a low-powered unit and can be noted for short periods only. It was recently heard at 2232 with popular records. (AN)

Laos—Radio Lao, 7145 kc., is heard at 0830-0845 with music, anthem and news, at 0845-0900 with light music, 0900-0930 with concert music, and closing at 0930. (7)

Liberia—The current schedule from ELWA, Monrovia, is as follows: to Ghana and French West Africa on 4835 kc. at 0145-0415 * and 1445-1645 daily, at 0215-0545 and 1445-1615 Sundays; to Nigeria, Sudan, and Ethiopia on 9670 kc. at 0000-0130 and on 11,800 kc. at 1100-1415 daily; to N. A. on 15,200 kc. at 1815-1945 * Tuesdays only and on 9650 kc. at 2000-2130 * Tuesdays only. The sessions marked with an asterisk are also carried in the 19-meter band, probably on 21,535 kc. (304)

Malaya—ZHP3, Singapore, is heard well on 7200 kc. at 0630-0643 with Eng. ID, news, and music. (JR)

Mauritius—V3USE, Forest Side, continues to wander from 15,060 to 15,090 kc. and can be best heard at 2230-2315 in French (Eng. news at 2300). (342)

Mexico—XEQM, Merida, 6105 kc., has a one-hour Eng. program at 2200-2300 Tuesdays only. This program, called "Noches del Mayar," features local folk music and a few Eng. anmts. Reporters on this program will be sent a set of colored pictures of Mayan ruins and scenery around Merida. (RP)

A new station located at Ciudad El Mante is operating on 6090 kc. at 0755-2100 with the call XECMT. Reports go to P. O. Box 79, Ciudad El Mante. XEOL, Mexico City, has moved from 6010 kc. to 6110 kc. (WRH)

Nepal—An identified station on 7100 kc. is believed to be *Radio Nepal* and is noted from 0900 to 1015/close with news in language and music of the Middle-East type. (7)

Nicaragua—YNWW, *Radio Sport*, Granada, has moved from 6140 kc. to 5965 kc. and is being heard at 1900-2300. (100)

North Vietnam—Hanoi is being noted on 9935A kc. with Eng. news at 0830, ID at 0845,

TV TRAINING

We will train students at home for good paying jobs available in RADIO-TELEVISION. A bright future and security awaits you in fast growing field of RADIO-TELEVISION. You start almost immediately to make \$25 to \$50 per week extra, repairing sets in spare time. Practical experience with equipment we send. FREE particulars: NO OBLIGATION. Age and education no handicap.

VIDEO CRAFT

Suite 201—4 No. 8th St., St. Louis 1, Mo. Dept PE

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

OLSON
CAN PUT YOU IN
BUSINESS FOR

* See Coupon
Below



SEND FOR
NEW 1958

WHOLESALE RADIO-TV-HI-FI CATALOG

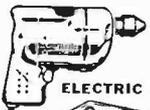
OVER
2500 Different Electronic Items

Tape Recorders, Radios, Clocks, Hi-Fi, Antennas,
Automatic Record Changers, Speakers, Amplifiers,
Intercoms, Drills, Microphones, Kits, Cabinets, Testers,
Phonograph Records, PLUS many more.

SCOTCH
RECORDING
TAPE



HARMAN-
KARDON
AMPLIFIER



ELECTRIC DRILL



WEN SOLDERING GUN



CRYSTAL MIKE

TIMEX
ELECTRIC
CLOCK



WEBCOR CHANGER



RAM-88
POWER SAW

Discounts of...

25% 33 1/3% 50%

from Retail on Many Items!

**NAME BRANDS
WE STOCK**

- WEBCOR CHANGERS
- BOGEN AMPLIFIERS
- HARMAN-KARDON AMP.
- FAN-FARE INTERCOMS
- WILCOX-GAY RECORDERS
- MAGNAVOX SPEAKERS
- RCA SPEAKERS
- JENSEN SPEAKERS
- COLUMBIA RECORDS
- SCOTCH TAPE
- SHIELD MICROPHONE
- ALLIANCE TENNA-ROTORS
- MALLORY VIBRATORS
- AMPHENOL TV ANTENNAS
- SESSIONS CLOCKS
- RONETTE CARTRIDGES
- ELECTRIC DRILLS
- AND MANY MORE

Order Nationally advertised equipment from Olson for resale, Industrial, Institutional or for your own use, NO INVESTMENT! Order as you require from our \$1,000,000 inventory.

A real opportunity to supplement your own business by selling fast moving electronic parts & equipment either full or part time, or order for your own use. Just order from our catalog at WHOLESALE PRICES.

Below are a few of the Many Bargains available from **OLSON'S Wholesale Catalog**

JENSEN 12" SPEAKER
WITH



WHIZZER CONE
\$703 3 for
Ea. \$20.00
Stock No. S-309

Sturdy frame and heavy ribbed cone enable power handling capacity up to twice normal requirements. Has whizzer cone for extended response, 1" hard cone center for extended highs. 6.8 oz. magnet, 3 ohms. Shipping weight 6 lbs.

NEW 4-SPEED PLAYERS



\$673
Ea.
Stock No. MO-6

Genuine alliance 4-speed motor and turntable. Self-starting, quiet rim drive. 16 2/3, 33 1/3, 45, 78 RPM. 4.5 RPM built-in retractable adapter PLUS indicator plate. 110 V. AC. 60 cy. Shipping weight 5 lbs.

SPECIAL 80% OFF on Columbia
45 RPM RECORDS

\$222 SET OF 10
Stock No. AS-277
3 Sets
for \$6.50



10 Columbia 45 Discs by artists such as Doris Day, Jo Stafford, Frankie Laine, Don Cherry, Tony Bennett, The Four Lads, Paul Weston Orch. and many others. Records alone worth \$8.90 PLUS 1 Record Static Kleener worth \$1.50—A \$10.40 Value. Shipping weight 1 lb.

Germanium RADIO

Complete with Crystal
EARPHONE
\$363 Stock No.
Ea. RA-277



A completely assembled radio featuring germanium diode detector, iron core antenna coil, variable condenser, antenna lead-in and ground wire. Size 3 1/4 x 2 1/2 x 1".



New Magnavox 15"
HI-FI SPEAKER

Stock No. S-287
3 For
\$48.00

genuine Magnavox Alnico 5 Magnet. Delivers beautiful wire range fully rounded tones. Frequency response 30-15,000 cps. Voice coil diameter 1 1/2". Impedance 8 ohms. Power handling capacity 18 watts.

Mail your order to P-38 Forge St., Akron 8, Ohio. Send remittance with order (add for postage 5¢ for each dollar worth ordered—10¢ for each dollar worth if you are more than 1,000 miles away). **OLSON REFUNDS EVERY CENT NOT USED.** Or—send no money—we'll ship C.O.D. and you pay mail of expressman for merchandise and postage. **ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED. PLEASE—MINIMUM ORDER \$5.00.**

MAIL WITH \$1.00 TODAY

* **OLSON RADIO WAREHOUSE INC.**
P-38 Forge St., Akron 8, Ohio

Send me a New Olson WHOLESALE Catalog every 6 weeks for a FULL year. I understand \$1.00 is the price for the entire year and I can return the first catalog and cancel the subscription for a full refund if I am not 100% satisfied. If I decide to order, the \$1.00 will be deducted from my first order and I will still receive the catalog FREE for the remainder of the year.

Name
Address
City..... Zone.... State.....

Olson Radio Warehouse

P-38 FORGE ST.
AKRON 8, OHIO

TUBES "TAB" TESTED GUARANTEED

Our 12th Year in Business

0A2	.80	91P7	1.00	6BQ6	2.00	707	.79
0B2	.72	45	4/51	6BQ7	.99	12AT6	.59
0B3	.82	7193	20/51	6C4	2/51	12AT7	.79
0C3	.84	43A4	1.98	6H6	2/51	12AU7	.69
0D3	.80	1N34A	2/51	6C8	.69	12AV6	.59
0Z4	.50	5BP4	.92	6CD6	1.49	12A6	.59
1AX2	.98	5U4	.59	6J5	.59	12AX4	.79
1R5	.78	89	5/4	6K6	2/51	12X7	.79
1L4	.82	5Y3	.59	6K7	.59	128H7	.89
1R4	.88	6A84	.99	6K7	.79	128V7	.89
1R5	.78	6AC7	.79	6L6	1.19	12SA7	.69
154	.59	6AK5	.69	65A	.59	12SK7	.69
155	.68	6AH4	.89	65A7	.79	12SN7	.69
174	.69	6AH6	.99	65H7	.69	12SQ7	.69
1U5	.59	6AK5	.69	65T7	.69	14A7	.69
1X2	.66	6AL5	.59	65K7	.69	198G6	1.69
2021	.68	6AQ5	.66	65L7	.69	25BQ6	1.29
388A	2/81	6AS5	.75	65N7	2/51	25Z6	.79
2V3	2/51	6AT6	.49	65Q7	.59	35C5	.59
3A5	.69	6AU4	.89	6T4	1.19	35L6	.59
954	10/51	6AU6	.59	6T8	.98	35W4	.59
955	4/51	6AX4	.79	6U8	.89	35Z5	.59
957	.20	6BA6	.59	6V6	.59	50A5	.69
1619	4/51	6BC2	.59	6W6	.79	50B5	.79
1625	4/51	6BE6	.59	6X4	.99	50C5	.69
1626	5/51	6BF5	.78	7A8	.79	50L6	.69
1629	4/51	6BG6	1.49	7C5	.79	75	5/1
807	1.15	89	5/4	7F7	.79	76	5/1
808	.89	6BL7	.99	7F8	.79	77	5/1
5BP1	3.98	6BN6	.89	7N7	.79	10Y	3/51

AC TO DC POWER SUPPLY KITS!

115VAC Inpt Transformer & Full Wave Bridge Rectifier for 12VDC @ 2AMPS. RECTHAN KIT RT1K... \$4.50
 RT1W Assembled & Wired... \$8.50
 RT2K Kit 12 @ 5VDC up to 6 AMPS... \$9.00
 RT2W Assembled & Wired... \$14.75
 For Transistors: Filtered Power Supply Kit used to power transistor circuits, amplifiers etc. Delivers 12VDC at 2AMPS filtered less than 0.5% ripple or 28VDC at 1A TPSK2 Kit \$46, TPS2W assembled & wired \$27.

SNOOPSCOPE "SEE IN DARK" TUBE & DATA 55... 2 for \$9
 MINIATURE METER ONE/MA/DC 2% ACCY MTG/RD/SQ... \$3.89
 MINI JIM HIGH DYNAMIC MICRO METER... \$3.89
 HI VOLTAGE MICA CONDENS. .006MFD @ 2500VDC... 10 for \$1
 MICRO SWITCH B-1/30AMP & ALNICO ARC MAGNET... 10 for \$1

RADIO & TV 100MA RECTIFIERS 4pc @ .5 FOR \$2, 20/57
 NEW AUTO VIBRATORS 6 OR 12VOLT 4PIN \$1.39 @ 2/\$2.50
 1619 4 PPT/12 TO 24VDC/MINIATURE... 6 FOR \$5
 RF INTERFERENCE FILTER 10 AMP \$1.19 @... 2 FOR \$2
 AC-DC/115V SENSITIVE 10000 OHM RELAY S.P.D.T. \$2
 RCA-3 SCOPE USED TESTED-GTD... \$30
 ARR2 RCVR LESS TUBES HI FREQ... \$1.89 @ 3 for \$5
 BC457 AS IS... \$1.39; BC458 AS IS @ \$1.98
 MOTOR & FAN AC/6V OR 12V \$1.25 @... 3 for \$3

FREE! WRITE TODAY FOR OUR CATALOG

ELECTRONIC FLASH AC & BATTERY *ASSEMBLED
 400-111 GUIDE 2604-COLOR, BAW 200+ /60WS... \$25
 600B RATED 200WS (WATT SECS) \$11
 *BATTERIES TWO 240V UNITS... \$11
 "TAB" Photoflash Book 50c; ILLINOIS Photoflash Book 50c

"TAB" GT1 NEW TEST EQUIPMENT KITS!

Postpaid 48 States

TRANSISTOR MATCHED IN/OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS & DIAG. \$2
 TIK VTVM KIT \$24; TSK SCOPE 5" KIT \$42
 RES/CAP BRIDGE KIT \$19; T6K TUBE TESTER KIT \$34
 THK HI-FI 2 W/4 SPEAKER KIT \$38; T7K HI-FI 7" KIT \$76
 T8K DYNAMIC TUBE & TRANSISTOR TESTER KIT \$68

KITS! Each "TAB" Kit Contains The Finest Selection

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Kit 35 Precision Resistors | Kit 40 Insulators |
| Kit 10 Switches | Kit 35 Power Resistors |
| Kit 75 Resistors 1/2/1/2W | Kit 75 Mica Condensers |
| Kit 150 Carbon Resistors | Kit 5 Crystal Diodes |
| Kit 45 Panel Lamps | Kit 250 Ft. Hook Up Wire, Ass'd |
| Kit 12 Electrolytic Cond's | Kit 100 Fuses, ass'd all types |
| Kit 15 Volume Controls | Kit 100 Ceramic Condensers |
| Kit 36 Tube Sockets | Kit 150 Coil Forms |
| Kit 65 Tubular Condensers | Kit 5 Crystals & Holders |
| Kit 500 Lugs & Eyelets | Kit 65 Inductors & Coils |
| Kit 10 Bathtub Di. Cond's | Kit 5 Microswitches |
| Kit 5 lbs. Surprise Package | Kit 10 Wheat Lamps |
| Kit 10 Transmit Mica Cond's | Kit 3 Transistor Xfms |

ONE EACH ABOVE **99c**
 KIT ONLY

Order Ten Kits We Ship Eleven!!!

NEW IMPROVED "TAB" HI-FI SPEAKERS!

15" TRI/3-way, 25 WATT/20-20000 CYCS. #F15H3X \$37.50
 12" TRI/3-way, 20 WATT/40-20000 CYCS. #F1243X \$28.50
 12" COAX, 20 WATT/35-18000 CYCS. #F1242X \$22.00
 SONOTONE CA12/COAX 12 WATT, 40-14000 CYCS. \$19.11
 New 1st Quality "MYLAR" 2400 Ft.-7" Reel
 80 WATT HI-FI Kit Latest Design—Best Buy! \$57
 80 WATT HI-FI Amp & Preamp Kit—Complete! \$69

Registered Guaranteed Replacement Needles—All Cartridges
 Single Diamond \$7; Dual Dia \$14; Dia-Sapphire \$8 @
 Send Cartridge Name & Number & Postpaid 48 States

"TAB" FINEST HI-FI RECORDING TAPE

7" Reel—1200 Ft. Per Reel **\$1.45** Lots of 12
 Highest quality Hi-Fi Precision Coated & Silt.
 "ERIN" MFR & PROCESS, quality controlled, constant output.
 Noise FREE, Splice FREE Plastic Tape, Freq. 7 1/2 IPS, 40-15K
 Oxide-Wnd-In. "TAB" @ \$1.59 ea.; 3/\$1.50 ea.
 New 1st Quality "MYLAR" 2400 Ft.-7" Reel
 "ERIN" MFR & PROCESS RECORDING TAPE \$4.49 @ 3/\$12

"TAB"

TERMS: Money Back Gtd. \$2 min. order. F.O.B. N.Y.C. Add. shp. charges or for C.O.D. 25% Dep. Prices shown are subject to change.

111CC Liberty St., N.Y. 6, N.Y. Rector 2-6245

then Eng. news at dictation speed to s/off at 0900. This is *The Voice of Vietnam*. *World Radio Handbook* lists Hanoi as being on 9840 kc. (39) (Editor's Note: Hanoi has been reported recently by the west coast boys as having an outlet on 9925 kc.)

Pakistan—APK, *Radio Pakistan*, Karachi, can be well heard in Eng. to the United Kingdom at 1415-1500 on 9705 and 11,674 kc. and to S.E. Asia at 2000-2015 on 15,335 and 11,885 kc. A news bulletin is aired at 2000. (104, 232)

Peru—OAX1A, *Radio Delcar*, Chiclayo, is now on 6700 kc. where it is heard from 1900 to 0000. (100)

OBX4U, *Radio America*, Lima, is heard on 3240 kc. from 0045 to 0058 s/off with Latin American music and all-Spanish anmts. (RP)

OAX1D, R. *Chiclayo*, is noted poorly at 2030-2045 and later on 3379 kc. Most Latin American stations have been very poor so far this season, possibly due to high absorption associated with sunspot activity. (7)

Poland—*Radio Warsaw's* current schedule to N.A. is as follows: at 0600-0630 on 15,120 and 11,740 kc.; at 0715-0745 on 15,120, 11,755, and 11,740 kc. at 0745-0815 on the same three

SHORT-WAVE CONTRIBUTORS

- Tom Farmerie (TF), Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Bill McEachern (BM), Fort William, Ont.
- Al Niblack (AN), Vincennes, Ind.
- Robert Palmer (RP), Spokane, Wash.
- Jack Rouse (JR), Wallingford, Conn.
- Frank Weaver (FW), Grosse Pointe, Mich.
- Bill Flynn (7), Pittsburg, Calif.
- Chuck Maxant (11), Baldwin, N. Y.
- Noel Elliot (16), Meadowvale, Ont.
- Peter Risse (23), Atlanta, Ga.
- Ross Brownell (30), Vancouver, B. C.
- Emmet Riggie (48), Massillon, Ohio
- John Beaver (61), Canon City, Colo.
- Roger Legge (100), McLean, Va.
- Ed Kowalski (104), Philadelphia, Pa.
- Albert K. Saylor (158), Quantico, Va.
- George Cox (166), New Castle, Del.
- Austin Frazee (190), Point Pleasant, N. J.
- Nick Hardesty (232), Clearwater, Fla.
- Bill Roemer (240), Bowling Green, Ky.
- Robert Miller (298), Philadelphia, Pa.
- Stan Sosnowski (304), Detroit, Mich.
- Kenneth McCartney (318), Toledo, Ohio
- Esther Cottingham (338), Redwood City, Calif.
- Clayton Hallmark (342), Shelby, Ohio
- World Radio Handbook (WRH)*
- A Middle East Correspondent (MEC)

channels; at 1930-2000, 2000-2030, and 2130-2200 on 17,800, 15,120, and 11,740 kc.; and at 0030-0100 on 15,120 and 11,740 kc. (338)

Reunion Island—St. Denis, another very hard one to hear, has been noted in Ohio on 7170 kc. at 2356-0010 with news in French. The signal was very strong but heavy Morse interference cut signal readability. (48)

Uruguay—CXA60, *Radio Sarandi*, 15,385 kc., Montevideo, has been tuned from 1720-1745 to Europe with anmts in Eng., French, and German. (BM)

The following stations are unheard and believed not operating: CXA54, (17,895 kc.); CXA55 (11,965 kc.); CXA57 (17,715 kc.); CXA64 (15,225 kc.); CXA65, (25,855 kc.) (WRH)

Clandestine—*Sawt al-Misr Hurrah (The Voice of Free Egypt)* is strong in Europe on both 7091 and 9490 kc. at 1600-1700. *Sawt al-Haqq (The Voice of Justice)* is strong on 6190 and 7211 kc., opening at 1000. (MEC) -30-

**POPULAR
ELECTRONICS**

BARGAIN BASEMENT

SAVE ON THESE SPECIAL BUYS OF THE MONTH

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS KITS

Electronic and Electro-Mechanical Parts

Tremendous assortment of Army-Navy surplus, either stripped from equipment or still packaged in brand new condition. EXPECT TO BE DELIGHTED! Electronics includes items usually unheard of in bargain kits. While all kits are different, they include such items as:

- | | | |
|--------------|-----------|----------|
| Resistors | Tubes | Timers |
| Condensers | Sockets | Counters |
| Transformers | Sulbs | Relays |
| Chokes | Switches | Meters |
| Rectifiers | Solenoids | Selysins |

... Plus many, many other kinds of electronic parts & Equipment.

KIT "A" KIT "B"

35-40 lbs. \$4.95 100 lbs. \$9.95

FOB Philadelphia, Pa. Purchase price refunded if not completely satisfied.

ELECTRONICS 1206-18 South Napa Philadelphia 46, Pa.

RADIO CONTROL Headquarters

For model airplanes, boats, cars, etc. FREE CATALOG "up" No operator's license required. FREE-SEND FOR FCC FORM 505 Garage Door Radio Control Transmitting & Receiver Kits Available. R/C TRANSMITTER & RECEIVER KIT: 27 1/4 mc. 5 watt 2-Tube Simple Transm. & 2-Tube Rec. incl. Drilled Bases, Wound Coil, Res., Cond., SIGMA Relay, Instruc. **\$9.95**

R/C Xmitter. HI-Power HAND HELD, Compl \$17.95; KIT. 11.95 SIGMA 4F RELAY; 8,000 ohm, \$4.25; 6 Reed Relay. 14.95 2-GV Battery Charger Kit \$4.95. . . . wired 6.95 R/C HOOKS, Model Control \$1; Radio Control \$1; Handbook 2.25 CRYSTALS: 27.255 Mc. Petersen Z9A. . . . \$3.95; HOLDER 1.15 Flash STROBOSCOPE 110V AC, Range 900-14000 per min. 19.85 2" METERS 0-1 Mc. \$3.65; 500 MicroA. \$2.95; 3 Ma. 2.95

RELAY CONTROL UNIT incl. Sensitive 10,000 ohm Sig- ma Relay (1 1/2 Ma) Thermal Bi- metal Strip, Heating Element, Hi Z Audio Choke, Mini Alnico V Magnet Neon Lamp, Resistors, Capacitors. only **99c** Mini Storage Cells, 2V 75c; 1 1/2V. Elect. Motor.95 TUBES: XFG1, RK61, 3A4, 3A5, 1AG4, 6K4. . . . Transistor .99 RELAYS, 10K ohm, 2 Ma DC or 110V AC SPDT. 95c; SPST .85
GYRO ELECTRONICS NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

WALKIE-TALKIE Transmitter & Receiver Chas- sis. New, Wired, with Tubes. **\$6.65**

BEFORE YOU BUY—COMPARE: (27.255 MC) Most Powerful Hand Held Model A-1

- Greatest Power—up to 5 watts input
 - Greatest Distance—Range up to 3 sq. miles
 - Gyro Magic Tuning Indicator—simplest tuning
 - Versatile—operates from 90-180 Volts "gr"
 - Complete & Guaranteed with Antenna.
- Ready to Operate (less battery) \$17.95; Complete KIT **11.95**



RADIO CONTROL RECEIVER 27 1/4 Mc. Complete with Relay, Tube & Accessories, Factory Tested, Small, approx. 3 oz. **816**
GYRO ELECTRONICS 325-P CANAL ST. NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

GROVE FEATURES ARGONNE TRANSISTOR COMPONENTS

- "ULTRA-MIN-ELEC" MINIATURE ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS
- 2 MFD OR 4 MFD AT 6 VOLTS. ONLY \$.26
- 8 MFD-10 MFD OR 30 MFD AT 6 VOLTS. ONLY .29
- 50 MFD AT 6 VOLTS.31
- 100 MFD AT 6 VOLTS.39
- 2 MFD-6 MFD OR 10 MFD AT 15 VOLTS.29
- 20 MFD OR 30 MFD AT 15 VOLTS.31
- 50 MFD AT 15 VOLTS.31
- 100 MFD AT 15 VOLTS.45
- 2 MFD OR 6 MFD AT 25 VOLTS.29
- 10 MFD OR 25 MFD AT 25 VOLTS.31
- 50 MFD AT 25 VOLTS.35
- 1 1/2" PM SPEAKER WITH OUTPUT TRANSFORMER. 2.18
- 6-WATT TRANSISTOR OUTPUT TRANSFORMER. 1.75
- 2-WATT TRANSISTOR INPUT TRANSFORMER. 1.50
- CRYSTAL EARPHONE W/CORD & PHONE TIPS.99
- MIN. 2-CONDUCTOR PHONE PLUG AND JACK. PAIR .25

GROVE ELECTRONIC SUPPLY COMPANY Chicago 41, Ill. 4103 W. Belmont Ave. Incl. Postage W/Orders—Send for Latest Argonne Catalog

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

ADVERTISER	PAGE
Aeme Model Engineering Co.	116
Allied Radio Corp.	20, 21, 22, 23, 107
Atomic Laboratories	124
Bailey Technical Schools	16
Best Values Company	110, 116
Berkeley Enterprises, Inc.	119
Book of the Month Club	9
Burgess Battery	122
Burstein-Appelbee Co.	125
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute	19
Central Technical Institute	8
Century	7
Cisin, H. G., Consulting Engineer	110, 125
Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics	24, 25
Coyne Electrical School	5, 30, 115
OeVry Technical Institute	11
Ebex School	124
Edmund Scientific Co.	109
EICO	90
Electronics Organ Arts, Inc.	116
Electro-Voice, Inc.	31
Experimenter's Handbook	112
Filnor Products Co., Inc.	112
Garfield Inc., Oliver	3, 89, 98, 102
Gonset	96
Grantham Schools	97
Greenlee Tool Co.	109
Grove Electronic Supply Company	129
Gyro Electronics	129
Haller Crafters	29
Harrison Trade-In Center	118
Hawkins Co., P. E.	102
Heath Company	90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95
HI-FI Guide & Year Book	113
Hershel Radio Co.	28
Indiana Technical College	116
Instructograph Company	126
International Correspondence Schools	13
International Magnetic Electronics	108
Johnson Company, E. F.	121
Karlson Associates, Inc.	98
Kester Solder Company	126
Lafayette Radio	38, 39
Lektron	103
McGraw-Hill Book Co.	96
MacFarlane Industries	105, 126

ADVERTISER	PAGE
Midway Company	124
Miller Gustave	110
Milwaukee School of Engineering	111
Modernophone, Inc.	104
Moss Electronic Distributing Co.	132, 3rd & 4th Covers
National Company, Inc.	Second Cover
National Radio Institute	99, 117
National Schools	33
North American Philips Co., Inc.	88
Northrop Aeronautical Institute	123
Clarence A. O'Brien & Harvey Jacobson	124
Olson Radio Warehouse	127
Orradio Industries, Inc.	36
Pacific International University	123
Pacific States University	104
Palmer, Joe	112
Pentron	32
Philadelphia Wireless Technical Institute	112
Port Arthur College	131
Precision Radiation Instruments, Inc.	108
Prentice Hall	119
Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc.	37
Quality Electronics	118
RCA Institutes, Inc.	15
Radio & Electronic Parts Corp.	106
Radio Publications, Inc.	114
Radio-Television Training School	35
Rek-O-Kut Co., Inc.	6
Rider Publisher, Inc., John F.	18
Rinehart & Co., Inc.	10
Rockbar Corporation	14
Selectronics	129
Sprayberry Academy of Radio Television	27
Springfield Enterprises	106
Standard Line Electric Company	109
"TAB"	128
Tri-State College	110
U.S. Air Force	17
Utah Radio Products Corp.	34
Valparaiso Technical College	118
Van Nostrand D., Co.	87
Vidare Elec. Mfg. Corp.	110
Video Craft	126
Video Electric Company	101
Weller Electric Corp.	112
Western Radio	102, 104, 118
Whitehall Pharmaceutical Co.	126
World Radio Laboratories	26

Classified

RATE: 50¢ per word. Minimum 10 words prepaid. May issue closes March 3rd. Send order and remittance to: POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 366 Madison Avenue, N. Y. C. 17.

FOR SALE

"15 TESTED One-tube Circuits" with catalog—25¢. Laboratories, 328-L Fuller, Redwood City, California.

WE design what you need. Details Box 383, Collinsville, Illinois.

EXPERIMENTER'S Item! Surplus Navy Altitude Meter 0-4000 Ft. Basic range 0-6.5 milliamperes. New \$1.79 or 3 for \$5.00. Electronicraft, Bronxville 8, New York.

GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooperscopes, Parabolic Reflectors, Picture Catalog 10¢. Meshna, Malden 48, Mass.

GOVERNMENT Sells—Surplus Electronics; Walkie-Talkies; Test Equipment; Oscilloscopes; Radar; Sonar; Surplus Aircrafts; Boats; Jeeps; Misc. You buy direct now from U. S. Government Depots at fractions of Army & Navy costs—Send for bulletin "Depot List & Procedure" \$1.00. Box 8-PE, Sunnyside 4, New York.

TELEVISION Sets 11.95 Plus Shipping. Jones, 147 High St., Pottstown, Pa.

FREE—to hams, catalog and specifications on 50 antennas for all bands. Gotham, 1605A Purdy Ave., Miami Beach, Fla.

TUBES-TV, Radio, Transmitting and Industrial Types At Sensibly Low Prices. New, Guaranteed 1st Quality Top Name Brands Only. Write For Free Catalog or Call Walker 5-7000, Barry Electronics Corp., 512 Broadway, New York 12N, N. Y.

NEW! Pocket radio transmitter uses transistor. Plans 25¢. Complete kit only \$7.98. Free literature on all our products available at factory prices. Springfield Enterprises, Box 54-E3, Springfield Gardens 13, N. Y.

WALKIE-TALKIE chassis \$6.98. See our display ad in this issue. Springfield Enterprises.

WALKIE-TALKIE. Build wireless portable radiophone for less than \$10.00. Plans for variable frequency and crystal control types, only 50¢ for both, including assembly photographs. Springfield Enterprises. Box 54-E3, Springfield Gardens 13, N. Y.

CITIZEN'S band radio plans for building your own receiver and information on transmitter design, FCC requirements, etc. plus special discount on type approved transceivers. All for \$1.00. Springfield Enterprises, Box 54-E3, Springfield Gardens 13, N. Y.

DIAGRAMS for repairing radios \$1.00, Television \$2.00. Give make, model. Diagram Service, Box 672-PE, Hartford 1, Conn.

TUBES—Television, Radio, New, Guaranteed, Individually Boxed, Approximately 80% off, Transmitting, Special Purpose Tubes, write Bell Electronics, 40 Canal, New York City 2.

HALF Price. World Famous P.R.I. Instruments. Model 106C Geiger \$49.75. Model 117B Scintillator \$149.75. New. Guaranteed. Free Catalog. P.O. Box 8732D. Los Angeles 8, California.

BUY wholesale! Discounts to 80%! Gifts, Appliances, Housewares, Tools, Watches, etc. Midwest, EP-156, Pontiac, Illinois.

BUILD Baby Sitter intercom old radio parts used \$1.00 Transistor radio plans .25 Crystal radio kit unassembled .60. Smith, Box 98, Frank, Pa.

"AUTOMATIC Garage Door Control"; standard parts, radio or post control. Complete instructions, exploded view, layouts, photos; \$1.50. R-L Books, 5649 Costello, Van Nuys, Calif. Guaranteed!

PRINTED Circuits 10¢ per square inch. Send 25¢ for etched nameplate plus details. Solow R&D Co., 5743 Rhodes Ave., N. Hollywood, Calif.

WANTED

MERCURY, Platinum, Silver, Precious Metals. Ores Assayed. Mercury Refiners, Norwood, Massachusetts.

CYLINDER and old disc phonographs. Edison, Conqueror, Idella, and Oratorio models. Berliner Gramophones and Zono-o-phones, Columbia cylinder Graphophones, and Coin-operated cylinder Phonos. Want old catalogues and literature on early phonos prior to 1919. Will pay cash or trade late hi-fi components. Popular Electronics, Box 50, 366 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

CASH Paid! Sell your surplus electronic tubes. Want unused, clean transmitting, special purpose, receiving, TV types, magnetrons, klystrons, broadcast, etc. Also want military & commercial lab test and communications gear. We swap too, for tubes or choice equipment. Send specific details in first letter. For a fair deal write, wire or telephone: Barry, 512 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y. Walker 5-7000.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTIONS wanted. Patented; unpatented. Global Marketing Service, 2420—77th, Oakland 5, Calif.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

TO \$100.00 Weekly. Sparetime, Home Operated Mail-order Business. Successful "Beginner's" Plan: Everything Supplied. Lynn, 10420-E National, Los Angeles 34.

VENDING Machines—No Selling. Operate a route of coin machines and earn amazing profits. 32-page catalog free. Parkway Machine Corporation, Dept. 12, 715 Ensor St., Baltimore 2, Md.

OPERATE profitable mailorder business! Write: Thomas Bond, 1637-X West Vernon, Phoenix, Arizona.

CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

GUIDED Missiles And Satellites. Correspondence course covering Missile Aerodynamics, Internal Control and Navigation Systems, Ground Control & Telemetering, and Rocket Engines. Complete Correspondence course with plans for Hobbyist Missile \$38.50. C. Carrier Co., 734 15th St., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.

BUILD Your own "A" Bomb. Complete correspondence course covering Atomic "Fission" and "Fusion" Bombs and Reactors; Fundamentals, Applications, and Nuclear Engineering. Complete 2,500 page industrial course \$10 with order \$4 per lesson. C. Carrier Co., 734 15th St., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.

RADAR & Pulse Communication. Correspondence course covers Principles, Antennas, Transmitters, Receivers, Magnetrons, Klystrons, Backward Wave Tubes, Sea Search, Air Search, Fire Control, Voice Multiplex. Includes section for FCC Radar endorsement. \$38.75. C. Carrier Co., 734 15th St., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.

BE A Spy! Correspondence course on wire tapping, bugging, telescopic sound pickup; recording techniques, microphotography, invisible & remote photography, telescopic & aerial photography. Lessons in surveillance, tailing, and use of equipment. Complete course \$22.50. C. Carrier Co., 734 15th St., N. W., Washington 5, D. C.

TAPE & TAPE RECORDERS

HIGHEST Trade in Allowances Toward Ampex, Concertone, Crown, Ferrograph, Presto, Pentron. Components Accessories. Catalog. Boynton Studio, 10-PE Pennsylvania, Tuckahoe, N. Y.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

MIKE—Audio Mixer, Ideal Tape, etc. Brochure. Ruby Recording, 520 5th Ave., N. Y. 36, N. Y.

RECORDED Tapes, Low cost! All types, speeds. New ideas for entertainment. Write John Paul Jones, 653 Main Street, Lafayette, Indiana.

TAPE Recording For Money! Fabulous new business! \$500.00 monthly Spare Time! Entire country wide open. Free Facts. Dixieland Enterprises, Studio E, Asheboro, North Carolina.

TAPE Recorders, hi-fi components, tapes. Unusual Values. Free Catalog. Dressner, 69-02F, 174 St., Flushing 65, N. Y.

RECORDERS, HiFi, Tapes. Free wholesale catalogue. Carston, 215-P E. 88 St., N.Y.C. 28.

HIGH FIDELITY

DISGUSTED of "HI" Hi-Fi Prices? Unusual Discounts on your High Fidelity Requirements. Write Key Electronics, 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y., Evergreen 4-6071.

INSTRUCTION

USED Correspondence Courses Educational Books Bought, Sold, Catalog Free. Vernon, Trion, Ga.

VENTURE financing. A concise roundup of modern methods of financing small business. Send \$1.00, (refundable), to Business Publications, 526 1st Ave. North, Seattle 9, Washington.

TELEPHONE Extension in your car. Answer your home telephone by radio from your car. Complete diagrams and instructions. \$1.25. C. Carrier Co., 734 15th St., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.

POLICE Radar Detector. Stop before those radar speed traps. Foolproof, legal system. Complete diagrams and instructions. \$2.75. C. Carrier Co., 734 15th St., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.

EAVESDROP with a pack of cigarettes. Miniature transistorized radio transmitter. Complete diagrams and instructions. \$1.25. C. Carrier Co., 734 15th St., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.

2 WAY Write Radio with auxiliary long distance booster. Complete diagrams and instructions. \$1.25. C. Carrier Co., 734 15th St., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.

ELECTRONIC Hypnotizer. Simplifies the art of Hypnosis. Diagrams and Operating Instructions \$1.25. Kit \$16.50. Wired & tested \$29.50. C. Carrier Co., 734 15th St., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.

ENGINEERING Degrees, EE Option Electronics earned through home study. Residence classes also available. Pacific International University (Operating as a College of Engineering only at present), 5719-J Santa Monica Boulevard, Hollywood 38, Calif.

KORD-ALL'S Elementary Code Course makes learning code easy. Oral instructions throughout. On 12" 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ RPM microgroove record, \$3.00 postpaid. Kord-All, Box 444, Warren, Ohio.

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES

ELECTRIC Pencil: Engraves all metals \$2.00. Beyer Mfg., 10511-P Springfield, Chicago 43.

ARMY Throat Microphone New 50¢. Surplex, Box 118, Jersey City, 4, N. J.

SPECIAL SERVICES

BOOK Manuscripts Considered for national distribution. All subjects welcomed. New authors encouraged. Atten. Mr. Blythe, Greenwich Book Publishers, 489 Fifth Avenue, N. Y., N. Y.

PLASTICS

NEW Liquid Casting Plastic, clear, colors. Embed real flowers, minerals, biological specimens, delicate instruments, electronic parts. Also cold setting resin and fiberglass for laminating, casting, molding, coating. Manual 25¢. Castolite Co., Dept. C-125, Woodstock, Illinois.

MISCELLANEOUS

SONGPOEMS and Lyrics Wanted! Mail to: Tin Pan Alley, Inc., 1650 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

"WINEMAKING: Beer, Ale Brewing." Illustrated. \$2.00. Eaton Books, Box 1242-C, Santa Rosa, California.

GIFT—tremendous offers—25¢—Hurry Hermsens, 34-15 Knox, Bronx 67, New York.

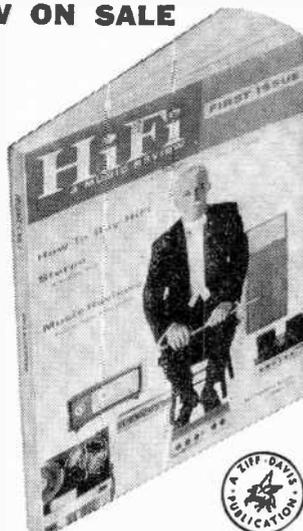
ONE Million Dollars Confederate Money in \$10's, \$20's, \$50's, \$100's etc. Only \$2.98. Limit Four Million For Only \$10.00. Best Values Company, Dept. #M-75, 401 Market Street, Newark, New Jersey.

PROOF-SETS. 1958 set only \$2.50, 1957—\$3.00, 1956—\$4.00, 1955—\$6.00, 1954—\$7.00, 1953—\$12.00, 1952—\$18.00, 1951—\$29.00, 1950—\$47.00. Complete set 1950-1958 inclusive—\$120.00. Postpaid. Prompt shipments. Money-Back Guarantee. Dan's—Dan Morafka, A.N.A., 432-E 23rd Ave., San Francisco 21, California.

SAVE Your Hair Through Exercise. Instructions \$1.00. Bedard, Box 637-G, Detroit 31.

NEW!

FIRST ISSUE NOW ON SALE



HiFi & Music Review is America's newest, most exciting high fidelity magazine. Features more than 20 pages of record and tape reviews, exclusive picture stories on musical personalities, informative articles on new hi-fi equipment and developments.

Buy your copy of HiFi & Music Review today!

On sale at all newsstands, leading hi-fi salons and record stores now—only 35¢



Model TD-55

Terms: \$6.95 after 10 day trial then \$5.00 per month for 4 months.



Model TW-11

Terms: \$11.50 after 10 day trial then \$6.00 per month for 6 months.



Model TV-12

Terms: \$22.50 after 10 day trial then \$10.00 per month for 5 months.

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL NO MONEY WITH ORDER NO C.O.D.

Superior's New Model TD-55

EMISSION TYPE

TUBE TESTER

FOR } The Experimenter or Part-time Serviceman, who has delayed purchasing a higher priced Tube Tester.
The Professional Serviceman, who needs an extra Tube Tester for outside calls.
The busy TV Service Organization, which needs extra Testers for its field men.

Speedy, yet efficient operation is accomplished by: 1. Simplification of all switching and controls. 2. Elimination of old style sockets used for testing obsolete tubes (26, 27, 57, 59, etc.) and providing sockets and circuits for efficiently testing the new Noval and Sub-Minar types.

You can't insert a tube in wrong socket. It is impossible to insert the tube in the wrong socket when using the new Model TD-55. Separate sockets are used, one for each type of tube base. If the tube fits in the socket it can be tested.

"Free-point" element switching system. The Model TD-55 incorporates a newly designed element selector switch system which reduces the possibility of obsolescence to an absolute minimum.

Checks for shorts and leakages between all elements

The Model TD-55 provides a super sensitive method of checking for shorts and leakages up to 5 Megohms between any and all of the terminals.

Elemental switches are numbered in strict accordance with R.M.A. Specifications.

The 4 position fast-action snap switches are all numbered in exact accordance with the standard R.M.A. numbering system. Thus, if the element terminating in pin No. 7 of a tube is under test, button No. 7 is used for

that test. **\$26.95**
Complete with carrying case **Net**

Superior's

New Model
TW-11

STANDARD PROFESSIONAL

TUBE TESTER

Tests all tubes, including 4, 5, 6, 7, Octal, Lockin, Hearing Aid, Thyatron, Miniatures, Sub-miniatures, Novals, Sub-minars, Proximity Fuse Types, etc.

- Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing. All elements are numbered according to pin-number in the RMA base numbering system. Model TW-11 does not use combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus it is impossible to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket.

- Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes. Printed in large easy-to-read type.

NOISE TEST: Phono-jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier detects microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose internal connections.

EXTRAORDINARY FEATURE

SEPARATE SCALE FOR LOW-CURRENT TUBES Previously, on emission-type tube testers, it has been standard practice to use one scale for all tubes. As a result, the calibration for low-current types has been restricted to a small portion of the scale. The extra scale used here greatly simplifies testing of low-current types.

Housed in hand-rubbed oak cabinet **\$47.50**
Net

Superior's

New Model
TV-12

TRANS-CONDUCTANCE TUBE TESTER

- ★ Employs improved TRANS-CONDUCTANCE circuit. An in-phase signal is impressed on the input section of a tube and the resultant plate current change is measured. This provides the most suitable method of simulating the manner in which tubes actually operate in Radio & TV receivers, amplifiers and other circuits. Amplification factor, plate resistance and cathode emission are all correlated in one meter reading.

- ★ NEW LINE VOLTAGE ADJUSTING SYSTEM. A tapped transformer makes it possible to compensate for line voltage variations to a tolerance of better than 2%.

- ★ SAFETY BUTTON - protects both the tube under test and the instrument meter against damage due to overload or other form of improper switching.

EXTRA FEATURE:

Model TV-12 Also Tests Transistors!

A transistor can be safely and adequately tested only under dynamic conditions. The Model TV-12 will test all transistors in that approved manner, and quality is read directly on a special "transistor only" meter scale. **\$72.50**
Housed in hand-rubbed oak cabinet **Net**

USE APPROVAL FORM ON NEXT PAGE

We invite you to try before you buy any of the models described on this and the following pages. If after a 10 day trial you are completely satisfied and decide to keep the Tester, you need send us only the down payment and agree to pay the balance due at the monthly indicated rate.

**NO INTEREST OR FINANCE
CHARGES ADDED!**

If not completely satisfied, you are privileged to return the Tester to us, cancelling any further obligation.

TRY FOR 10 DAYS

before you buy! **then** if satisfactory pay in easy, interest free, monthly payments. See coupon below.

Superior's New

Model 70

UTILITY TESTER®

AS AN ELECTRICAL TROUBLE SHOOTER

Will test Toasters, Irons, Broilers, Heating Pads, Clocks, Fans, Vacuum Cleaners, Refrigerators, Stoves, Fluorescents, Switches, Thermostats, etc. • Will test all TV tubes for open filaments, intermittent shorts, burned out tubes, etc. • Will not test TV tubes for quality. An emission type tester such as Model TD-55, TW-11 or TV-12 is required to test tubes for quality. • Measures A.C. and D.C. Voltages, A.C. and D.C. Current, Resistances, Leakage, etc. • Will measure current consumption while the appliance under test is in operation • Incorporates sensitive direct-reading resistance range which will ensure all resistances commonly used in electrical appliances, motors, etc. • Leakage detecting circuit will indicate continuity from zero ohms to 5 megohms (5,000,000 ohms).

AS AN AUTOMOTIVE TESTER

• Tests both 6 Volt and 12 Volt Storage Batteries • Generators • Starters • Distributors • Ignition Coils • Regulators • Relays • Circuit Breakers • Cigarette Lighters • Stop Lights • Condensers • Directional Signal Systems • All Lamps and Bulbs • Fuses • Heating Systems • Horns • Also will locate poor grounds, breaks in wiring, poor connections, etc.

Model 70 comes complete with 64 page book written in plain easy-to-understand language. Explains laws of electricity, how to proceed with repairs of appliances and automobile circuits, how to test TV tubes, etc. Only.

**\$15⁸⁵
Net**



Model 70

Terms: \$3.85 after 10 day trial then \$4.00 per month for 3 months.

Superior's New

Model 670-A

SUPER-METER

A Combination VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER PLUS Capacity, Reactance, Inductance and Decibel Measurements

C. VOLTS: 0 to 7.5/15/75/150/750/1,500/7,500 Volts • A.C. VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/10,000 Volts • D.C. CURRENT: 0 to 1.5/15/150 Ma. to 1.5/15 Amperes • RESISTANCE: 0 to 1,000/10,000 Ohms 0 to 10 Megohms • CAPACITY: 01 to 1 Mfd. 1 to 50 Mfd. (Good-Bad-scale for

checking quality of electrolytic condensers.) • REACTANCE: 50 to 2,500 Ohms, 2,500 Ohms to 2.5 Megohms • INDUCTANCE: .15 to 7 Henries, 7 to 7,000 Henries • DECIBELS: -6 to +18, +14 to +38, +34 to +58. Complete with test leads

**\$28⁴⁰
Net**



Model 670-A

Terms: \$7.40 after 10 day trial then \$3.50 per month for 6 months.

Superior's New

Model TV-40

PICTURE TUBE TESTER

NOT A GADGET—NOT A MAKE-SHIFT ADAPTER. BUT A WIRED PICTURE TUBE TESTER WITH A METER FOR MEASURING DEGREE OF EMISSION—AT ONLY \$15.85

Tests ALL magnetically deflected tubes ... in the set ... out of the set ... in the carton!!

Tests all magnetically deflected picture tubes from 7 inch to 30 inch types. Tests for quality by the well established emission method. All readings on "Good-Bad" scale. Tests for inter-element shorts and leakages up to 5 megohms. Test for open elements.

EASY TO USE: Simply insert line cord into any 110 Volt A.C. outlet, then attach tester socket to tube case (Ion trap need not be on tube). Throw switch up for quality test ... read direct on Good-Bad scale. Throw switch down for all leakage tests.

Only **\$15⁸⁵
Net**



Model TV-40

Terms: \$3.85 after 10 day trial then \$4.00 per month for 3 months.

We invite you to try before you buy any of the models described on this page, the preceding page and the following pages. If after a 10 day trial you are completely satisfied and decide to keep the Tester, you need send us only the down payment and agree to pay the balance due at the monthly indicated rate.

**NO INTEREST
OR FINANCE
CHARGES ADDED!**

If not completely satisfied, you are privileged to return the Tester to us, cancelling any further obligation.

**SEE OTHER
SIDE**

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY! ▶

MOSS ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO., INC.

Dept. D-431, 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N.Y.

Please send me the units checked. I agree to pay down payment within 10 days and to pay the monthly balance as shown. It is understood there will be no finance or interest charges added. It is further understood that should I fail to make payment when due, the full unpaid balance shall become immediately due and payable.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Model TW-11 Total Price \$47.50
\$11.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00
monthly for 6 months. | <input type="checkbox"/> Model TV-40 Total Price \$15.85
\$3.85 within 10 days. Balance \$4.00
monthly for 3 months. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Model 76 Total Price \$26.95
\$6.95 within 10 days. Balance \$5.00
monthly for 4 months. | <input type="checkbox"/> Model 670-A Total Price \$28.40
\$7.40 within 10 days. Balance \$3.50
monthly for 6 months. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Model TD-55 Total Price \$26.95
\$6.95 within 10 days. Balance \$5.00
monthly for 4 months. | <input type="checkbox"/> Model 70 Total Price \$15.85
\$3.85 within 10 days. Balance \$4.00
monthly for 3 months. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Model TV-50 Total Price \$47.50
\$11.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00
monthly for 6 months. | <input type="checkbox"/> Model TV-12 Total Price \$72.50
\$22.50 within 10 days. Balance \$10.00
monthly for 5 months. |

Name

Address

City State

All prices net, F.O.B., N. Y. C.

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL NO MONEY WITH ORDER NO C.O.D.



Model 76

Terms: \$6.95 after 10 day trial then \$5.00 per month for 4 months.



Model TV-50

Terms: \$11.50 after 10 day trial then \$6.00 per month for 6 months.

Superior's
New
Model

76

IT'S A CONDENSER BRIDGE

IT'S A RESISTANCE BRIDGE

IT'S A SIGNAL TESTER

IT'S A TV ANTENNA TESTER

Specifications

✓ CAPACITY BRIDGE SECTION

4 Ranges: .00001 Microfarad to .005 Microfarad; .001 Microfarad to .5 Microfarad; .1 Microfarad to 50 Microfarads; 20 Microfarads to 1000 Microfarads. Will also measure the power factor of all condensers from .1 to 1000 Microfarads.

✓ RESISTANCE BRIDGE SECTION

2 Ranges: 100 ohms to 50,000 ohms; 10,000 ohms to 5 megohms.

✓ SIGNAL TRACER SECTION

With the use of the R.F. and A.F. Probes included with the Model 76, you can

make stage gain measurements, locate signal loss in R.F. and Audio stages, localize faulty stages, locate distortion and hum, etc.

✓ TV ANTENNA TESTER SECTION

Loss of sync., snow and instability are only a few of the faults which may be due to a break in the antenna, so why not check the TV antenna first? Locates a break in any TV antenna and measures the location of the break in feet from the set terminals.

Complete with R.F. and A.F. probes and test leads **\$26.95 Net**

Superior's New

Model TV-50

GENOMETER

7 Signal Generators in One!

- ✓ R.F. Signal Generator for A.M.
- ✓ R.F. Signal Generator for F.M.
- ✓ Audio Frequency Generator
- ✓ Marker Generator

R. F. SIGNAL GENERATOR: 100 Kilocycles to 60 Megacycles on fundamentals and from 60 Megacycles to 180 Megacycles on powerful harmonics.

VARIABLE AUDIO FREQUENCY GENERATOR: Provides a variable 300 cycle to 20,000 cycle peaked wave audio signal.

MARKER GENERATOR: The following markers are provided: 189 Kc., 262.5 Kc., 456 Kc., 600 Kc., 1000 Kc., 1400 Kc., 1600 Kc., 2000 Kc., 2500 Kc., 3579 Kc., 4.5 Mc., 5 Mc., 10.7 Mc., (3579 Kc. is the color burst frequency.)

- ✓ Bar Generator
- ✓ Color Dot Pattern Generator
- ✓ Cross Hatch Generator

BAR GENERATOR: Pattern consists of 4 to 16 horizontal bars or 7 to 20 vertical bars.

DOT PATTERN GENERATOR (FOR COLOR TV): The Dot Pattern projected on any color TV Receiver tube by the Model TV-50 will enable you to adjust for proper color convergence.

CROSS HATCH GENERATOR: The pattern consists of non-shifting horizontal and vertical lines interlaced to provide a stable cross-hatch effect. Complete with shielded leads **\$47.50 Net**

TRY FOR 10 DAYS

BEFORE you buy! **THEN** if satisfactory pay in easy, interest free, monthly payments. See coupon inside.

We invite you to try before you buy any of the models described on this and the preceding pages. If after a 10 day trial you are completely satisfied and decide to keep the Tester, you need send us only the down payment and agree to pay the balance due at the monthly indicated rate. (See other side for time payment schedule details.)

**NO INTEREST
OR FINANCE
CHARGES ADDED!**

If not completely satisfied, you are privileged to return the Tester to us, cancelling any further obligation.

**SEE OTHER
SIDE**

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

FIRST CLASS

Permit No. 61430

New York, N. Y.

VIA AIR MAIL

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the U. S.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY -

MOSS ELECTRONIC DIST. CO., INC.

3849 TENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK 34, N. Y.